

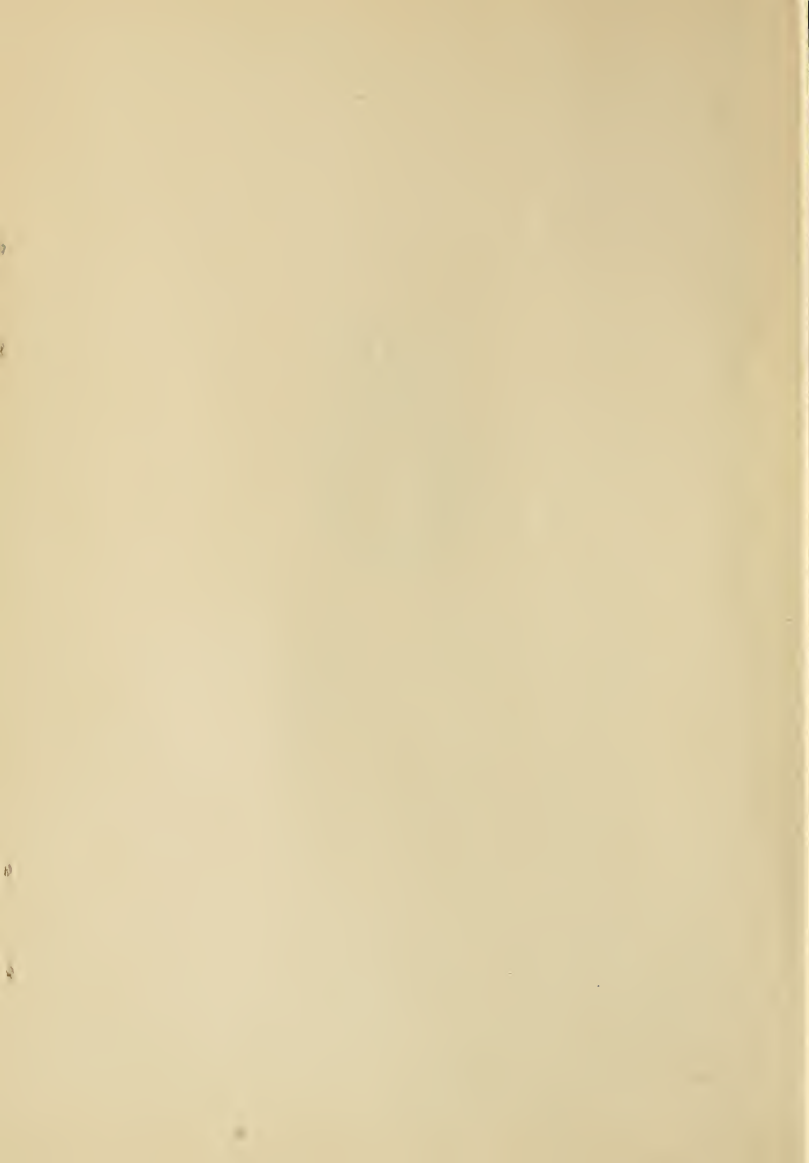
GV  
885  
A1A55

1910/11











Sup VII. No. 7 SEPTEMBER, 1910 Price 10 cents

# SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY



official

# BASKET BALL GUIDE

for  
1910-11

*Edited by*  
**GEO. T. HEPBRON**

**AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.**  
21 Warren Street, New York



# A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES

FOR DISTRIBUTING THE

# SPALDING

COMPLETE LINE OF

# ATHLETIC GOODS

IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES



**NEW YORK**  
124-128 Nassau St.  
29-33 West 42d St.  
**NEWARK, N. J.**  
845 Broad Street  
**BOSTON, MASS.**  
141 Federal Street

**CHICAGO**  
147-148 Wabash Ave.  
**ST. LOUIS, MO.**  
415 North Seventh St.  
**KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
1120 Grand Ave.  
**DENVER, COL.**  
1616 Arapahoe St.

**SAN FRANCISCO**  
156-155 Geary St.  
**SEATTLE, WASH.**  
711 Second Ave.  
**LOS ANGELES, CAL.**  
435 South Spring St.

**BUFFALO, N. Y.**  
811 Main Street  
**SYRACUSE, N. Y.**  
University Block  
**PITTSBURG, PA.**  
439 Wood Street

**CINCINNATI, O.**  
118 East Fifth St.  
**CLEVELAND, O.**  
741 Euclid Ave.  
**COLUMBUS, O.**  
191 South High St.

**MILWAUKEE, WIS.**  
379 East Water St.  
**MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.**  
44 Seventh St., South  
**ST. PAUL, MINN.**  
386 Minnesota St.

**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**  
1210 Chestnut Street  
**BALTIMORE, MD.**  
208 East Baltimore St.  
**WASHINGTON, D. C.**  
709 14th St., N.W.

**DETROIT, MICH.**  
254 Woodward Ave.  
**LOUISVILLE, KY.**  
328 West Jefferson St.  
**INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**  
211 Massachusetts Ave.

**ATLANTA, GA.**  
74 N. Broad Street  
**NEW ORLEANS, LA.**  
140 Carondelet St.  
**DALLAS, TEX.**  
355 Commerce St.

**LONDON, ENG.**  
Three Stores  
317-318,  
High Holborn, W. C.  
78, Chesaple  
West End Branch  
29, Haymarket, S.W.

**BIRMINGHAM, ENG.**  
57, New Street  
**MANCHESTER, ENG.**  
4, Oxford St. and  
1, Lower Moseley St.  
**EDINBURGH, SCOT.**  
3 South Charlotte St.  
(Cor. Prince St.)

**MONTREAL, P. Q.**  
443 St. James St.  
**TORONTO, ONT.**  
169 Yonge St.  
**SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA**  
228 Clarence St.

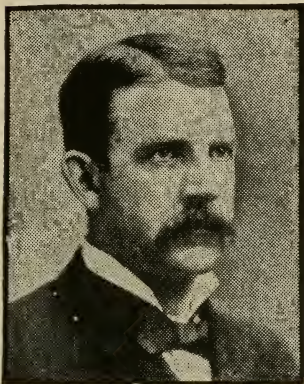
Communications directed to A. G. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.



THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS REGISTERED IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE, AND WE HAVE ALSO PROTECTED OUR INTERESTS BY 39 REGISTRATIONS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. INFRINGERS ARE WARNED.

## THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

# Spalding's Athletic Library



A. G. SPALDING

Anticipating the present tendency of the American people toward a healthful method of living and enjoyment, Spalding's Athletic Library was established in 1892 for the purpose of encouraging athletics in every form, not only by publishing the official rules and records pertaining to the various pastimes, but also by instructing, until to-day Spalding's Athletic Library is unique in its own particular field and has been conceded the greatest educational series on athletic and physical training subjects that has ever been compiled.

The publication of a distinct series of books devoted to athletic sports and pastimes and designed to occupy the premier place in America in its class was an early idea of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who was one of the first in America to publish a handbook devoted to athletic sports, Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide being the initial

number, which was followed at intervals with other handbooks on the sports prominent in the '70s.

Spalding's Athletic Library has had the advice and counsel of Mr. A. G. Spalding in all of its undertakings, and particularly in all books devoted to the national game. This applies especially to Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide and Spalding's Official Base Ball Record, both of which receive the personal attention of Mr. A. G. Spalding, owing to his early connection with the game as the leading pitcher of the champion Boston and Chicago teams of 1872-76. His interest does not stop, however, with matters pertaining to base ball; there is not a sport that Mr. Spalding does not make it his business to become familiar with, and that the Library will always maintain its premier place, with Mr. Spalding's able counsel at hand, goes without saying.

The entire series since the issue of the first number has been under the direct personal supervision of Mr. James E. Sullivan, President of the American Sports Publishing Company, and the total series of consecutive numbers reach an aggregate of considerably over three hundred, included in which are many "annuals," that really constitute the history of their particular sport in America year by year, back copies of which are even now eagerly sought for, constituting as they do the really first authentic records of events and official rules that have ever been consecutively compiled.

When Spalding's Athletic Library was founded, seventeen years ago, track and field athletics were practically unknown outside the larger colleges and a few athletic clubs in the leading cities, which gave occasional meets, when an entry list of 250 competitors was a subject of comment; golf was known only by a comparatively few persons; lawn tennis had some vogue and base ball was practically the only established field



## EDITORS OF SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

sport, and that in a professional way; basket ball had just been invented; athletics for the schoolboy—and schoolgirl—were almost unknown, and an advocate of class contests in athletics in the schools could not get a hearing. To-day we find the greatest body of athletes in the world is the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, which has had an entry list at its annual games of over two thousand, and in whose "elementary series" in base ball last year 106 schools competed for the trophy emblematic of the championship.

While Spalding's Athletic Library cannot claim that the rapid growth of athletics in this country is due to it solely, the fact cannot be denied that the books have had a great deal to do with its encouragement, by printing the official rules and instructions for playing the various games at a nominal price, within the reach of everyone, with the sole object that its series might be complete and the one place where a person could look with absolute certainty for the particular book in which he might be interested.

In selecting the editors and writers for the various books, the leading authority in his particular line has been obtained, with the result that no collection of books on athletic subjects can compare with Spalding's Athletic Library for the prominence of the various authors and their ability to present their subjects in a thorough and practical manner.

A short sketch of a few of those who have edited some of the leading numbers of Spalding's Athletic Library is given herewith:

### JAMES E. SULLIVAN



President American Sports Publishing Company; entered the publishing house of Frank Leslie in 1878, and has been connected continuously with the publishing business since then and also as athletic editor of various New York papers; was a competing athlete; one of the organizers of the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States; has been actively on its board of governors since its organization until the present time, and President for two successive terms; has attended every championship meeting in America since 1879 and has officiated in some capacity in connection with American amateur championships track and field games for nearly twenty-five years; assistant American director Olympic Games, Paris, 1900; director Pan-American Exposition athletic department, 1901; chief department physical culture Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at Athens, 1906; honorary director of Athletics at Jamestown Exposition, 1907; secretary American Committee Olympic Games, at London, 1908; member of the Pastime A. C., New York; honorary member Missouri A. C., St. Louis; honorary member Olympic A. C., San Francisco; ex-president Pastime A. C., New Jersey A. C., Knickerbocker A. C.; president Metropolitan Association of the A. A. U. for fifteen years; president Outdoor Recreation League; with Dr. Luther H. Gulick organized the Public Schools Athletic League of New York, and is now chairman of its games committee and member executive committee; was a pioneer in playground work and one of the organizers of the Outdoor Recreation League of New York; appointed by President Roosevelt as special commissioner to the Olympic Games at Athens, 1906, and decorated by King George I. of the Hellenes (Greece) for his services in connection with the Olympic Games; appointed special commissioner by President Roosevelt to the Olympic Games at London, 1908; appointed by Mayor McClellan, 1908, as member of the Board of Education of Greater New York.

## WALTER CAMP



For quarter of a century Mr. Walter Camp of Yale has occupied a leading position in college athletics. It is immaterial what organization is suggested for college athletics, or for the betterment of conditions, insofar as college athletics is concerned, Mr. Camp has always played an important part in its conferences, and the great interest in and high plane of college sport to-day, are undoubtedly due more to Mr. Camp than to any other individual. Mr. Camp has probably written more on college

athletics than any other writer and the leading papers and magazines of America are always anxious to secure his expert opinion on foot ball, track and field athletics, base ball and rowing. Mr. Camp has grown up with Yale athletics and is a part of Yale's remarkable athletic system. While he has been designated as the "Father of Foot Ball," it is a well known fact that during his college career Mr. Camp was regarded as one of the best players that ever represented Yale on the base ball field, so when we hear of Walter Camp as a foot ball expert we must also remember his remarkable knowledge of the game of base ball, of which he is a great admirer. Mr. Camp has edited Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide since it was first published, and also the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to Play Foot Ball. There is certainly no man in American college life better qualified to write for Spalding's Athletic Library than Mr. Camp.

## DR. LUTHER HALSEY GULICK



The leading exponent of physical training in America; one who has worked hard to impress the value of physical training in the schools; when physical training was combined with education at the St. Louis Exposition in 1904 Dr. Gulick played an important part in that congress; he received several awards for his good work and had many honors conferred upon him; he is the author of a great many books on the subject; it was Dr. Gulick, who, acting on the suggestion of James E. Sullivan,

organized the Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York, and was its first Secretary; Dr. Gulick was also for several years Director of Physical Training in the public schools of Greater New York, resigning the position to assume the Presidency of the Playground Association of America. Dr. Gulick is an authority on all subjects pertaining to physical training and the study of the child.

## JOHN B. FOSTER



Successor to the late Henry Chadwick ("Father of Base Ball") as editor of Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide; sporting editor of the New York Evening Telegram; has been in the newspaper business for many years and is recognized throughout America as a leading writer on the national game; a staunch supporter of organized base ball, his pen has always been used for the betterment of the game.



### **TIM MURNANE**

Base Ball editor of the Boston Globe and President of the New England League of Base Ball Clubs; one of the best known base ball men of the country; known from coast to coast; is a keen follower of the game and prominent in all its councils; nearly half a century ago was one of America's foremost players; knows the game thoroughly and writes from the point of view both of player and an official.



### **HARRY PHILIP BURCHELL**

Sporting editor of the New York Times; graduate of the University of Pennsylvania; editor of Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual; is an authority on the game; follows the movements of the players minutely and understands not only tennis but all other subjects that can be classed as athletics; no one is better qualified to edit this book than Mr. Burchell.



### **GEORGE T. HEPBRON**

Former Young Men's Christian Association director; for many years an official of the Athletic League of Young Men's Christian Associations of North America; was connected with Dr. Luther H. Gulick in Young Men's Christian Association work for over twelve years; became identified with basket ball when it was in its infancy and has followed it since, being recognized as the leading exponent of the official rules; succeeded Dr. Gulick as editor of the Official Basket Ball

Guide and also editor of  
Play Basket Ball.

the Spalding Athletic Library book on How to



### **JAMES S. MITCHEL**

Former champion weight thrower; holder of numerous records, and is the winner of more championships than any other individual in the history of sport; Mr. Mitchel is a close student of athletics and well qualified to write upon any topic connected with athletic sport; has been for years on the staff of the New York Sun.

**MICHAEL C. MURPHY**



The world's most famous athletic trainer; the champion athletes that he has developed for track and field sports, foot ball and base ball fields, would run into thousands; he became famous when at Yale University and has been particularly successful in developing what might be termed championship teams; his rare good judgment has placed him in an enviable position in the athletic world; now with the University of Pennsylvania; during his career has trained only at two colleges and one athletic club, Yale and the University of Pennsylvania and Detroit Athletic Club; his most recent triumph was that of training the famous American team of athletes that swept the field at the Olympic Games of 1908 at London.

**DR. C. WARD CRAMPTON**



Succeeded Dr. Gulick as director of physical training in the schools of Greater New York; as secretary of the Public Schools Athletic League is at the head of the most remarkable organization of its kind in the world; is a practical athlete and gymnast himself, and has been for years connected with the physical training system in the schools of Greater New York, having had charge of the High School of Commerce.

**DR. GEORGE J. FISHER**



Has been connected with Y. M. C. A. work for many years as physical director at Cincinnati and Brooklyn, where he made such a high reputation as organizer that he was chosen to succeed Dr. Luther H. Gulick as Secretary of the Athletic League of Y. M. C. A.'s of North America, when the latter resigned to take charge of the physical training in the Public Schools of Greater New York.

**DR. GEORGE ORTON**



On athletics, college athletics, particularly track and field, foot ball, soccer foot ball, and training of the youth, it would be hard to find one better qualified than Dr. Orton; has had the necessary athletic experience and the ability to impart that experience intelligently to the youth of the land; for years was the American, British and Canadian champion runner.





**FREDERICK R. TOOMBS**

A well known authority on skating, rowing, boxing, racquets, and other athletic sports; was sporting editor of American Press Association, New York; dramatic editor; is a lawyer and has served several terms as a member of Assembly of the Legislature of the State of New York; has written several novels and historical works.



**R. L. WELCH**

A resident of Chicago; the popularity of indoor base ball is chiefly due to his efforts; a player himself of no mean ability; a first-class organizer; he has followed the game of indoor base ball from its inception.



**DR. HENRY S. ANDERSON**

Has been connected with Yale University for years and is a recognized authority on gymnastics; is admitted to be one of the leading authorities in America on gymnastic subjects; is the author of many books on physical training.



**CHARLES M. DANIELS**

Just the man to write an authoritative book on swimming; the fastest swimmer the world has ever known; member New York Athletic Club swimming team and an Olympic champion at Athens in 1906 and London, 1908. In his book on Swimming, Champion Daniels describes just the methods one must use to become an expert swimmer.



**GUSTAVE BOJUS**

Mr. Bojus is most thoroughly qualified to write intelligently on all subjects pertaining to gymnastics and athletics; in his day one of America's most famous amateur athletes; has competed successfully in gymnastics and many other sports for the New York Turn Verein; for twenty years he has been prominent in teaching gymnastics and athletics; was responsible for the famous gymnastic championship teams of Columbia University; now with the Jersey City high schools.





### **CHARLES JACOBUS**

Admitted to be the "Father of Roque;" one of America's most expert players, winning the Olympic Championship at St. Louis in 1904; an ardent supporter of the game and follows it minutely, and much of the success of roque is due to his untiring efforts; certainly there is no one better qualified to write on this subject than Mr. Jacobus.



### **DR. E. B. WARMAN**

Well known as a physical training expert; was probably one of the first to enter the field and is the author of many books on the subject; lectures extensively each year all over the country.



### **W. J. CROMIE**

Now with the University of Pennsylvania; was formerly a Y. M. C. A. physical director; a keen student of all gymnastic matters; the author of many books on subjects pertaining to physical training.



### **G. M. MARTIN**

By profession a physical director of the Young Men's Christian Association; a close student of all things gymnastic, and games for the classes in the gymnasium or clubs.



### **PROF. SENAC**

A leader in the fencing world; has maintained a fencing school in New York for years and developed a great many champions; understands the science of fencing thoroughly and the benefits to be derived therefrom.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now  
in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

No. 1	Spalding's Official	Base Ball Guide
No. 1A	Spalding's Official	Base Ball Record
No. 2	Spalding's Official	Foot Ball Guide
No. 2A	Spalding's Official	Soccer Foot Ball Guide
No. 3	Spalding's Official	Cricket Guide
No. 4	Spalding's Official	Lawn Tennis Annual
No. 5	Spalding's Official	Golf Guide
No. 6	Spalding's Official	Ice Hockey Guide
No. 7	Spalding's Official	Basket Ball Guide
No. 7A	Spalding's Official	Women's Basket Ball Guide
No. 8	Spalding's Official	Lacrosse Guide
No. 9	Spalding's Official	Indoor Base Ball Guide
No. 10	Spalding's Official	Roller Polo Guide
No. 12	Spalding's Official	Athletic Almanac
No. 12A	Spalding's Official	Athletic Rules

### Group I.

### Base Ball

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide*  
 No. 1A Official Base Ball Record.  
 No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.  
 No. 223 How to Bat.  
 No. 232 How to Run Bases.  
 No. 230 How to Pitch.  
 No. 229 How to Catch.  
 No. 225 How to Play First Base.  
 No. 226 How to Play Second Base.  
 No. 227 How to Play Third Base.  
 No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.  
 No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.  
 No. 231. { How to Organize a Base Ball League. [Club.  
 How to Organize a Base Ball Club.  
 How to Manage a Base Ball Club.  
 How to Train a Base Ball Team  
 How to Captain a Base Ball  
 How to Umpire a Game. [Team  
 Technical Base Ball Terms.  
 No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 336 Minor League Base Ball Guide  
 No. 338 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.  
 No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

### Group II.

### Foot Ball

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide*  
 No. 334 Code of the Foot Ball Rules.  
 No. 324 How to Play Foot Ball.  
 No. 2A *Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide*.  
 No. 286 How to Play Soccer.  
 No. 335 English Rugby.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 332 *Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide*.

### Group III. Cricket

- No. 3 *Spalding's Official Cricket Guide*.  
 No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It.

### Group IV.

### Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual*.  
 No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.  
 No. 279 Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

### Group V.

### Golf

- No. 5 *Spalding's Official Golf Guide*  
 No. 276 How to Play Golf.

### Group VI.

### Hockey

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide*.  
 No. 304 How to Play Ice Hockey.  
 No. 154 Field Hockey.  
 No. 188 { Lawn Hockey.  
 Parlor Hockey.  
 Garden Hockey.  
 No. 180 Ring Hockey.

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY

- No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.

### Group VII.

### Basket Ball

- No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide*.  
 No. 7A *Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide*.  
 No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball.

### BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 323 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII. Lacrosse

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.*

No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

## Group X. Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.*

No. 129 Water Polo.

No. 199 Equestrian Polo.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 248 Archery.

No. 138 Croquet.

No. 271 Roque.

No. 194 { Racquets.  
Squash-Racquets.  
Court Tennis.

No. 13 Hand Ball.

No. 167 Quoits.

No. 170 Push Ball.

No. 14 Curling.

No. 207 Lawn Bowls.

No. 188 Lawn Games.

No. 189 Children's Games.

No. 341 How to Bowl.

## Group XII. Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 12A *Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.*

No. 27 College Athletics.

No. 182 All Around Athletics.

No. 156 Athletes' Guide.

No. 87 Athletic Primer.

No. 273 Olympic Games at Athens, 1906

No. 252 How to Sprint.

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards.

No. 174 Distance and Cross Country Running. [Thrower.

No. 259 How to Become a Weight

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules. [boys.

No. 246 Athletic Training for School.

No. 317 Marathon Running.

No. 331 Schoolyard Athletics.

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 339 Intercollegiate Official Handbook.

No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.

No. 313 Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.

No. 314 Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook—Girls' Branch.

No. 308 Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177 How to Swim.

No. 296 Speed Swimming.

No. 128 How to Row.

No. 209 How to Become a Skater.

No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling.

No. 23 Canoeing.

No. 282 Roller Skating Guide.

## Group XIV. Manly Sports

No. 18 Fencing. (By Breck.)

No. 162 Boxing.

No. 165 Fencing. (By Senac.)

No. 140 Wrestling.

No. 236 How to Wrestle.

No. 102 Ground Tumbling.

No. 233 Jiu Jitsu.

No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs.

No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises.

No. 143 Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.

No. 262 Medicine Ball Exercises.

No. 29 Pulley Weight Exercises.

No. 191 How to Punch the Bag.

No. 289 Tumbling for Amateurs.

No. 326 Professional Wrestling.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

No. 104 Grading of Gymnastic Exercises. [Dumb Bell Drills.

No. 214 Graded Calisthenics and

No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

No. 158 Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast.

No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills. [Apparatus.

No. 327 Pyramid Building Without

No. 328 Exercises on the Parallel Bars.

No. 329 Pyramid Building with Wands, Chairs and Ladders

## GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY

No. 333 Official Handbook I. C. A. A. Gymnasts of America.

## Group XVI. Physical Culture

No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men. [Igiene.

No. 208 Physical Education and Hy-

No. 149 Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.

No. 142 Physical Training Simplified.

No. 185 Hints on Health.

No. 213 285 Health Answers.

No. 238 Muscle Building. [ning.

No. 234 School Tactics and Maze Run-

No. 261 Tensing Exercises. [nastics.

No. 285 Health by Muscular Gym-

No. 288 Indigestion Treated by Gym-

No. 290 Get Well; Keep Well. [nastics.

No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises.

No. 330 Physical Training for the School and Class Room.

# **SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY**

## **Group I Base Ball**

### **No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.**



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; reviews of the season; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 1A—Spalding's Official Base Ball Record.**

Something new in Base Ball. Contains records of all kinds from the beginning of the National League and official averages of all professional organizations for past season. Illustrated with pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.**

Edited by Tim Murnane. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 223—How to Bat.**

There is no better way of becoming a proficient batter than by reading this book and practising the directions. Numerous illustrations. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 232—How to Run the Bases.**

This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 230—How to Pitch.**

A new, up-to-date book. Its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 229—How to Catch.**

Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Pictures of all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 225—How to Play First Base.**

Illustrated with pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 226—How to Play Second Base.**

The ideas of the best second basemen have been incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 227—How to Play Third Base.**

Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. All the points explained. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 228—How to Play Shortstop.**

Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. Illus. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.**

An invaluable guide for the outfielder. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.**

A useful guide. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.**

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.

## **BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.**

### **No. 336—Minor League Base Ball Guide.**

The minors' own guide. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 338—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Price 10 cents.

## No. 340—Official Handbook National Playground Ball Association.

This game is specially adapted for playgrounds, parks, etc., is spreading rapidly. The book contains a description of the game, rules and list of officers. Price 10 cents.

## Group II. Foot Ball

### No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.



Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores; pictures. Price 10 cents.

### No. 334—Code of the Foot Ball Rules.

This book is meant for the use of officials, to help them to refresh their memories before a game and to afford them a quick means of ascertaining a point during a game. It also gives a ready means of finding a rule in the Official Rule Book, and is of great help to a player in studying the Rules. Compiled by C.W. Short, Harvard, 1908. Price 10 cents.

### No. 324—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp, of Yale. Everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. Snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.

## No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

How each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. Price 10 cents.

## FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 332—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.

### No. 335—Spalding's Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide.

Contains the official rules under which the game is played in England and by the California schools and colleges. Also instructions for playing the various positions on a team. Illustrated with action pictures of leading teams and players. Price 10 cents.

## Group III. Cricket

### No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. The game described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group IV. Lawn Tennis

### No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Contents include reports of all important tournaments; official ranking from 1885 to date; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; management of tournaments; directory of clubs; laying out and keeping a court. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. Price 10 cents.

## Group V. Golf

### No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cents.

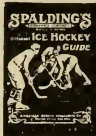


### No. 276—How to Play Golf.

By James Braid and Harry Vardon, the world's two greatest players tell how they play the game, with numerous full-page pictures of them taken on the links. Price 10 cents.

## Group VI. Hockey

### No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.



The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players, records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada. Price 10 cents.

### No. 304—How to Play Ice Hockey.

Contains a description of the duties of each player. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 154—Field Hockey.

Prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

### No. 188—Lawn Hockey, Parlor Hockey, Garden Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 180—Ring Hockey.

A new game for the gymnasium. Exciting as basket ball. Price 10 cents.

## HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

### No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

## Group VII. Basketball

### No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 7A—Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules and special articles on the game by prominent authorities. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. T. Hepbron, editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide. Illustrated with scenes of action. Price 10 cents.

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

## No. 323—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, records, All-America selections, reviews, and pictures. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cents.

## Group VIII. Lacrosse

## No. 8—Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the U. S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League. Price 10 cents.

## No. 201—How to Play Lacrosse.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

## No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



## Group X.

## Polo

## No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.

Edited by J. C. Morse. A full description of the game; official rules, records; pictures of prominent players. Price 10 cents



## No. 129—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.

## No. 199—Equestrian Polo.

Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players, and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

## No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

## No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.

## No. 341—How to Bowl.

The contents include: diagrams of effective deliveries; hints to beginners; how to score; official rules; spares, how they are made; rules for cocked hat, tintet, cocked hat and feather, battle game, etc. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 248—Archery.

A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. The several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game. Price 10 cents.

## No. 167—Quoits.

Contains a description of the plays used by experts and the official rules. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 170—Push Ball.

This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 14—Curling.

A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

## No. 207—Bowling on the Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; how to play the game, and the official rules of the Scottish Bowling Association. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 189—Children's Games.

These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cents.

## No. 188—Lawn Games.

Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

## Group XII. Athletics

### No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; intercollegiate, swimming, inter-scholastic, English, Irish, Scotch, Swedish, Continental, South African, Australasian; numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.



Price 10 cents.

### No. 12A—Spalding's Official Athletic Rules.

The A. A. U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. Price 10 cents.

### No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the schoolboy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport; profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 182—All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship; how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

Full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens.**

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special United States Commissioner to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 87—Athletic Primer.**

Edited by J. E. Sullivan, Ex-President of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 252—How to Sprint.**

Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.**

By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.**

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. The quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training; pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editors. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 259—Weight Throwing.**

Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchel, the author, in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.**

By Geo. W. Orton. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.**

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon shooting, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby football rules. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 331—Schoolyard Athletics.**

By J. E. Sullivan, Ex-President Amateur Athletic Union and member of Board of Education of Greater New York. An invaluable handbook for the teacher and the pupil. Gives a systematic plan for conducting school athletic contests and instructs how to prepare for the various events. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 317—Marathon Running.**

A new and up-to-date book on this popular pastime. Contains pictures of the leading Marathon runners, methods of training, and best times made in various Marathon events. Price 10 cents.

## **ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.**

### **No. 339—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.**

Contains constitution, by-laws, and laws of athletics; records from 1876 to date. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 308—Official Handbook New York Interscholastic Athletic Association.**

Contains the Association's records, constitution and by-laws and other information. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 302—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.**

Contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y. M. C. A., official Y. M. C. A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, pictures of leading Y. M. C. A. athletes. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 313—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.**

Edited by Dr. C. Ward Crampton, director of physical education in the Public Schools of Greater New York. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 314—Official Handbook Girls' Branch of the Public Schools Athletic League.**

The official publication. Contains: constitution and by-laws, list of officers, donors, founders, life and annual members, reports and illustrations. Price 10 cents.

## **Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments**

### **No. 177—How to Swim,**

Will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 296—Speed Swimming.**

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 128—How to Row.**

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York Athletic Club, one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. Shows how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 23—Canoeing.**

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes, racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 209—How to Become a Skater.**

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater, showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.**

Directions for becoming a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.**

Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

## **Group XIV. Manly Sports**

### **No. 140—Wrestling.**

Catch-as-catch-can style. Seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 18—Fencing.**

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of The Swordsman, a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 162—Boxing Guide.**

Contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 165—The Art of Fencing**

By Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Gives in detail how every move should be made. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 236—How to Wrestle.**

The most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling ever published. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

## **No. 102—Ground Tumbling.**

Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.**

Specially compiled for amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey. Every variety of the pastime explained by text and pictures, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.**

The best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained, with a chapter on fancy bag punching by a well-known theatrical bag puncher. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 200—Dumb-Bells.**

The best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. By Prof. G. Bojus, of New York. Contains 200 photographs. Should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.**

By America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.**

A series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.**

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.**

Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 326—Professional Wrestling.**

A book devoted to the catch-as-catch-can style; illustrated with half-tone pictures showing the different holds used by Frank Gotch, champion catch-as-catch-can wrestler of the world. Posed by Dr. Roller and Charles Postl. By Ed. W. Smith, Sporting Editor of the Chicago American. Price 10 cents.

## **Group XV. Gymnastics**

### **No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.**

By G. M. Martin. A book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.

### **No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.**

For years it has been the custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, which was never varied. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.**

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.**

A book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.**

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy can easily become proficient with a little practice. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.**

All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 327—Pyramid Building Without Apparatus.**

By W. J. Cromie, Instructor of Gymnastics, University of Pennsylvania. With illustrations showing many different combinations. This book should be in the hands of all gymnasium instructors. Price 10 Cents.

## **No. 328—Exercises on the Parallel Bars.**

By W. J. Cromie. Every gymnast should procure a copy of this book. Illustrated with cuts showing many novel exercises. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 329—Pyramid Building with Chairs, Wands and Ladders.**

By W. J. Cromie. Illustrated with half-tone photographs showing many interesting combinations. Price 10 cents.

## **GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY.**

## **No. 333—Official Handbook Inter-Collegiate Association Amateur Gymnasts of America.**

Edited by P. R. Carpenter, Physical Director Amherst College. Contains pictures of leading teams and individual champions, official rules governing contests, records. Price 10 cents.

## **Physical Culture Group XVI.**

## **No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.**

By Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York Public Schools. A concise and complete course of physical education. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.**

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290.) Price 10 cents.

## **No. 149—The Care of the Body.**

A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. A complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 261—Tensing Exercises.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## **No. 185—Health Hints.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 213—285 Health Answers.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman. Contents: ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure insomnia, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 238—Muscle Building.**

By Dr. L. H. Gulick. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.**

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 325—Twenty Minute Exercises.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman, with chapters on "How to Avoid Growing Old," and "Fasting; Its Objects and Benefits." Price 10 cents.

## **No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.**

With hints on right living. By W. J. Cromie. If one will practice the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics**

By W. J. Cromie. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed great relief will be experienced. Price 10 cents.

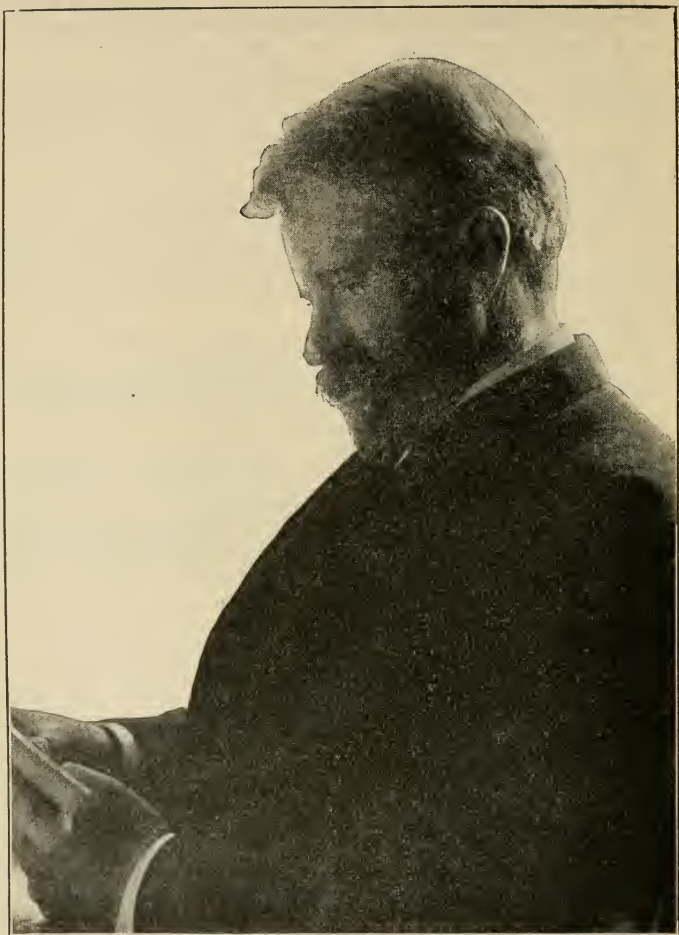
## **No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.**

By Prof. E. B. Warman, author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. Price 10 cents.

## **No. 330—Physical Training for the School and Class Room.**

Edited by G. R. Borden, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A., Easton, Pa. A book that is for practical work in the school room. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.





LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY  
Group VII, No. 7

# Official Basket Ball Rules

As adopted by the  
Amateur Athletic Union of the  
" and the United States  
Young Men's Christian Association  
Athletic League of North America

Edited by  
GEO. T. HEPBRON

1910-1911

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.  
21 Warren Street, New York

GV885  
A1A55

COPYRIGHT, 1910  
BY  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
NEW YORK



©CL A271657



# Contents

---

	PAGE
Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Committee.....	4
Auxiliary Basket Ball Committee .....	4
Review of Season 1909-1910 .....	5
National A. A. U. Championships.....	15
Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York.....	37
Public Schools Athletic League of Troy, N. Y.....	49
Public Athletic League of Baltimore.....	51
Basket Ball in Cincinnati.....	55
Basket Ball in Toledo, Ohio.....	59
Basket Ball in Detroit.....	61
Basket Ball in St. Louis and Vicinity.....	67
Basket Ball in Kansas.....	69
Basket Ball in Kansas City.....	71
Basket Ball in North Dakota.....	75
Basket Ball in Minneapolis and Vicinity.....	77
Basket Ball in New Orleans.....	83
Basket Ball in Alabama .....	85
Basket Ball in Texas .....	89
Army Basket Ball at Jefferson Barracks, Mo.....	91
Basket Ball in Colorado.....	95
Pacific Athletic Association A. A. U. Tournament.....	99
California Notes.....	103
Records of Teams.....	107
Eastern College Championship.....	141
Duties of the Captain, the Manager and the Coach.....	147
Basket Ball in the Ranks.....	152
Changes in the Rules.....	153
Official Rules.....	155
Diagram of Field.....	180
How to Score Basket Ball.....	182
Suggestions for Officials.....	184
Suggestions for Teams.....	185
Registration of Basket Ball Teams.....	186
What to Use for Basket Ball.....	188

## **Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Committee**

Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Chairman.

George T. Hepbron, Secretary.

Lieut. Chas. A. Dean.

A. J. Lill, Jr.

F. W. Rubien.

Dr. D. E. Wiber.

E. T. Hart.

J. W. Stumpf.

Major John J. Dixon.

J. Cloud.

George D. Pratt.

T. Morris Dunne.

## **Auxiliary Basket Ball Committee**

David Barry, Peabody, Mass.

H. G. Lochmuller, N. Y. City.

G. E. Lamb, Baltimore, Md.

T. Cornelius, Baltimore, Md.

C. E. Beckett, Washington, D. C.

W. E. Ruetschi, Brooklyn, N. Y.

F. B. Barnes, Kansas City, Mo.

W. E. Day, Dayton, O.

C. R. H. Jackson, Scranton, Pa.

W. J. Hunting, Carson City, Nev.

T. F. Riley, Cambridge, Mass.

M. F. Winston, Lynn, Mass.

J. Ed Grillo, Washington, D. C.

L. O. Gillesby, Evanston, Ill.

C. H. Miles, Birmingham, Ala.

H. Ferguson, Birmingham, Ala.

J. F. Torrey, Los Angeles, Cal.

G. W. Adair, Atlanta, Ga.

Carl A. Reed, Boston, Mass.

E. S. Connor, Cleveland, O.

David Gibbs, Oswego, N. Y.

## Review of Season 1909-1910

BY THE EDITOR.

---

### GREATEST EVER.

Almost every report received begins with the words "Greatest season we ever had," or words to that effect, followed by a detailed account which justified the optimistic statement.

These reports show the basis of optimism to be one or more of the following conditions: Increased number of teams playing; number of organized leagues; closer observance of rules and the resultant cleaner games; better officials, and increased attendance.

Notwithstanding all this advance, there are, however, a sufficient number of places where they still misinterpret the rules and spirit of the game to keep us all busy with our steering gear guiding the game into the proper channel.

The National A. A. U. Basket Ball Committee keeps in pretty close touch with the game throughout the country, and the Editor wishes to take this opportunity on behalf of the committee to thank the loyal individuals for their untiring support of the principles for which the committee has always stood and still stands.

The committee realizes that those who have stood for the clean, snappy, passing game have done so often at the risk of personal popularity; in other words, their stand has *cost* something, and for that very reason it is *worth* something.

The committee regrets they cannot know by name every such person, so they could address them a letter expressing the high regard in which they are held, and setting forth their appreciation of each man's value to the cause of clean, regulated sport.

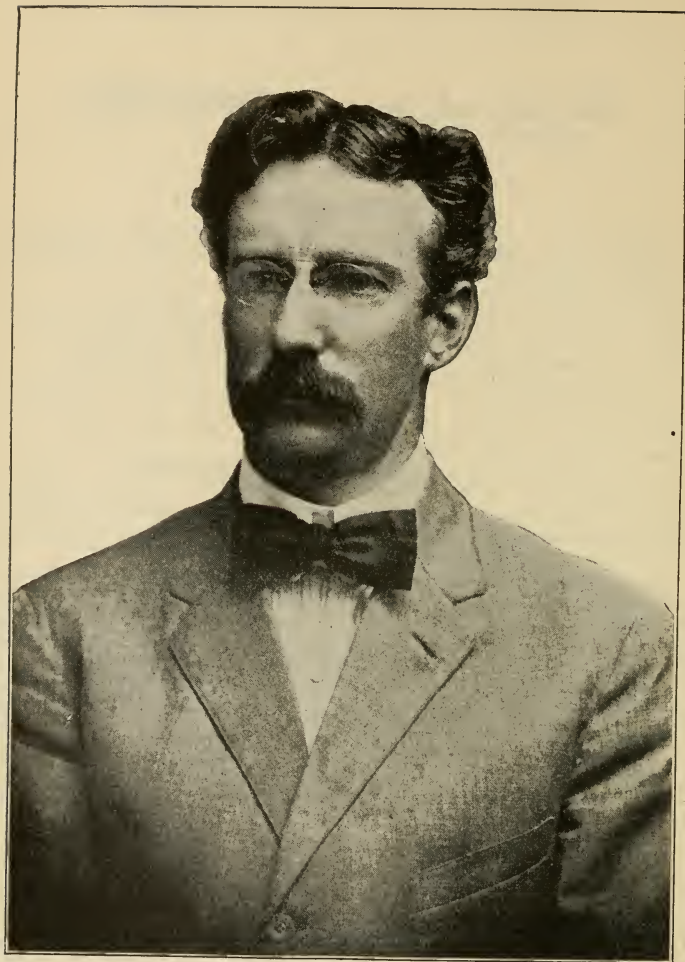
I had the pleasure of meeting many of these men on my visits over the country during the past season, and hope to renew their acquaintance the coming season and add many more to my list.

### ORGANIZED VERSUS UNORGANIZED.

On the whole, organized basket ball met with the usual success and the unorganized kind simply repeated the errors of past seasons.

Simply because there is an organization does not mean that success will follow, for the best plan of organization can easily be ruined by incompetent or lax officials.

Where competent men were selected to guide the organization last season success crowned their efforts.



GEORGE T. HEPBRON,  
Editor Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.

## LEAGUES.

One of the best forms of organization is through leagues, which may take one or more of the following forms:

League of teams within one organization, for example, by companies, as in the National Guard; among the various athletic clubs, Y. M. C. A.'s, settlements, Sunday schools, parochial schools, high or grammar schools, etc., of one city; where the city is too small for this a league may be formed from teams of each different organization. Leagues may also be formed between towns or cities.

Whatever the plan, organized ball is far superior to the so-called independent team plan.

## INDEPENDENT TEAMS.

Volumes might be written regarding the trouble experienced in the past under this plan.

The team is often exploited by the manager for his personal benefit; dates are canceled at the last minute; difficulty is experienced in keeping good players from migrating to some other team just before an important game; professionalism, which bars players from future participation in their school or college games; difficulty in maintaining age and weight agreements; disturbance of games by hoodlums in the audience; free-for-all interpretation of rules, etc.

The organization of a league ought to overcome all these annoyances.

The Public Athletic League of Baltimore is a shining example in this direction. A description of this league may be found in this book, written by Dr. Meanwell, the director.

## SCHOOL FOR OFFICIALS.

Competent officials is still the problem, and, strange as it may seem, everybody seems to wait for everybody else to develop them.

It is common to hear leaders say, "We can't get good officials," without it ever occurring to them that they have done nothing to remedy the situation.

As stated in this publication many times before, the only way to get officials is to get them, and one way which has been tried and proved successful is a school for the same in each organization. This seems so simple I wonder why more organizations have not tried it.

I say now, and without the least fear of successful contradiction, that if each organization interested in clean sport in a given city will develop two good officials, the basket ball situation would be changed in one season from trouble to pleasure.



1. G. F. Goodell, Mgr.; 2. Sheppard; 3. Mueller; 4. Ebert; 5. Janda; 6. Hinickle; 7. S. Ernsperger; 8. Swenholt; 9. Harber; 10. Abell; 11. F. Ernsperger; 12. Schnieder. Kleist, Photo.

COMPANY "F" TEAM, PORTAGE, WIS.

Winners A. G. Spalding & Bros. Trophy National A.A.U. Championship, 1910.



I visited a certain city last fall and met with the leaders and players of the game, and together we set up a workable plan to put the game on a basis which would meet with the approval of our committee and the clean sport exponents of that city.

We worked out all the plan in detail, talked to officials and players, had the strongest kind of support from the local press, but it never went into effect. What the trouble was I don't know, but nothing was done.

It is to be hoped the plan will be taken up and pushed through this season.

### SPECTATORS.

Many reports show large increase in number of spectators; this no doubt was brought about by cleaner games.

Spectators, as a rule, prefer the open-passing game, so they can see what is going on and where the ball is always in sight.

The average spectator attends to see the game and not interpret the rules, about which they know little and care less.

If you give them a good, clean game, full of quick, spectacular passing, they will enjoy it better than the spectacular play which lacks brains and emphasizes brawn.

Both brains and brawn are needed, but the former is too often absent, to the detriment of the players, game and spectators.

### PLAYING FLOORS.

The teams not attached to any organization have serious difficulty in securing floors to play off their games.

Except in exceptional cases these teams would be better off if they joined some organization and played their games in the latter's building.

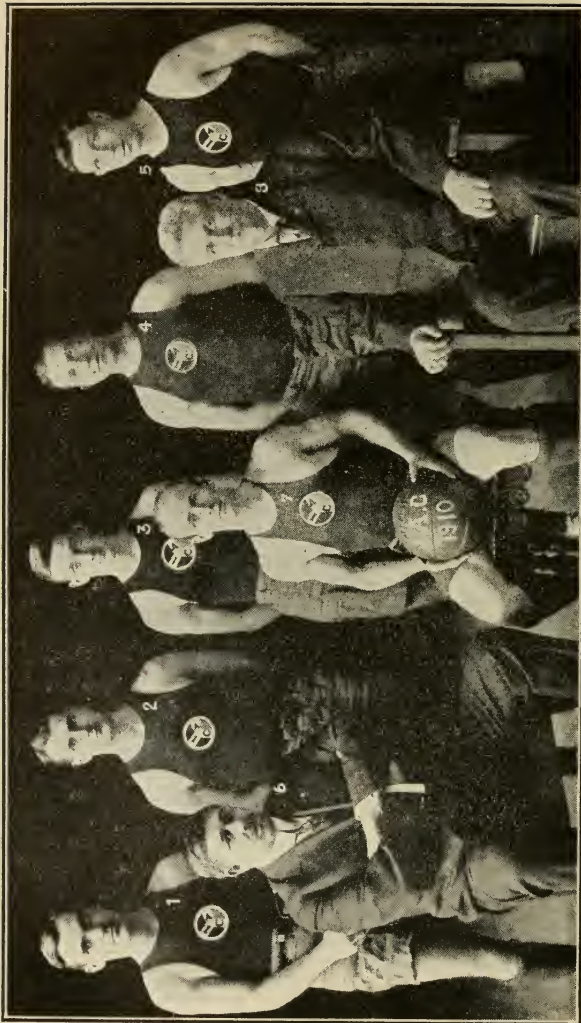
In some instances this plan is not feasible, but in most cases, if the team has played decent ball and are willing to abide by the rules of the institution, they will have no trouble in finding a home.

### SOCIAL SIDE OF GAME.

Where the game is played for "the fun of it" and a good organization is back of the team, all games may be made to contribute to the social life of the section where they are played.

To make the social feature prominent the games must begin on time, the players must be gentlemen, the officials efficient, and a good spirit prevail among both players and spectators.

If at the end of the game the spectators collect in groups and carry on animated discussions about how this official acted unfairly; that



1, Brooks; 2, Rennacker; 3, Reddington; 4, Palmer; 5, Berggren; 6, Racey, Chairman; 7, Osborne, Capt.; 8, Wainger, Photo.

ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.

Central A.A.U. Champions, 1910-1911.



the player had a right to hit the other; that the timekeeper allowed the game to continue after time was up so his favorite team could win, and other such elevating (?) topics, the social side of the game would result in the spectators in some instances getting entirely too sociable, and might result in their having to be ejected from the building.

Games have been conducted during the past season in which pleasant social relations were evident to the most casual observer; in fact, one report states "the social side was prominent throughout the season."

### AMATEUR, SEMI-PROFESSIONALS, PROFESSIONALS.

The word "semi-professional" is used to indicate teams which play one or two paid players, but in the laws of amateur athletics no such word exists; a team is either amateur or professional, and managers who mix their teams make each player a professional.

Space does not permit me to go into a lengthy explanation of the "amateur" definition, but this one note I wish to sound: If a player receives money other than for legitimate expenses, carfare, meals, etc., he thereby becomes a professional. It also bars him from all amateur athletic games.

CAUTION.—Maintain your amateur standing strictly, but if you decide to become a professional be man enough to announce it publicly, so people may know where you stand, and don't sail under false colors by claiming to be an amateur when you are a professional. An honest professional is far more to be respected than a dishonest amateur or one who claims to be an amateur but who is a professional.

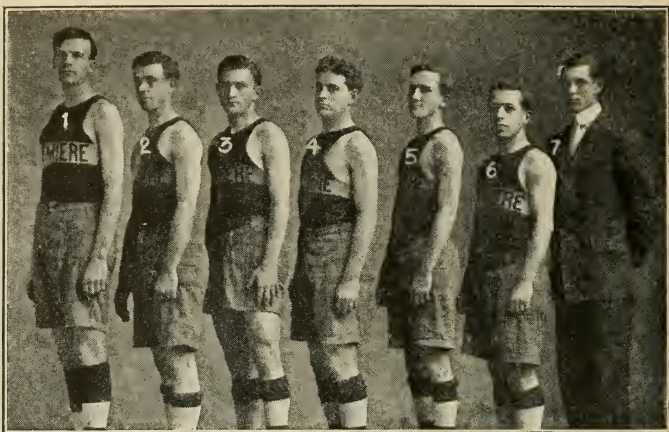
### IN THE RANKS.

The game was played to a larger extent last year among the soldiers and sailors than ever before, and report has it that it is a "life-saver" to the men of the regular army.

### CHAMPIONSHIPS.

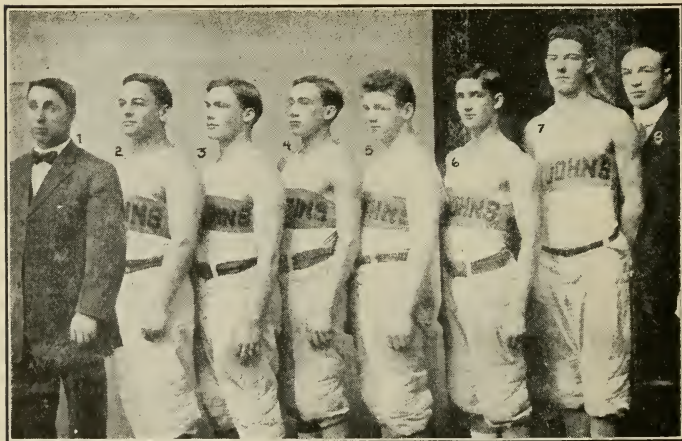
Hold a championship at the end of the season, as this produces a greater respect for the rules, as teams will follow the interpretation of the rules throughout the season that will be used during the championship.

If the officials for the championship can be selected early in the season and used for local games it will tend to keep the game clean the whole season.



1, Riley; 2, Jones; 3, Roe; 4, McKnight; 5, Hardin; 6, Reber; 7, McKineey, Asst. Mgr. Murillo, Photo.

PREMIERE LODGE TEAM, ST. LOUIS, MO.



1, F. O'Neil, Trainer; 2, Simons; 3, Fletcher; 4, Strong; 5, Hamilton; 6, Atwood; 7, Robinson; 8, Capt. Mouso, Coach. Munger, Photo.

ST. JOHN'S MILITARY ACADEMY, DELAFIELD, WIS.

A championship at the end of the season helps the game in many ways.

#### SUGGESTIONS FOR PRESENT SEASON.

Study the rules.

Make suggestions for changes.

Train at least two officials.

Organize leagues.

Keep detailed score by fouls and goals.

Emphasize social side of game.

Play clean yourself.

Keep out the hoodlums.

Follow advice of those who know.

Keep your head while playing.

Remember, you are playing, not working.

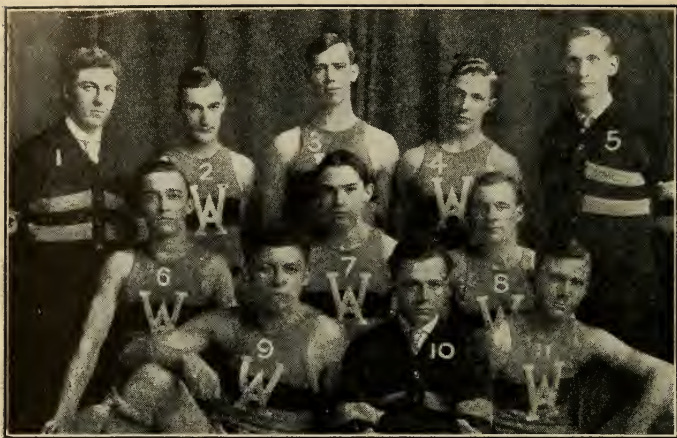
Study the rules to follow them.

Abide by decisions cheerfully.

Use inside of head rather than the outside.

Play fair always.

Don't kick.



1, Oliphant, Coach; 2, Fick; 3, Pause; 4, Shogren; 5, Harders, Mgr.; 6, Patterson; 7, Squier, Capt.; 8, Richards; 9, Fitch; 10, North, Scorer; 11, Wallers.  
**RAVENWOOD (ILL.) TEAM.**



1, J. Miller, Phys. Dir.; 2, Chittick; 3, F. Willson, Mgr.; 4, C. O'Keefe; 5, W. Woods, Capt.; 6, H. O'Keefe; 7, Cooper; 8, T. Woods. Lee Bros., Photo.  
**GRAND FORKS (N. D.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.**

## National A. A. U. Basket Ball Championships

BY CHARLES A. DEAN,

Chairman A. A. U. Basket Ball Championship Committee.



Not since the Olympian Basket Ball Championships held at St. Louis in 1904 (at which the Buffalo German team won the World's Olympian Championship) has a basket ball tournament been played off where there was so much at stake as the National Championship.

The superiority of the National rules, as set forth in the Official Basket Ball Guide for 1909-10, were shown over the other styles of play used in some parts of the country.

The committee in charge of this championship started as early as December to notify every team in the country that could be reached, that the Championship of the United States had been awarded to Chicago by the National Basket Ball Committee.

In January the First Regiment (Illinois National Guard) Athletic Association was induced to take the tournament, to be played in their

spacious armory, the best adapted hall and most centrally located for basket ball in Chicago.

A canvass was then made by mail of all the teams in the country known to the committee, with local reputation, so as to have representative teams from all over the country. As it finally turned out, the seventeen teams that entered represented the very best from the territories where they lived.

The Oswego (N. Y.) Normal School had defeated every team in their section of New York State, and came on to the tournament with a picked team and a large delegation of rooters. The Premiere Lodge team of St. Louis, Mo., were considered the best in the Western Association A.A.U. The Hamiltons of Two Rivers, Wis., came with a good record behind them. The Company F (Wisconsin National Guard) of Portage, Wis., had gone through the season without a defeat, and had won from every team in the State of any class. The team of the St. John's Military Academy of Delafield, Wis., had a good reputation and gave reason for the committee to think they would make a strong bid for the title. The "Gold Medals" of Hoopston, Ill., had won the Championship of Eastern Illinois and Western Indiana and came to Chicago with a reputation for clever playing. The Company G (Ohio National Guard) team of Ada, Ohio, were the National Guard Champions of Ohio and were considered to have an excellent chance of going home with a prize. The Y. M. C. A. team of Kewanee, Ill., were well thought of, as





1, McCall; 2, Snody; 3, Brooks; 4, Kern, Capt.; 5, Dempsey, Mgr.; 6, Jacks; 7, R. Burns; 8, J. Burns.

STATE NORMAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL TEAM, OSWEGO, N. Y.



1, C. Holter; 2, Sangamon, Coach; 3, Miller; 4, R. Stiemert, Capt.; 5, Schwarzman; 6, Meyer; 7, Kittell; 8, H. Holter.

Gross, Photo.

FIRST REGIMENT TEAM, I.N.G., CHICAGO, ILL.



1, M. Cardiff; 2, Cavanaugh; 3, R. Cardiff, Mgr.; 4, Karn; 5, Cooper; 6, Wolfe; 7, Kerr; 8, Stewart; 9, B. Wallace, Capt.

Johnston, Photo.

GOLD MEDAL TEAM, HOOPESTON, ILL.

they had a good local record. Company I (Wisconsin National Guard), Superior, Wis., completed the Wisconsin contingent and were expected to give most of the teams a good run. North Dakota was represented by the Grand Forks Y.M.C.A., and little was known of their ability, except that the Northwest always has teams that give a good account of themselves.

Locally, Chicago was represented by her strongest teams. The Illinois Athletic Club, Central Association A.A.U. Champions for 1908-09, which they won at Detroit, Mich., by defeating the best teams in the association. They also won first place in the Inter-City League, 1909-10, comprising Chicago and nearby towns, which was the principal league of this territory, composed of the Class A teams. This team was considered favorite and was doped to win the tournament.

The Hull House Settlement team of Chicago, which landed second place in the Inter-City League, was also one of the entries, as was the Mercury Club of Hull House, another aggregation of fast players from this well-known settlement house.

The First Regiment (Illinois National Guard) Basket Ball team, which landed third place in the Inter-City League, was entered to uphold the reputation of the home floor. The other local teams were the Ravenswoods, one of the best in the city, and Irving Park Athletic Association, which had two teams entered. Unfortunately one of these had to withdraw, on account of the team drawing an afternoon game.

Owing to there being sixteen teams to start play, it was necessary to have afternoon games. The drawings for the first day's play were as follows:

#### THURSDAY, MARCH 17, 1910.

##### AFTERNOON.

2 P. M. Game No. 1—Hamiltons of Two Rivers, Wis., vs. Company G of Ada, Ohio. (This game postponed to Friday afternoon at 2 o'clock.)

3 P. M. Game No. 2—Company I of Superior, Wis., vs. Ravenswood B.G. team, Chicago.

4 P. M. Game No. 3—Hull House, Chicago, vs. Hoopeston (Ill.) Gold Medals.

##### EVENING.

6 P. M. Game No. 4—Mercury A.C. of Hull House vs. Premiere Lodge, St. Louis, Mo.

7 P. M. Game No. 5—Illinois Athletic Club, Chicago, vs. Company F, Portage, Wis.

8 P. M. Game No. 6—Irving Park Athletic Association, Chicago, vs. Y. M. C. A., Grand Forks, N. D.

9 P. M. Game No. 7—Y. M. C. A., Kewanee, Ill., vs. Normal School, Oswego, N. Y.

10 P. M. Game No. 8—First Regiment A.A., Chicago, vs. St. John's Military Academy, Delafield, Wis.

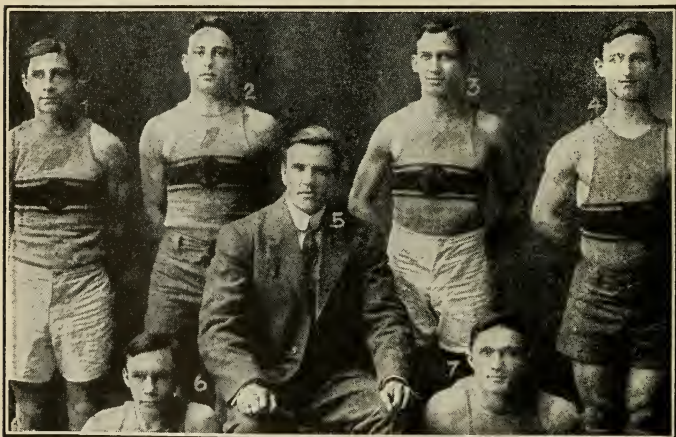
The first game between the Hamiltons of Two Rivers, Wis., and Company G, Ada, Ohio, was postponed to Friday afternoon at 2 o'clock, owing to the inability of the Hamilton team to arrive until Friday morning.

Game No. 2 on the schedule started the tournament with a hard-fought game between the Ravenswood team and Company I of Superior, Wis. The teams were well matched and put up a hard fight. The Company I boys led at the end of the first half, 19 to 17, but were nosed out at the finish of the game, 31 to 29. The score:



1, Behr; 2, Miller; 3, Wolf; 4, LaBow, Capt.; 5, Reback; 6, Wolfson;  
7, Valerio; 8, Dr. E. W. White, Phys. Dir.

**HULL HOUSE TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.**



1, M. Satt, Mgr.; 2, Stein; 3, C. Dubin, Capt.; 4, Ruckberg; 5, Eller; 6,  
Berger; 7, E. W. White, Dir. Kite & Bloom. Photo.

**HULL HOUSE MIDGETS TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.**

135-lb. Central Association A.A.U. Champions, 1910.

## GAME No. 2.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 3 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
CO. I, SUPERIOR.						NATE'S WOOD					
Kantfield, r.f.	X 80000	I	XX 0000	I		Wallern, r.f.	X 888000	X 000	888000	I	
Peterson, l.f.	X			II		Brickson-Shogron, l.f.	X	AA		III	
Burr, c.	XXX 0	I	880000	II		Kilgus, c.	XXX	I	X		
Buchanan, r.g.				III		Squires, r.g.					
Zoman, l.g.	XXX 0	I				Paunce, l.g.			X	IIII	
Points awarded	2	19		10	(29)	Points awarded	1	17		14	(31)

REFEREE Lorentzen UMPIRE Hongierski TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin  
 SCORER Haigh, Sangerman and Brotherson WON BY Raven's Woods SCORE 31-29

The third scheduled game of the afternoon was a one-sided affair between the Hull House Settlement of Chicago and the Gold Medals of Hoopston, Ill. The game ended 59 to 11 in favor of Hull House. The score:

## GAME No. 3.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 4 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
HULL HOUSE						HOOPSTON GOLD MED.					
Labow, r.f.	XXX 888000	II	XXX 888000			Wolfe, r.f.		I		III	
Dubin-Bohr, l.f.	X		XX			Wallace, l.f.			X 888000		
Wolf-Wolfson, c.	XXX	IIII	XX	III		Kerr, c.	XXX 888000	III		III	
Bergor-Willer, r.g.	XX	I	X			Korn, r.g.		II		I	
Eller, l.g.	X	II				Cardiff-Stewart, l.g.			00	II	
Points awarded	1	30		29	(59)	Points awarded	1	6		5	(11)

REFEREE Hongierski UMPIRE Lorentzen TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin  
 SCORER Haigh, Sangerman and Brotherson WON BY Hull House SCORE 59-11

The first evening game brought together the Mercury Club of Hull House and the speedy Premiere Lodge team of St. Louis, Mo. The St. Louis boys showed that they had one of the fastest teams in the tournament. Most of the men were light of weight, but made up for it in speed, as well as playing a heady game. The Premiers started ahead at the call of time and were never behind at any time during the game. Roe, of the winning team, played a star game at forward, scoring the majority of the points. The game ended 50 to 27 in favor of St. Louis. The score:

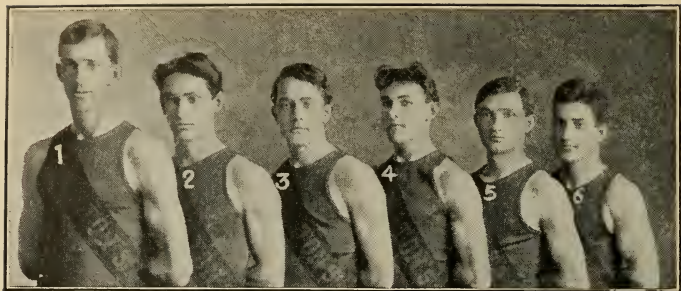
## GAME No. 4.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 6 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
MERCURY A. C.						PREMIERE LODGE.					
Gatt, r.f.	XXX 888000		X 00	I		Roe, r.f.	XXXX 888000	IIII	XXXX 888000	III	
Rueberg, l.f.	XXX	II		IIII		Hardin, l.f.	XX	II	XXXX	I	
Ollis, c.		I		I		Riley, c.		II	X	II	
Hoffman-Weinstein, r.g.			XX			Ruber, r.g.				I	
Stein, l.g.		IIII		III		McKnight, l.g.	X	I	XX	II	
Points awarded	1	17		10	(27)	Points awarded	19		31		(50)

REFEREE Byrnes UMPIRE Lorentzen TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin  
 SCORER Brotherson and Sangerman WON BY Premiere Lodge SCORE 50-27





1, Belz; 2, LeMere; 3, Hammel; 4, Mastain; 5, Kotchi; 6, Kracha.  
HAMILTONS, TWO RIVERS, WIS. Naidl, Photo.



1, Brecheisen, Coach; 2, Baum; 3, MacKown; 4, A. Elliott; 5, Freund; 6, S. Elliott, Mgr.; 7, Routson; 8, Kerr.  
COMPANY G TEAM, SECOND REGIMENT INFANTRY, O. N. G., ADA, OHIO. Paeszler, Photo.



1, Hawthorne, Mgr.; 2, Wasley; 3, Remick; 4, Nobiling; 5, Kays; 6, Saunders.  
KEWANEE (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



Game No. 5, between the Illinois Athletic Club of Chicago and Company F of Portage, Wis., was worthy of a fight for first honors, but unfortunately these two teams were drawn against each other by the luck of the draw. According to basket ball critics the I. A. C. was expected to win, but were fairly played off their feet. Company F had several old University of Wisconsin players in Harper, Shepard and Swinholt, all big, rangy men who outweighed the I. A. C. boys ten pounds to the man. This game was a hard fight throughout, but the score shows the relative ability of the two teams, 26 to 15. The score:

## GAME No. 5.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 7 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
CO. F, PORTAGE.	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	ILLINOIS A. C.	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
Swinholt, r.f.	XXX 000		0000	I	Brooks-Huber, r.f.	000000		20	I
Shepard, l.f.	0		XXX	I	Nicol, l.f.	00		00	I
Harper, c.			000		Palmer-Reddington, c.			XX	
Schneider, r.g.	X		X		Rennacker, r.g.		I		
Hinckle, l.g.		I	00		Osborne-Aurand, l.g.				
Points awarded	13		13	26	Points awarded	15		10	05
REFEREE Lorentzen					UMPIRE Byrnes				
SCORER Haigh, Bangerman and Brotherson					TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin				
WON BY Co. F					SCORE 26--15				

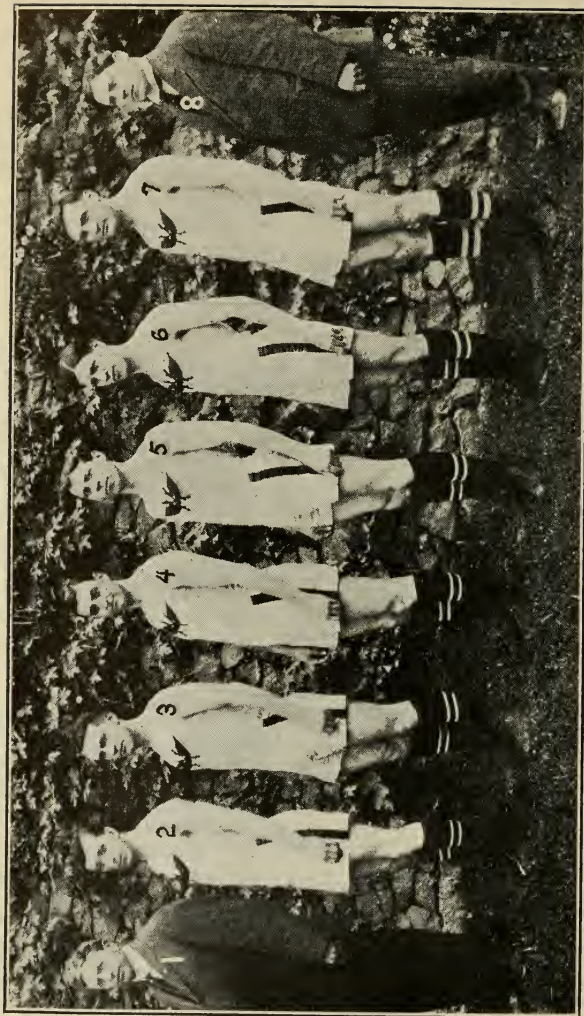
The Y. M. C. A. boys of Grand Forks, N. D., showed the stuff they were made of by walking away with game No. 6 with the Irving Park Athletic Association, Irving Park, Ill. The O'Keefe brothers and the Woods brothers played a stellar game for North Dakota, but the team at no time was in danger of defeat. The Irving Parks deserve much credit for entering this tournament, as this was practically the first time they had played together as a team. Score, 56 to 9. The score:

## GAME No. 6.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 8 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
Y.M.C.A. GRAND F.	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	IRVING PARK A. A.	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
T. Woods, r.f.	XXX 000	I	XXX 000		Bean-Richley, r.f.	XXX0		0	
H. O'Keefe, l.f.	XXX		XXXXXX		Larson-H. Richley, l.f.	XXX	I		
Chittick, c.	XXX		X	I	McCreadie, c.				
O. O'Keefe, r.g.	X		XXXX		Scott-Loye, r.g.		I		
W. Woods, l.g.	X				Faunt, l.g.		I		
Points awarded	124		32	56	Points awarded	8		1	9
REFEREE Byrnes					UMPIRE Lorentzen				
SCORER Haigh, Orlikowski, Brotherson					TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin				
WON BY Y.M.C.A. Grand Forks					SCORE 56--9				

The most enthusiasm in any game of the first day's play was shown in game No. 7 between the Oswego (N. Y.) Normal School and the Kewanee (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. The Oswego team had a large following located in and around Chicago. The team earned the encouragement of their followers by playing a heady game throughout, winning 43 to 25. The score:



1, Prof. R. Krohn, Coach; 2, Percy; 3, Fischer; 4, Barton; 5, Young; 6, Allen; 7, Morris; 8, F. Lonegan, Mgr.  
 MULTNOMAH AMATEUR ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM, PORTLAND, ORE.

## GAME No. 7.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 9 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS			GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
YNCA Kewanee						OSWEGO NORMAL SCH.					
Trekell, r.f.			I	XX		R. Burns, r.f.		XX	00	XXX	0000
Kaye, l.f.		XX		XX	I	Jacks, l.f.		XX	II	XXX	
Saunders, c.			IIII			Kern, c.		XXXX	III	XXX	III
Wasley, r.g.			II	X	II	McCall, r.g.		X	II	X	II
Hawthorne, l.g.		000000		X 0000	I	J. Burns, l.g.			II	X	I
Points awarded		9		16	(25)	Points awarded		19		24	(43)

REFEREE Lorentzen

UMPIRE Byrnes

TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin

SCORER Haigh, Orlikowski, Brotherson

WON BY Oswego Normal School

SCORE 43-25

The last game of the night was between the local five (First Regiment A.A.) and the St. John's Military Academy of Delafield, Wis. The accurate basket throwing of the latter team was too much for their older and more experienced opponents, and they won out by the score of 44 to 21. The score:

## GAME No. 8.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 17, 1910, 10 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS			GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
ST. JOHN'S MIL. ACAD.						FIRST REGT., CHICAGO					
Atwood, r.f.		XXXX	I	XXXXXX	II	Cattell, r.f.		XX	00	XXX	000000
Strong, l.f.		0000	II	XX		Schwartzman, l.f.		XX		X	II
Robinson, c.			II	X	I	Miller, c.					II
Hamilton, r.g.				X	I	Mayer, r.g.			I		II
Fletcher, l.g.		XXX	III	X	I	Holter, l.g.			I		IIII
Points awarded		16		28	(44)	Points awarded		12		9	(21)

REFEREE Byrnes

UMPIRE Lorentzen

TIMEKEEPER Wheeler and Laughlin

SCORER Haigh, Orlikowski, Brotherson

WON BY St. John's Military Academy

SCORE 44-21

Game No. 1 on Friday afternoon, which was postponed from Thursday, was the last preliminary game of the series, and brought together Company G of Ada, Ohio, and the Hamiltons of Two Rivers, Wis., in one of those heart-breaking games, ending with only one point separating the two teams. It was either team's game from start to finish, but the Hamiltons succeeded in nosing out the Ada boys just at the finish. Score, 23 to 22. The score:

## GAME No. 1.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 18, 1910, 2 P. M.

(Postponed from March 17, 1910.)

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS			GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
HAMILTONS						CO. G., ADA, O.					
Ketchin, r.f.		000000	I	0000	III	Elliott, l.f.		XX	00	000000	II
Maestain, l.f.		X		0	II	Friend-Routson, r.f.		XX	II		II
Belz, c.		XX	II	000000		Kerr, c.		X	IIII		I
LeHaro, r.g.			IIII		III	McKown, r.g.		X	III		IIII
Kracha, l.g.		XXXX	I		III	Baum, l.g.			II		
Points awarded		17		6	(23)	Points awarded		13		9	(22)

REFEREE Lorentzen

UMPIRE Wargierski

TIMEKEEPER Schmidt and Laughlin

SCORER Orlikowski, Sangerman

WON BY Hamiltons

SCORE 23-22



1. Childs; 2. Morley, Official; 3. Egelhoff, Asst. Mgr.; 4. Campbell, Mgr.; 5. Reilly, Coach; 6. Goldman; 7. Crabbs; 8. Dennis; 9. Fogel; 10. Minton, Capt.; 11. Terte; 12. Summers; 13. Fleury; 14. Wilson.  
KANSAS CITY (MO.) ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM.



Friday night brought the winning teams together in the first semi-finals, as follows:

FRIDAY, MARCH 18, 1910.

EVENING.

7 P. M. Game No. 9—Oswego Normal School vs. St. John's Military Academy.

8 P. M. Game No. 10—Company F, Portage, Wis., vs. Y. M. C. A., Forks, N. D.

9 P. M. Game No. 11—Hull House, Chicago, vs. Premiere Lodge, 10 P. M. Game No. 12—Hamiltons, Two Rivers, Wis., vs. Ravenswoods, Chicago.

The first game between Oswego Normals and St. John's Military Academy was without doubt one of the hardest fought of the whole series. It was nip and tuck from the start to when the pistol was fired for the finish of the game. Atwood of the Cadet team played a star game, winning for his team by a sensational basket from the field with but ten seconds to play. The game ended 25 to 24 in favor of the Cadets. The score:

GAME No. 9.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 18, 1910, 7 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
ST. JOHN'S MIL. ACADEMY		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	OSWEGO NORMAL SCH.		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
Atwood, r.f.		XXXXXX	IIII	XXXXXX	II	R. Burns, r.f.		XX XX	IIII	XX XX	
Strong, l.f.				XXXX	II	Jacke, l.f.			II		II
Robinson-Bowers, c.					II	Kern, c.		XX	IIII		I
Hamilton-Simons, f.g.		X	II			McCall, r.g.		X	I		I
Fletcher, l.g.		X	I	X	II	J. Burns, l.g.		X			IIII
Points awarded		2	6	19	(25)	Points awarded		17		7	(24)

REFEREE Lorenzen      UMPIRE Byrnes      TIMEKEEPER Laughlin and Schmidt  
SCORER Brotherson and Sangerman      WON BY St. John's Military Academy      SCORE 25-24

The Grand Forks team surprised all the fans in the second game by playing the Portage team to a standstill, and although at no time were they ahead, were always within close striking distance of the lead. It began to look as though there would be a surprise sprung on the team which had already furnished the big surprise of the series by defeating the crack I. A. C. team. However, in the last few minutes of play the superiority of the Portage team showed, the final count being 32 to 22 in their favor. The score:

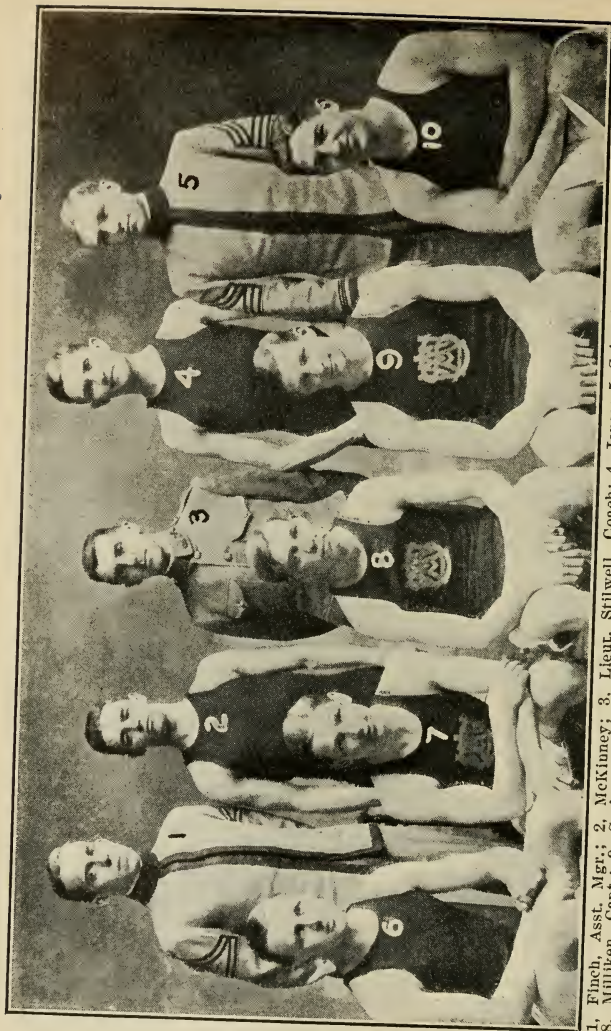
GAME No. 10.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 18, 1910, 8 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
Y.M.C.A. GRAND FORKS		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	CO. F, PORTAGE		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
T. Woods, r.f.		XXXXXX	IIII	XXXXXX		Swinholt, r.f.		XXXXXX	IIII	XXXX	I
H. O'Keefe, l.f.		XXX		X		Sheppard, l.f.			I	XXXXX	I
C. O'Keefe, c.				XX	I	Harper, c.		X	IIII	XX	II
Chittick, r.g.		X	IIII		I	Schneider, r.g.		X	I		II
W. Woods, l.g.			IIII		II	Hinckle, l.g.		XXX	IIII		I
Points awarded		2	12	10	(22)	Points awarded		12		20	(22)

REFEREE Byrnes      UMPIRE Lorenzen      TIMEKEEPER Laughlin and Schmidt  
SCORER Ordickewski, Brotherson      WON BY Co. F,      SCORE 32-22





1, Finch, Asst. Mgr.; 2, McKinney; 3, Lieut. Stilwell, Coach; 4, Jones; 5, Griswold, Mgr.; 6, Cophthorne; 7, Conard; 8, Milliken, Capt.; 9, Surles; 10, Arnold.

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

McManus, Photo.

In game No. 11 another local team was put out of the running when the speedy Premières of St. Louis disposed of the Hull House team to the tune of 43 to 30. Hardin of the winning team showed himself to be one of the best players in the basket ball game by his heady work in this contest, as well as the other games he participated in. The score:

## GAME No. 11.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 18, 1910, 9 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM				NAME OF TEAM			
FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
HULL HOUSE				PREMIERE LODGE			
Labow, r.f.	XX	X	X	Roe, r.f.	XX	XX	XX
Dubin-Behr, l.f.	XXX	X	X	Hardin, l.f.	XXXXX	XXXX	III
Wolf, c.	X	X	X	Riley, c.	X	III	
Eller-Miller, r.g.	III			Reber, r.g.	XX	X	III
Berger-Wolfeon, l.g.		XX	I	McKnight, l.g.		IIII	IIII
Points awarded	11	19	40	Points awarded	25	18	43

REFEREE Lorentzen UMPIRE Dyreoe TIMEKEEPER Laughlin and Schmidt  
SCORER Orlikowski, Protharoon WON BY Premiera Lodge SCORE 43-30

The last game of the first semi-finals brought together the Ravenswoods of Chicago and the Hamiltons of Two Rivers, Wis. The result of this game was never in doubt, it ending with the one-sided score of 53 to 16 in the local team's favor. The score:

## GAME No. 12.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 18, 1910, 10 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM				NAME OF TEAM			
FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
HAMILTONS				RAVENSWOODS			
Kotchi, r.f.	XX	X		Erickson-Sheeren, l.f.	XXX	II	
Mastain-Hammel, l.f.	XX			Waller, r.f.	XXX	XX	XX
Balz, c.	X	X		Hiles, c.	XXX	III	II
LeHerc, r.g.				Squires-Pause, r.g.			
Kracha, l.g.	X	XX	II	Richards-Fitch, l.g.		XX	I
Points awarded	7	9	16	Points awarded	25	28	53

REFEREE Dyreoe UMPIRE Lorentzen TIMEKEEPER Laughlin and Schmidt  
SCORER Sangerman, Orlikowski WON BY Ravenswoods SCORE 53-16

The second semi-finals brought together the four surviving teams which had won the right to compete for the first three places.

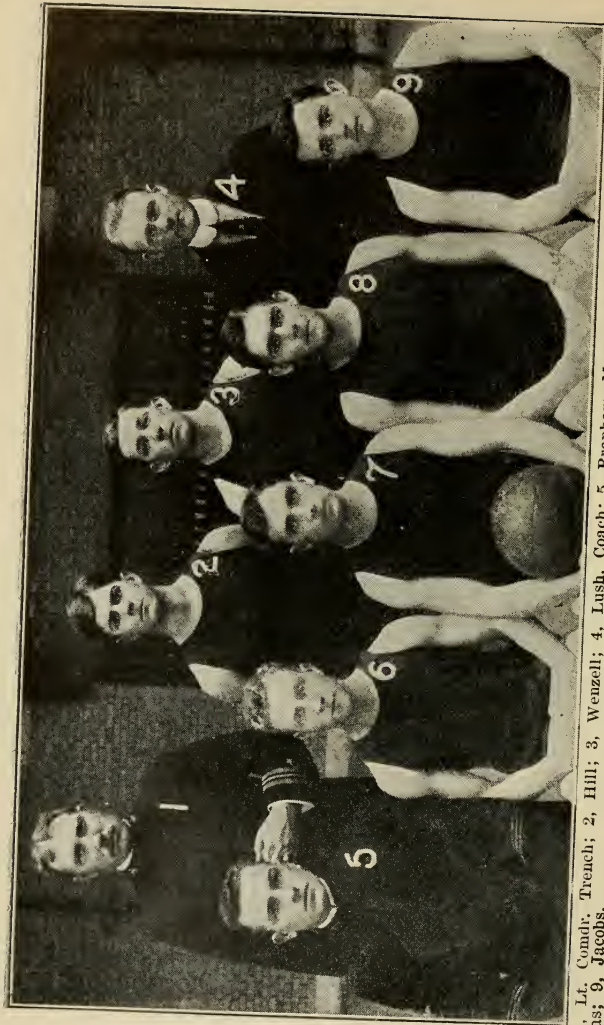
## SATURDAY, MARCH 19, 1910.

## AFTERNOON.

2 P. M. Game No. 13—St. John's Military Academy vs. Company F, Portage, Wis.

3 P. M. Game No. 14—Premiere Lodge vs. Ravenswoods.

The first afternoon game was between Company F of Portage and St. John's Military Academy. The Cadets were right on edge for this contest, the close game of the night before, in which they defeated the fast Oswego five by one point, giving them confidence against their larger and more experienced opponents. Portage put their substitute center, Ebert, in to start the game and also to give



1, Lt. Comdr. Trench; 2, Hill; 3, Weuzell; 4, Lush, Coach; 5, Branham, Mgr.; 6, Abbot; 7, Wills, Capt.; 8, Douglas; 9, Jacobs.  
UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY TEAM.  
McAboy, Photo.

Sheppard a rest for the evening game, but with the score 18 to 16 against them at the end of the first half, owing to the fast work of Atwood and his team-mates, the Portage manager decided to finish the game with the regular line-up, which probably saved them the championship. The final score of 34 to 31 in Company F's favor showed that this was one of the best contested games of the tournament. The score:

## GAME No. 13.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 19, 1910, 2 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM				NAME OF TEAM			
FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
CO. F, PORTAGE.				ST. JOHN'S MIL. ACAD.			
Swinholt, r.f.	XX 000	2800	II	Atwood, r.f.	XX 000	XX 00	II
Harpur, l.f., c.	II	3000	I	Strong, l.f.	X	X	
Shppard, l.f.		XXXX	IIII	Howers, c.	X	IIII	II
Robert, c.	X			Hamilton, r.f.	X	IIII	IIII
Schneider, l.g.	X	II		Fletcher, l.g.	X	II	II
Hinckle, r.g.		0	I			I	
Points awarded	1 16	18	(34)	Points awarded	1 18	13	(31)

REFEREE Lorentzen

UMPIRE Byrnes

TIMEKEEPER Wengierski, Sergeant

SCORER Orlikowski, Jackson

WON BY Co. F

SCORE 34-31

The other afternoon game, No. 14 in the series, although a fast game, was not as close as the first game, although some sensational basket ball was displayed. The accurate tossing of goals by the two St. Louis forwards, Roe and Hardin, was excellent. Wallers of the Ravenswoods was principal point-getter for his team, making four field baskets and tossing fifteen free throws out of twenty-four tried. Roe nearly equalled this by throwing twelve out of twenty-one chances. The teams were beginning to show the strain of the hard games every day, especially the St. Louis players. The game ended 42 to 34 in the Premiers' favor. The score:

## GAME No. 14.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 19, 1910, 3 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM				NAME OF TEAM			
FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
PREMIERE LODGE				RAVENSWOODS			
Roe, r.f.	XX 00	XX 000	I	Wallers, r.f.	XX 000	XX 00	I
James-Hardin, l.f.	XXXX	IIII	XX	Erickson-Shogren, l.f.	XX	X	IIII
Riley, c.	XX	IIII	I	Hiles-Pruett, c.	XX	IIII	II
Reber, r.g.			IIII	Richards, r.g.			IIII
McKnight, l.g.	II			Squires-Fitch, l.g.			
Points awarded	26	16	(42)	Points awarded	1 22	12	(34)

REFEREE Lorentzen

UMPIRE Byrnes

TIMEKEEPER Wengierski, Sergeant

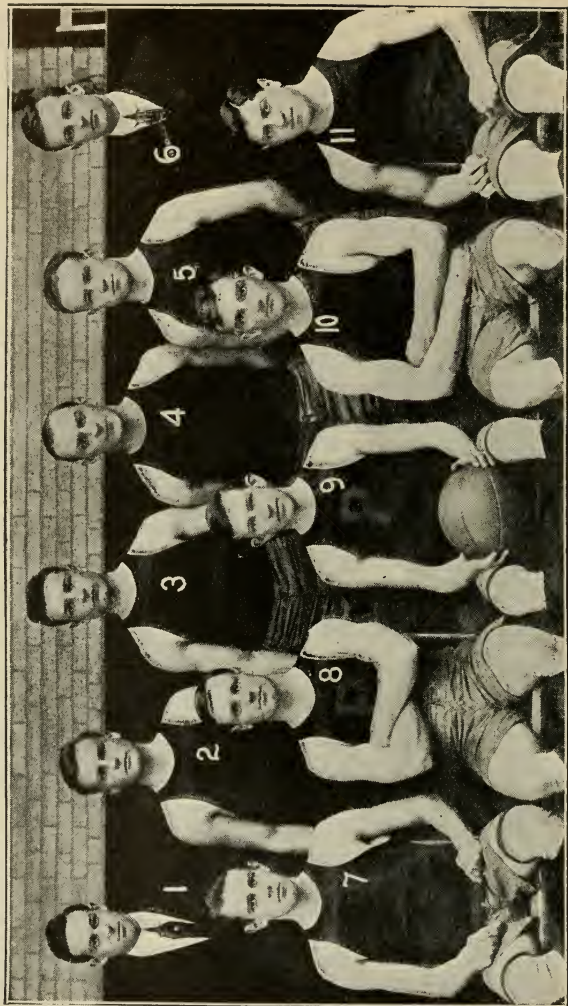
SCORER Orlikowski, Jackson

WON BY Premiere Lodge

SCORE 42-34

At 8.30 Saturday night the Ravenswoods, the only local team to stick to the final day, were matched with the St. John's team for third place. As was expected, this was anybody's game from start to finish, with perhaps a slight advantage in the first half for Ravenswood, as the period ended 11 to 9, with the Cadets on the short end. In the second period the local team made more penalties, which counted for points, and with Atwood's accurate tossing, combined with the excellent shooting of several field goals by the Cadet guards, defeated the home team by the narrow margin of one point. The





1. Browning, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Blakeman; 3. Pownall; 4. Lammer; 5. Kennedy; 6. Price, Mgr.; 7. Walton; 8. Speer; 9. McNichol, Capt.; 10. Marks; 11. Laxe. Rolfe, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.



features of this game were the close guarding of the Delafield backs. The final score was 21 to 20. The score:

## GAME No. 15.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 19, 1910, 8:30 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
ST. JOHN'S MIL. ACAD.		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	RAVENSWOODS		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
Atwood, r.f.	xx	00	1	0000	1	Waller, r.f.	00000	1	00000	111	
Strong, l.f.	x		1111		11	Erickson-Shogren, l.f.	x		x		1
Bowdre, c.		1		11		Miles, c.	x	111	xx	111	
Hamilton, r.g.		11	xx	1		Richards, r.g.		1		11	
Fletcher, l.g.		1	00	11		Squires, l.g.	x	1111			
Points awarded	9			12	(21)	Points awarded	11			9	(20)

REFEREE Byrnes UMPIRE Lorentzen TIMEKEEPER Wheeler, Wengierski  
SCORER Orlikowski, Sargerman WON BY St. John's Military Academy SCORE 21-20

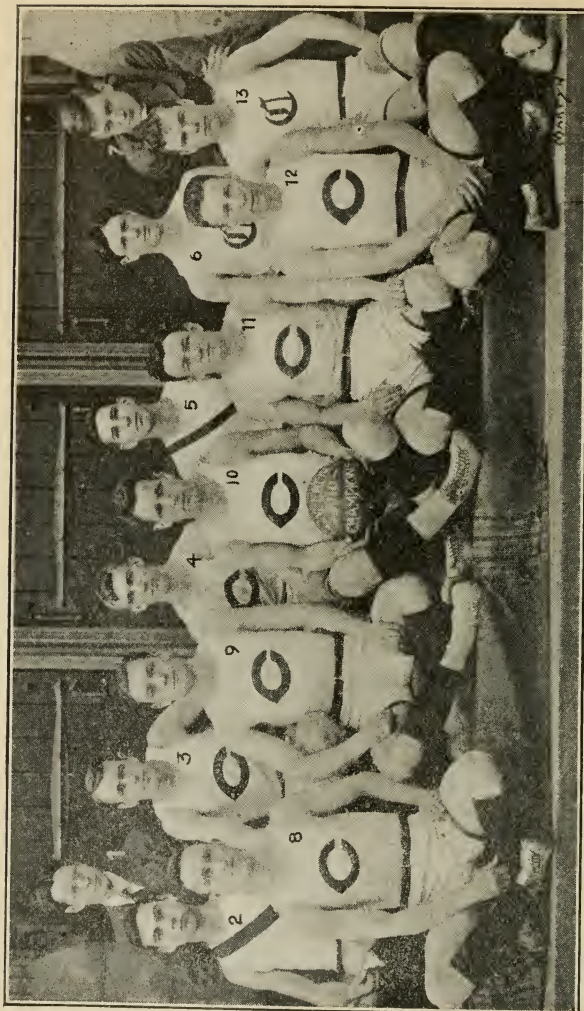
The final game of the tournament to pick the best team in the United States as well as the runner-up or next best, was not as fast as would have taken place had both teams been fresh and in good condition, but the strenuous games of the first two days and the games played that afternoon had played havoc with the players on both teams. Portage came on the floor with three players with sprained ankles. Swinholt was in such bad shape he could hardly hobble around, while there were numerous minor injuries among the other players. The Premiers were without the services of their star forward, Hardin, and it was greatly regretted by all present, as he was a game little player. The other players on the team were pretty well banged up. This condition of both teams resulted from the hard and fast playing which characterized the tournament throughout, and roughness was not as apparent as is usually found in championships with so much at stake. It is regretted that these two teams could not be brought together with a complete line-up and all men in good condition. It would make a game worth going miles to see. The final score was 36 to 14, with Portage in possession of the National trophy and medals, but with the opposing side deserving great credit for the fight they put up. The score:

## FINAL GAME, No. 16.

NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS, FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY,  
CHICAGO, MARCH 19, 1910, 9:30 P. M.

NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF		NAME OF TEAM		FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
CO. F, PORTAGE		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS	PREMIERE LODGE		GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
Swinholt, r.f.	xx	00000	x	0000	1	Roe, r.f.	x	0000	1111	x	00000
Sheppard, l.f.	xxx		1	xxx	1	Jones-Hauman, l.f.	x		x		1111
Harper, c.		1		xx		Riley, c.		1	0		1
Schneider, r.g.	x	11	0	1		Reber-Huonol, l.g.					
Hinckle, l.g.				1111		McKnight, r.g.		10			
Points awarded	2	18		18	(36)	Points awarded	1	6		8	(14)

REFEREE Lorentzen UMPIRE Byrnes TIMEKEEPER Wheeler, Wengierski  
SCORER Orlikowski, Sargerman WON BY Co. F SCORE 36-14



1, Dr. Rayeroff, Coach; 2, Boyle; 3, Edwards; 4, Kelly; 5, Goldstein; 6, Brown; 7, J. Schommer, Coach; 8, Clark; 9, Hubble; 10, A. Hoffman, Capt.; 11, Page; 12, Sauer; 13, Fulkerson.  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

## NATIONAL A.A.U. CHAMPIONSHIPS.

## RECORD OF PLAYERS OF TEAMS FINISHING FIRST, SECOND, THIRD AND FOURTH.

	Games.	Field Bask.	Fr. throw made.	Fr. throw missed.	Fouls.	Points made.
Roe, Premiere .....	4	23	31	32	21	77
Atwood, St. John's.....	4	19	28	32	14	66
Walters, Ravenswood .....	4	12	40	24	7	64
Swinholt, Portage .....	4	13	24	19	14	50
Hardin, Premiere .....	3	22	0	0	12	44
Sheppard, Portage .....	4	20	0	2	9	40
Miles, Ravenswood .....	4	14	0	0	17	28
Fletcher, St. John's.....	4	9	1	1	14	19
Strong, St. John's.....	4	9	0	0	12	18
Harper, Portage .....	4	7	3	7	9	17
Erikson, Ravenswood .....	4	8	0	0	6	16
Shogren, Ravenswood .....	4	8	0	0	10	16
Schneider, Portage .....	4	6	0	1	8	12
Hamilton, St. John's.....	4	5	0	0	14	10
Riley, Premiere .....	4	4	1	0	15	9
Reber, Premiere .....	4	3	0	0	8	6
McKnight, Premiere .....	4	3	0	0	23	6
Fitch, Ravenswood .....	2	2	0	0	1	4
Pause, Ravenswood .....	3	2	0	0	9	4
Hinickle, Portage .....	4	1	2	4	14	4
Bowers, St. John's.....	3	1	0	0	10	2
Hausman, Premiere .....	1	1	0	0	4	2
Squires, Ravenswood .....	4	1	0	0	10	2
Richards, Ravenswood .....	3	1	0	0	6	2
Ebert, Portage .....	1	1	0	0	1	2
Jones, Premiere .....	2	1	0	0	0	2
Robinson, St. John's.....	2	1	0	0	4	2
Simons, St. John's.....	1	0	0	0	1	0
Russell, Premiere .....	1	0	0	0	0	0

## TOTAL SCORES FIRST FOUR TEAMS.

Portage, 128; opponents, 82.

Premiere Lodge, 149; opponents, 127.

St. John's M.A., 121; opponents, 99.

Ravenswood, 138; opponents, 108.

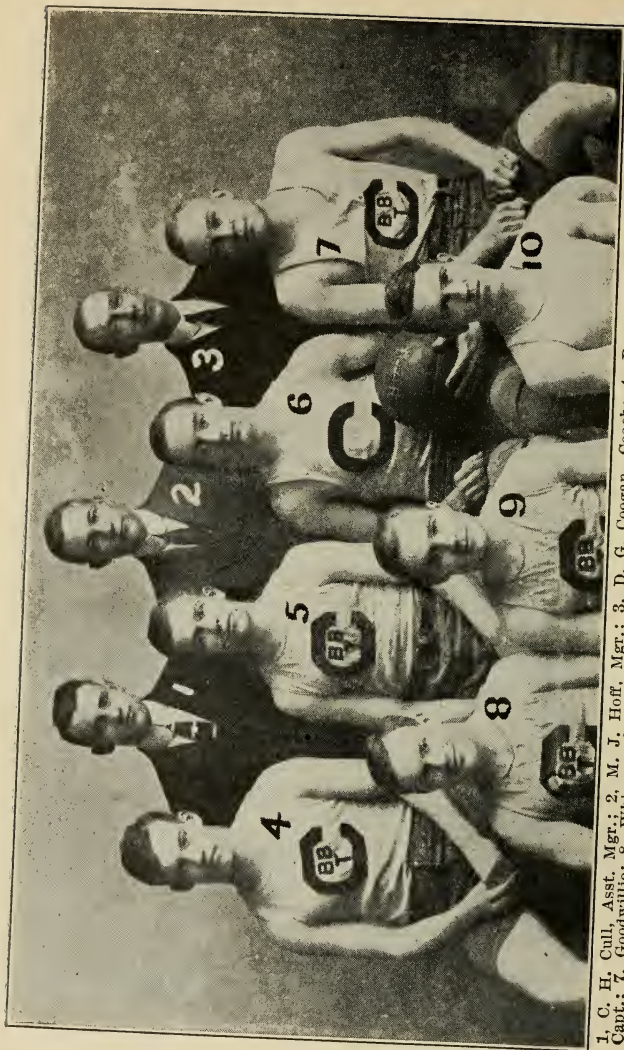
All in all, the tournament was about the most successful ever held and served to make more interesting\*and popular the great game of basket ball to the public at large. It was the unanimous opinion of both spectators and players that the work of the referee and umpire, Thomas E. Byrne and George P. Lorentzen, assisted by A. S. Wengierski, was excellent, there being no fault whatever to find with their work, while the timers and scorers also came in for their share of praise. The press-end was handled to perfection by such men as Walter Eckersall, Drum and Prather of the local newspapers. It is difficult in a large tournament to satisfy everybody, but in this series the A. A. U. Committee had much to feel proud of by receiving many letters similar to the following.

PORTAGE, Wis., April 7, 1910.

MR. CHARLES A. DEAN, Chairman,

A. A. U. Basket Ball Championship Committee,  
Chicago, Ill.

DEAR SIR: We desire to thank you particularly and also the others who with you had the management of the Championship tour-



1. C. H. Cull, Asst. Mgr.; 2. M. J. Hoff, Mgr.; 3. D. G. Coogan, Coach; 4. Bennett; 5. Heath; 6. E. S. Crosby, Capt.; 7. Goodwillie; 8. Whinery; 9. Blumenauer; 10. Elton.  
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY.  
 Howes, Photo.



nament in Chicago. Our treatment was excellent, and we feel that every appointment of the affair was perfect. It would indeed be hard to better any of the details of arrangement for pulling off the games. Hinckle, Swenholt and Sheppard, who played the games against Delafield and St. Louis with badly sprained ankles, have recovered fully and are now in good condition. Please remember our bunch to the officials. With best regards, I remain,

Very cordially yours,

(Signed) CAPT. GUY F. GOODELL,  
Mgr. Company F Basket Ball Team,  
Portage, Wis.

St. Louis, Mo., March 25, 1910.

MR. CHARLES A. DEAN, Chairman,  
A. A. U. Basket Ball Championship Committee,  
Chicago, Ill.

MY DEAR MR. DEAN: Just a word to thank you and those associated with you in running off the Basket Ball Championships at the First Regiment Armory.

Taking everything into consideration, I cannot see where there could have been any improvement in any department. The events were run off in most excellent order and the officials as efficient and just as possible.

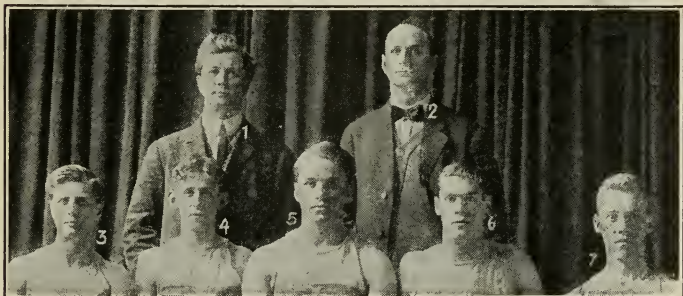
While my men are very much disappointed at not having captured first honors, they feel that, in view of accidents, etc., sustained, that they made a mighty good showing, as do I.

All the boys asked to be remembered to you.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) ARTHUR R. ALLISON,  
Mgr. Premiere Basket Ball Team.

It is to be hoped that the National Championships will be held every year hereafter, to help the basket ball game retain its major position in indoor sport.



COMPANY I TEAM, THIRD INFANTRY, W. N. G., SUPERIOR, WIS.





1, Williams, Mgr.; 2, Dulany, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Cecil; 4, Jones; 5, Lannigan, Coach; 6, Ashby; 7, Spratt; 8, May, Capt.; 9, Neff; 10, Kearns; 11, Campbell; 12, Beckwith; 13, Wilson.  
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

# The Public Schools Athletic League of Greater New York

BY C. WARD CRAMPTON,

Director of Physical Training in the Public Schools of Greater New York.

During the season of 1909-10 the Public Schools Athletic League of New York City conducted its sixth annual basket ball tournaments for both the high and the elementary schools. The tournaments were more successful than any of those held in previous years. There were many teams entered, over a hundred in all; clean, sportsmanlike games were played, large crowds attended, and out of almost five hundred games played but two were protested.

This success was due largely to the corps of efficient umpires and referees who were assigned to the games and the very fine co-operation they received from the teachers and players in making the games free from undesirable abuses and unsportsmanlike actions.

Before the tournament started a conference of coaches and officials was held. George T. Hepbron presided and interpreted the playing rules. Discussions were held and a unanimous understanding reached as to how the rules should be interpreted and enforced. Many times during the tournament questions arose as to certain rules and immediately reference would be made to the decisions reached at the conference.

In the high schools tournament the rule was adopted whereby the officials were empowered to award a point for a foul without try for goal. As the season progressed it became evident that the rule, although a good one for securing clean play, resulted in many cases as an injustice and was too severe, particularly when a Class A foul was committed. Upon recommendation of the committee in charge the rule has since been amended, so that hereafter a point will be awarded without try for goal only when a Class B foul is committed. When a Class A foul is committed the opposing team must try for a goal.

The game has become more and more popular with our boys and they now regard it as a "major sport." To become a member of the school team and help to win the City Championship is considered by the boys as one of the highest athletic achievements.

Unlike base ball, it was invented and perfected wholly by Americans, and for indoors at least it is the great American game.

---

## HIGH SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT

BY DR. A. P. WAX.

The Public Schools Athletic League of New York City has conducted a basket ball tournament every season, since 1901, but the tournaments of the past two years have been especially worthy of note because the so-called P. S. A. L. rule has been in force during that time.

By this rule a point is awarded for every foul to the offended side.

This penalty has largely eliminated rough play and holding from the contests, and scientific team-play and passing have been developed



1, Dr. Way, Coach; 2, Menefee, Mgr.; 3, Williams, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Blair; 5, Friedland; 6, Long; 7, Dowling; 8, Hoops; 9, Jacobson.

STUYVESANT HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.

I'ach Bros., Photo.



SENIOR TEAM—1, Jardine; 2, Vincent, Capt.; 3, Van Buskirk; 4, Purdy; 5, Frank; 6, Lilliendahl; 7, Logan. JUNIOR TEAM—1, Frank; 2, Rennie; 3, Morningstar; 4, O'Loughlin, Capt.; 5, Goodell; 6, Lanigan; 7, Tilton.

BARNARD SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.

to a very high degree, so that the games have become more interesting and wider interest has resulted.

The rule has met with the opposition and criticism which every innovation receives. At any rate the high school games committee believes that it has accomplished the object for which it was designed, and school basket ball has made great strides in these two years.

The games committee will repeal this rule at the spring meeting and probably return to the A. A. U. game entire. It is to be hoped that the coaches and players can maintain the same high standard of play without the operation of such a severe penalty.

Stuyvesant High School succeeded in retaining the championship and possession of the Dodge trophy which it had won the year before, but not without a hard struggle with DeWitt Clinton, Commerce and Newtown High Schools.

Building upon a foundation of three of their last year's champion team, all three having been picked as "all-high school players," Stuyvesant started the season strong and was never headed, being able to defeat the best of the New York, New Jersey and Philadelphia schools, as well as the freshmen teams of Columbia, Yale and C. C. N. Y.

Newtown's team was a new one in the P. S. A. L. contest and proved to be a dark horse. As the tournament progressed these players showed the effect of good coaching, and finished second, and later won handily the local Queens Borough championship.

High School of Commerce had also a veteran team, and started the season with four straight victories, but later lost its efficiency in scoring and was beaten by three teams.

DeWitt Clinton had a five of clever individual players who held their opponents to low scores, but lacked team-work in the beginning of the tournament, the offense not being well organized.

Eastern District played a rather erratic game, and seemed to depend too much upon their star center, as they lost twice while he was temporarily out of the game.

Boys' High was unfortunate in beginning the season with a disorganized team, and got started so late as not to be a factor in the championship.

Morris, Far Rockaway and Erasmus Hall fives were new to the tournament and far below the calibre usually shown by the teams from these institutions.

#### STANDING OF THE TEAMS.

School.	Games	W.	L.	P.C.	School.	Games	W.	L.	P.C.
Stuyvesant .....	9	9	0	1000	Boys' High .....	9	4	5	.444
Newtown .....	9	7	2	.778	Flushing .....	9	4	5	.444
Commerce .....	9	6	3	.667	Erasmus Hall .....	9	3	6	.333
DeWitt Clinton .....	8	5	3	.625	Far Rockaway.....	8	1	7	.111
Eastern District.....	9	5	4	.556	Morris .....	9	0	9	.000

A great deal might be said of the value of the strict supervision exercised by the officials of the P. S. A. L. The game has benefited greatly by the careful organization of the tournament, which extended through nine weeks, and also by the publicity obtained through the P. S. A. L.

The officials were assigned early and met with the coaches before the season began for mutual understanding and discussion. At this meeting the rules were expounded by George T. Hepbron, and the result was shown in better harmony and more uniform rulings, as well as a clearer, more scientific standard of play.

It is to be hoped that every one of the seventeen high schools in Greater New York will maintain a five next season and make the





1. Schulman; 2. Agramonte, Mgr.; 3. Maccaroni; 4. Schoenberg, Coach; 5. Israel; 6. Whyte; 7. Archibald; 8. Leslie; 9. Goldberg. White, Photo.  
HIGH SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, NEW YORK CITY.



1. J. Kersey, Coach; 2. Benson; 3. Wegner; 4. Cox; 5. S. Murray, Mgr.; 6. Dobson; 7. Lee; 8. D. Grose, Capt.; 9. Hatch; 10. Wallace. Pach, Photo.  
HORACE MANN SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.



P. S. A. L. tournament a greater success than ever before and a credit to the Greater City.

# INDIVIDUAL RECORDS OF HIGH SCHOOL PLAYERS IN P. S. A. L. CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES ONLY.

## FORWARD PLAYERS.

	Field					Field			
	G.	Gls	Pts	Fls		G.	Gls	Pts	Fls
Johnson, Newtown,	8	35	70	10	McKenna, Flushing,	8	11	22	16
Friedland, Stuyvesant,	9	35	70	32	Kubie, Far Rockaway,	8	10	20	14
Jacobson, Stuyvesant,	9	28	56	7	Bisson, Boys',	5	8	16	13
Goldberg, Commerce,	9	27	54	32	Benjamin, Morris,	7	8	16	20
Grossman, Clinton,	7	22	44	6	Ferguson, Boys',	2	4	8	4
Whyte, Commerce,	8	19	38	16	McTigue, Far Rockaway,	3	7	14	8
Klepper, Clinton,	8	16	32	21	Planteroth, Newtown,	5	5	10	17
Rosenson, East. Dist.,	7	15	30	12	Gavin, Boys',	3	5	10	6
Vollbracht, Morris,	9	14	28	34	Caldwell, Far Rockaway,	4	5	10	14
Hemley, East. Dist.,	7	13	26	24	Renne, Far Rockaway,	4	2	4	4
Smith, Flushing,	7	12	24	9					

## GUARD PLAYERS.

	Field					Field			
	G.	Gls	Pts	Fls		G.	Gls	Pts	Fls
Dowling, Stuyvesant,	8	32	64	3	Thompson, Boys',	6	5	10	15
Baer, Boys',	7	9	18	11	Batterson, Newtown,	4	4	8	9
Hoops, Stuyvesant,	9	8	16	20	Levy, Newtown,	4	1	2	7
Runge, Flushing,	7	7	14	6	Reubert, Morris,	7	4	8	19
Archibald, Commerce,	8	7	14	19	Hermanson, Morris,	4	3	6	8
Bailin, Eastern Dist.,	7	7	14	37	Barry, Far Rockaway,	5	4	8	15
Gollubier, Clinton,	8	6	12	19	Johnson, Flushing,	5	3	6	8
Logan, Morris,	8	6	12	15	Schulman, Commerce,	9	2	4	17
Castine, Far Rockaway,	7	6	12	21	Harber, Clinton,	6	2	4	14
Cohen, Eastern Dist.,	6	5	10	24	Wolff, Clinton,	6	1	2	12

## CENTER PLAYERS.

	Field					Field			
	G.	Gls	Pts	Fls		G.	Gls	Pts	Fls
Long, Stuyvesant,	9	39	78	14	Herrschaft, Boys',	3	5	10	6
Leslie, Commerce,	9	33	66	20	Hanft, Flushing,	4	8	16	7
Fraenznick, E. Dist.,	5	19	38	10	Partisch, Morris,	8	8	16	7
Levy, Clinton,	8	24	48	23	Austin, Erasmus Hall,	9	3	6	11
Simonson, Newtown,	7	15	30	21					

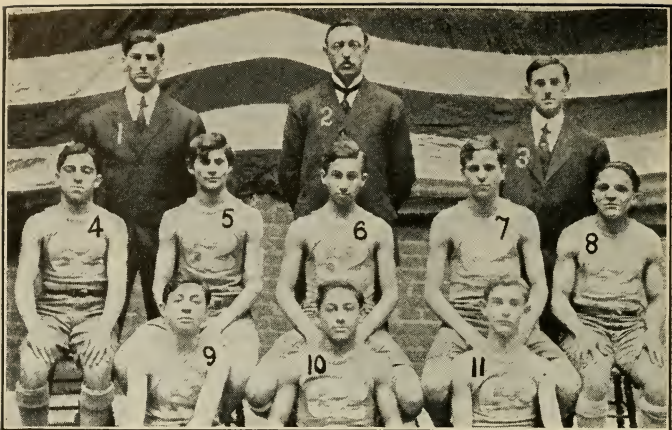
## NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL STAR FIVE.

From the individual records given above a star five would consist of the following: Forwards—Johnson (Newton), and Friedland (Stuyvesant). Center—Long (Stuyvesant). Guards—Dowling (Stuyvesant), and Baer (Boys').

From observation of the tournament and the style of play of the individuals, and to obtain the most effective scoring and defensive team, the following line-up would undoubtedly give excellent results:

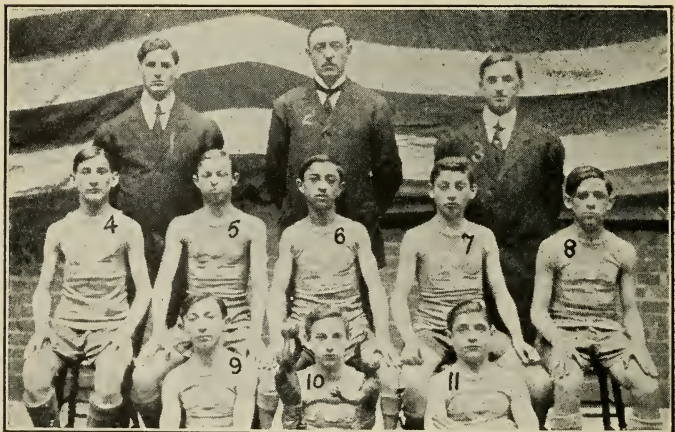
Forwards—Johnson (Newton), and Friedland (Stuyvesant). Center—Fraenznick (Eastern District). Guards—Dowling (Stuyvesant), and Levy (Clinton).

For the forward positions Johnson and Friedland were the universal choice. Both were very speedy men, as their records show, and the former was especially so at evading his guard. Friedland was the more aggressive and his work up and down the field has seldom been equalled.



1. Shapiro, Coach; 2. Roberts, Prin.; 3. R. Brodie, Coach; 4. Friedell; 5. Feder; 6. Streicher; 7. Goldman; 8. Wachs; 9. Tropin; 10. Waxman; 11. Isreal. Danzig, Photo.

SENIOR TEAM, PUBLIC SCHOOL 62, MANHATTAN.



1. Shapiro, Coach; 2. Roberts, Prin.; 3. Brodie, Coach; 4. Greyburg; 5. Kopsak; 6. Forman; 7. Nable; 8. Greenberg; 9. Finkelstein; 10. Ascher, Capt.; 11. Grossman. Danzig, Photo.

JUNIOR TEAM, PUBLIC SCHOOL 62, MANHATTAN.

Long, Fraenznick, Leslie and Simonson were chosen by various papers as center. Long's record is the best, although Leslie and Fraenznick run very close to him. The latter is a fast and experienced player and clever at shooting, and was the largest factor in winning the Eastern District's games.

For the guards' position the first choice of all was Dowling. His record places him above any running guard the writer has seen in recent years. As player and captain on two championship teams he has an enviable record. The other place is hard to fill, on account of the claims of many players. Baer has a fine record but played the running guard. Hoops stands high among the standing guards, especially as he paired with a guard who played all over the court. Archibald and Runge were also mentioned for the position. Levy was picked for his undoubted defensive ability in covering his man and his experience and knowledge of the game.

## ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT

BY ROBERT B. BRODIE.

This tournament, one of the most successful held under the auspices of the Public Schools Athletic League, started in October, 1909, and ended in January, 1910. The tournament was divided into two divisions according to weight, the Junior Division limit being 95 pounds and the Senior Division limit 125 pounds. In all there were almost 100 teams entered from the public schools of the city.

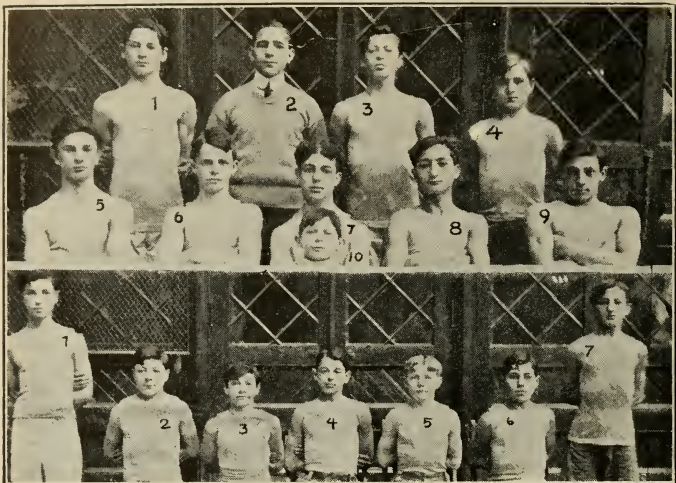
The city is divided into twenty-five District Athletic Leagues, each one of which held a series of games to decide the Junior and Senior championships of its organization. These competitions were in charge of the separate leagues. In many cases medals and district trophies were awarded the winners to stimulate competition.

As soon as the District Championships were decided a series of games were arranged to pick the Borough champions. These games were in charge of the borough representative on the City Basket Ball Committee assisted by the teachers in charge of the competing teams. In most cases an elimination series of games was arranged. These games were all hotly contested and the winners did not emerge from the conflict without a very hard struggle. In some cases extra periods of play had to be ordered to decide the games. The winners in each borough received the borough medals and trophies. The tournament was now at the stage where each borough had its junior and senior basket ball champions, viz.:

	Junior Champions.	Senior Champions.
Borough of Manhattan.....	P. S. No. 62	P. S. No. 62
Borough of Brooklyn.....	P. S. No. 109	P. S. No. 109
Borough of Bronx.....	P. S. No. 42	P. S. No. 25
Borough of Queens.....	P. S. No. 19	P. S. No. 17
Borough of Richmond.....	P. S. No. 89	P. S. No. 83

The teams of the following named schools deserve mention because of their fine work: P. S. No. 19, Manhattan; P. S. No. 51, Manhattan; P. S. No. 64, Manhattan; P. S. No. 43, Brooklyn; P. S. No. 84, Brooklyn.

The City Committee on Basket Ball, composed of Messrs. Robert B. Brodie, Manhattan, Chairman; Louis Abelson, Brooklyn; Alfred Rado, Bronx; N. Camgan, Queens, and R. Berquist, Richmond, arranged a series of games to decide the City Championships.



SENIOR TEAM—1, Aaronowitz; 2, Schneiderman; 3, Gerst; 4, Spieler; 5, Liebeck; 6, Kase; 7, Cohen, Capt.; 8, Weiss; 9, Chaplowitz; 10, Jack Ost, Mascot. JUNIOR TEAM—1, Friedman; 2, Epstein; 3, Shapiro; 4, Greenberg, Capt.; 5, Reardon; 6, Spieler; 7, Schwartz.

BASKET BALL TEAMS PUBLIC SCHOOL 171, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Michaelson; 2, Wolfe; 3, Levy; 4, Schutzman; 5, Seltzer; 6, E. R. Maguire, Prin.; 7, Auster, Capt.; 8, E. F. Wilson, Coach; 9, Gordon; 10, Seidman.

JUNIOR TEAM PUBLIC SCHOOL 83, MANHATTAN.

Champions 25th District Athletic League, 1909-10.



In the first series Manhattan met Bronx and Brooklyn met Queens, (Richmond withdrew) and the winners of these two sets of games met in the finals for championship of the city. These games were played in armories in the presence of thousands of rooters from the different schools. Their enthusiasm was of such a nature as to cause fear that the roofs of the armories might be blown away. Organized cheering was also a very noticeable feature. The games were all well played and proved conclusively that the "Elementary School Boy" knew the game and had received careful coaching.

The results of the games were as follows:

Junior games, semi-finals, Manhattan vs. Bronx—P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 65; P. S. No. 42, Bronx, 9. Brooklyn vs. Queens—P. S. No. 109, Brooklyn, 12; P. S. No. 89, Queens, 8.

Senior games, Manhattan vs. Bronx—P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 53; P. S. No. 25, Bronx, 6; Brooklyn vs. Queens—P. S. No. 109, Brooklyn, 21; P. S. No. 83, Queens, 10.

### FINAL CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES.

Junior Division—P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 34; P. S. No. 109, Brooklyn, 14.

Senior Division—P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 43; P. S. No. 109, Brooklyn, 1.

The final game for the championship was played before the biggest crowd of schoolboy enthusiasts that has witnessed any scholastic activity since the deciding of the interborough base ball championship, the teams of Public School No. 62 of Manhattan defeating the junior and senior teams of Public School No. 109 of Brooklyn, in the Forty-seventh Regiment Armory, for the elementary schools basket ball championship titles of Greater New York. The juniors won by a score of 38 to 14 and the series by a score of 43 to 1. The contests demonstrated the unusual skill of the youngsters who sport the Blue and White of No. 62, and proved that they stand without peers as basket ball players in the Elementary School League.

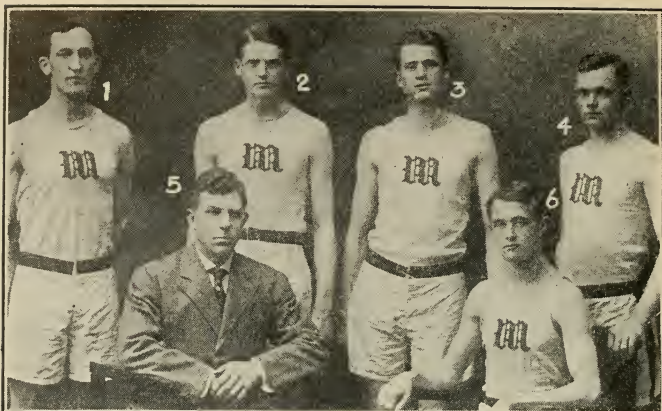
The victors, who hail from the lower East Side, played a sterling game, their exhibition of passing, interference and accuracy in caging the ball, being without a flaw. The junior game was by far the better of the two contests. Both teams were well matched, and, as a result, the score was close until the last eight minutes of play, when the Manhattanites let loose a whirlwind of speed and caged seven baskets. When the game first started the outlook was rather dreary for the victors, as the Brooklynites displayed a flash of speed that took their overconfident rivals by surprise.

Before the Manhattan-Bronx-Richmond champions were aware of it the fast little quintet from No. 109 scored a goal and a foul. The No. 62 lads had some difficulty in rounding into their proper form for a few minutes, but after they became accustomed to the floor they cut loose with an exhibition of passing that bewildered the youngsters from across the bridge. With Finkelstein and Forman playing as they had seldom played, the Manhattanites forged to the front, and ended the period with the score 14 to 11 in their favor.

In the second period, Fromowitz, the speedy little player of No. 109, put his mates a point to the good by scoring two goals in rapid succession. This advantage was not long to be enjoyed, as the victors soon started shooting the ball into the basket from almost every part of the court.

The senior contest was a walkover for the Manhattan boys, the Brooklynites failing to score a single field goal during the game. Goldman, the clever center of the victors, was the hero of the game. His accuracy enabled him to cage the ball from the field twelve times. The line-ups:





1, F. Johnson; 2, Schulz; 3, Moorehead; 4, E. Johnson; 5, Reid, Coach; 6, Grier, Capt.

MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.



1, Marshall; 2, Eyerman; 3, Chilton; 4, Modisette; 5, Roper; 6, Thomas; 7, R. J. Bolen, Coach; 8, Taylor; 9, Swenson, Capt.

WESTERN MILITARY ACADEMY, UPPER ALTON, ILL.

## JUNIOR DIVISION.

P. S. No. 62.

P. S. No. 109.

Kopsack, Greyburg, Greenbaum.....	left forward.....	Bronstein
Ascher.....	right forward.....	Fromowitz
Forman.....	center.....	Levy
Grossman.....	left guard.....	Miller
Finkelstein.....	right guard.....	Gerringer.

Score—P. S. No. 62, 38; P. S. No. 109, 14. Goals from field—Foreman, 5; Finkelstein, 5; Grossman, 2; Ascher, 2; Kopsack, 2; Greyburg, Bronstein, Fromowitz, 2; Levy, 2. Goals from fouls—Kopsack, 4; Bronstein, Levy, 2. One point awarded for roughing to P. S. No. 109. Referee—Dr. Wey, P. S. A. L. Umpire—Mr. Harper, P. S. A. L. Time of halves—15 minutes

## SENIOR DIVISION.

P. S. No. 62.

P. S. No. 109.

Streicher.....	left forward.....	Kaminowitz
Waxman.....	right forward.....	Rothstein
Goldman.....	center.....	Prosky.
Tropin.....	left guard.....	Mirsky
Israel.....	right guard.....	Blumberg

Score—P. S. No. 62, 43; P. S. No. 109, 1. Goals from field—Goldman, 12, Waxman, 3; Streicher, 2; Tropin, Israel. Goals from fouls—Waxman, 4; Rothstein, 1. One point awarded to No. 62 for roughing. Referee—Mr. Harper, P. S. A. L. Umpire—Dr. Wey, P. S. A. L. Time of halves—15 minutes.

This was the first time in the history of the Public Schools Athletic League that one school won both championships. The winners of the Junior Division received city championship gold medals and the possession of the Vanderbilt Basket Ball Trophy for one year. The winner of the Senior Division received similar medals and the possession of the Pratt Trophy for one year.

This tournament is the seventh held by the Public Schools Athletic League and the winners to date are the following schools, noticeably all from Manhattan:

Senior—P. S. No. 166, Manhattan, 1904; P. S. No. 188, Manhattan, 1905; P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 1906; P. S. No. 188, Manhattan, 1907; P. S. No. 188, Manhattan, 1908; P. S. No. 19, Manhattan, 1909; P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 1910.

Junior—P. S. No. 25, Manhattan, 1906; P. S. No. 109, Manhattan, 1907; P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 1908; P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 1909; P. S. No. 62, Manhattan, 1910.



1, Te Veltrup; 2, Brown; 3, Herbert, Capt.; 4, Williams; 5, Chappell; 6, Mosher; 7, Walker; 8, Weiss.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA.



1, Davis; 2, W. Smith; 3, S. Smith; 4, Morse; 5, Settle; 6, H. Tistadt, Mgr.; 7, E. Puckett, Coach; 8, Mann; 9, Ramsey; 10, H. Adams, Capt.

CENTRAL COLLEGE, FAYETTE, MO.

# Public Schools Athletic League of Troy, N. Y.

BY M. J. KLING.

Secretary Games Committee, Public Schools Athletic League.

Basket ball has been played in the grammar schools of Troy for the past four years. At the beginning few boys knew even the first principles of the game. But the activity of the league has created interest, not only among the boys but their parents also. It has also helped the high school team as most of the players on the high school basket ball teams were once members of the grammar school teams.

One of the most successful basket ball tournaments ever held by the league took place during the winter and early spring of 1910. The teams were given a preliminary season of practice under competent instructors, so that when the regular tournament opened all the teams were well posted on the fine points of the game. Public School No. 10 won the championship, finishing the season without a defeat, although they had one of the smallest teams in the league. Roland Lasher, the captain of P. S. No. 10, was the best all-around player among the boys. His accurate throws from the field and skillful passing helped his team materially.

The result of the tournament was as follows:

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
P.S. No. 10.....	6	0	1000	P.S. No. 14.....	3	3	.500
P.S. No. 5.....	5	1	.833.	P.S. No. 16.....	1	5	.134
P.S. No. 3.....	3	3	.500	P.S. No. 12.....	0	6	.000
P.S. No. 13.....	3	3	.500				

The following are the scores made by the championship team of P. S. No. 10:

January 7—P. S. No. 10 vs. P. S. No. 3. Score, 16-2.

P. S. No. 10.—Rosen, right guard; Chodikoff-Fursman, left guard; Collison, center; Chuckrow-Rubenstein, right forward; Lasher, captain, left forward.

P. S. No. 3.—Vaughan, right guard; Rogers, left guard; Harris, center; Spain, right forward; Clifford, left forward.

Goals from floor, Spain 1; Chuckrow, 4; Rosen, 2; Lasher, 1. Goals from fouls, Lasher, 2.

January 21—P. S. No. 10 vs. P. S. No. 12. Score, 23-3.

Goals from field, Lasher, 8; Collison, 2; Rosen, 1; Powers, 1. Goals from fouls, Lasher, 1; Dillon, 1.

P. S. No. 12—Wills, right forward; Hills, left forward; Berrizan, center; Dillon, right guard; Powers, left guard.

January 28—P. S. No. 10 vs. P. S. No. 5. Score, 13-2.

Goals from floor, Rosen, 2; Lasher, 1; Collison, 1; Chuckrow, 2. Goals from fouls, Lasher, 1; Straus 2.

P. S. No. 5—Johnson, right guard; Gaynor, left guard; Lefler, center; Strauss, right forward; Soulier, left forward.

February 25—P. S. No. 10 vs. P. S. No. 16. Score, 9-4.

Goals from floor, Lasher, 2; Collison, 1; Rosen, 1; Towsley, 1. Goals from fouls, Lasher, 1.

P. S. No. 16—Moran, right guard; Flynn, left guard; Towsley, center; Bean, right forward; Beebe, left forward.

March 18—P. S. No. 10 vs. P. S. No. 13. Score, 17-2.

Goals from floor, Lasher, 2; Rosen, 3; Chuckrow, 2; Collison, 1. Goals from fouls, Lasher, 1; Morrison, 2.

P. S. No. 13—Morrison, right guard; Tashtian, left guard; Stein, center; Christopher, right forward; Delapp, left forward.





1, McCandless; 2, Meyer, Capt.; 3, Beck; 4, Simonds; 5, Clevenger, Coach; 6, Lehman; 7, Swan.

NEBRASKA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.



1, Cohen; 2, Blair; 3, A. Clulee, Phys. Dir. and Treas.; 4, D. Peckinpaugh, Mgr.; 5, Kaufman; 6, Krause; 7, Kramer; 8, R. Peckinpaugh; 9, C. Ziegler, Capt.; 10, Wenger; 11, Horne.

Moore, Photo.

CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. "Y" TEAM, CLEVELAND, OHIO.



# The Public Athletic League of Baltimore

DR. W. E. MEANWELL, SUPERVISOR.

The Second Annual Basket Ball Tournament of the Public Athletic League was held during February and March for members of the Gymnasia of its Institutional Section and was an unqualified success. As last year, there were four classes determined on the basis of age and weight, respectively. Boys not 16 years of age on October 1, the date of the opening of the indoor season, were classed as juniors. Those 16 years or over at that time were seniors. The juniors in turn were classified as lightweights if under 95 pounds and as heavyweights if over 95 pounds and not 125 pounds in weight. Senior lightweights were under 115 pounds, while senior heavyweights were unlimited in that respect.

Rules of eligibility requires that a boy must be a member in good standing of the gymnasium he represents for at least thirty days previous to making entry and have had an attendance record of at least fifty per cent of all class nights. Furthermore, he must have passed an examination at the hands of an examiner appointed by the league as to his physical fitness to participate in competitive athletics. As a result of these examinations the entry of eleven (11) boys were rejected, post entries being permitted to fill the vacancies thus caused on the teams. The wisdom of such a ruling has been amply demonstrated by the experiences of the past season.

Seven men were entered on each team and in the case of the champions were awarded the Public Athletic League die medals. An oak shield team trophy emblematic of the championship was also awarded to the winners in each class. The losing team in each game was eliminated from further competition, winners playing off until but one unbeaten team remained in each respective class, these teams of course being awarded the championships.

The preliminary games were all held in neutral institutional gymnasia, the Public Athletic League instructor in charge at that particular place acting as referee. Through the courtesy of its officials the Central Y. M. C. A. gymnasium was the scene of the final contests and Assistant Director Leake, in a very competent manner, acted as referee.

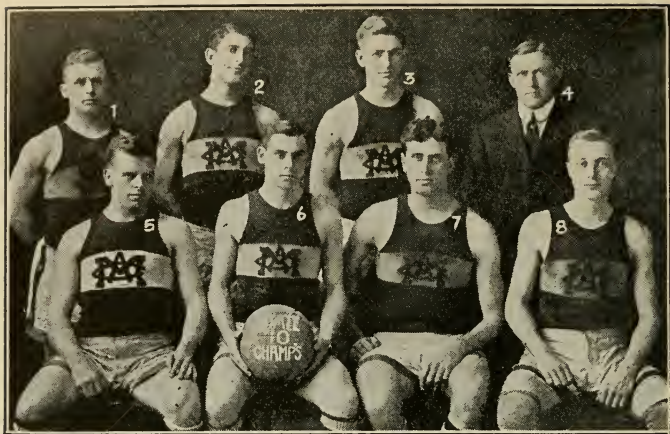
Time of all junior halves were 15 minutes, senior halves 20 minutes, with not less than 10 minutes' intermission.

Fifty-two teams, representing seventeen Institutional Gymnasia, made entry, as against thirty-eight last year. Many of them were newly organized for the purpose, and the promotion and spread of the game is one of the results obtained.

The Junior lightweight teams numbered seventeen, as follows: Epworth Hall, Govans Y. M. C. A., St. John's Church, Hampden Neighborhood House, Lawrence House, Light Street Mission, Maccabean House, Church of the Messiah, Morrell Neighborhood House, North Western Club, Patterson Memorial Church, Public School No. 49, Rogers' Memorial Church, St. Andrew's Church, St. Paul's Guild House, Seton M. E. Church, Warner House.

The championship was won by St. Paul's Guild House team, also winners in 1909. The runner-up in this league was Warner House.

Of the eight (8) junior heavyweight teams Light Street Mission proved the strongest, and defeated the Maccabean House, title holders of 1909, in the final game for the championship title. The teams were: Epworth Hall, Hampden Neighborhood House, St. Paul's Guild



1, Barnett; 2, Chamberlin; 3, Duthie; 4, C. Brewer, Ath. Dir.; 5, McKenna; 6, Hanish, Capt.; 7, Campbell; 8, Busch. LeClaire, Photo.

MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.



1, Nelson; 2, Hughes; 3, Johnson; 4, Sallgren; 5, Taylor; 6, Gudahl; 7, R. Odell; 8, Hunt; 9, H. Odell; 10, Bowman.

SIoux FALLS (S. DAK.) COLLEGE.

House, Morrell Park Volunteers, North Western Club, Lawrence House, Maccabean House, Light Street Mission.

St. Paul's Guild House senior lightweight team had but little difficulty in securing the top honors in their division, Maccabean House being their strongest opponent. The senior lightweight class had twelve teams, as follows: Epworth Hall, St. John's Church, Hampden Neighborhood House, Lawrence House, Maccabean House, Sexton M. E. Church, Light Street Mission, North Western Club, Patterson Memorial Church, Public School No. 49, St. Andrew's Church, St. Paul's Guild House.

The senior heavyweight class had fifteen teams entered, as follows: Epworth Hall, Govans Y. M. C. A., St. John's, Hampden Neighborhood House, Light Street Mission, Public School No. 49, St. Andrew's Church, Maccabean House, Messiah Church, Morrell Park Volunteers, North Western Club, Patterson Memorial Church, Rogers Memorial Church, St. Paul's Guild House, Warner House.

In the cleanest, best played and most exciting game of the tournament, Govans Y. M. C. A. won the championship from Light Street Mission team, champions of 1909, in the last few minutes of play.

The tournament was satisfactory in every sense and the conduct of the boys excellent. The style of play improved throughout the season and the prospect for another season is bright.



1, Drumm, Capt.; 2, Greene; 3, Starr; 4, Mulinex; 5, Nye; 6, Metcalf; 7, Jordan; 8, Cutter, Mgr.

MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.



1. Macelwane; 2, Whalen; 3, Kerins; 4, Crane; 5, Donnelly, Capt.; 6, O'Neil, Mgr.; 7, O'Neill.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, TOLEDO, OHIO.



## Basket Ball in Cincinnati

By WM. A. REEVE.

After being in a more or less comatose condition for several years basket ball took a sudden revival during the season of 1909-10 in and around Cincinnati, or southern Ohio.

The Cincinnati Gymnasium and Athletic Club had their Junior league early in the season and the Senior league at the close of the season. Good games were the rule. The C. G. A. C., unlike former years, was not represented in outside games, they confining their work to their two leagues.

The Young Men's Christian Association has eight leagues playing on their floor, the strongest of which were the Baraca, outside institution using the Y. M. C. A. floor by the courtesy of the Christian directors and the Y. M. C. A. League. The Crescents won the pennant of the latter affair in rather runaway fashion. This team was composed of the best stars of the city in the younger set, two Lipman brothers, Koebel and Nickum being the fastest.

The Cincinnati Veterinary College had an exceptionally fast team in the field, and succeeded in winning a majority of their games.

The closest and most exciting game was between Covenanters, Baraca champions, and an all-star team. The score was 27 to 27 at the end of the game. In six minutes of overtime play Charley Coban of the Covenanters threw a sensational goal from the middle of the floor, winning the game for his team.

Stevens of Christ Church threw 19 field goals in one game, and John Lewis of the C. G. A. C. secured 17 goals. These are about the most spectacular feats performed during the season.

The high schools formed a league, the championship of which was not decided, inasmuch as neither Covington nor Hamilton were ever defeated, and no game could be arranged between them.

Outside of the leagues many athletic clubs put teams of unusual strength in the field. In fact, the game last season was faster than for many years. The attendance at the games was also better, and there can be no doubt but had the City League got under way it would have been a winner. Christ Church, the team that won the city championship outside of leagues, drew remarkably well. The Friars A.C., however, drew the largest crowds. The Friars were contenders for the city title, but were downed by the Christ Church five. The only team that defeated the Christ Church boys was the famous Dayton Turner team. That was the first game of the season for the Christ Church five, which had something to do with the defeat. Georgetown University was swamped.

Next to the Christ Church team came the First Regiment and Friars. The regiment five, however, was composed of two of the famous Y. M. C. A. Crescents, namely, Kobel and Burgess. The soldiers defeated the Friars late in the season, a victory which put them in line for a game with the champion Christ Church team, but the latter had disbanded by that time and no game could be arranged.

In picking an all Cincinnati team there are many points to be considered besides hailing a forward as a star because he throws many goals and a guard a constellation because he "sticks" his man. A forward must excel at taking throws on the run and at difficult angles. Several are content to stay near the goal and wait for the ball to come to them and in that manner throw from fifteen to twenty goals. That wins games perhaps, but does not make an all-star aggregation. The guard, beside being a good sticker, must be



1. Kowalski; 2, McGee; 3, Harmon; 4, Smith; 5, Hogarty; 6, Murphy; 7, McNamara.

ST. MARY'S (KY.) COLLEGE.



1, Darrenougne; 2, Mitchie; 3, Ebert; 4, Evans, Coach; 5, Axtell; 6, Du Bois; 7, Post, Capt.; 8, Spooner; 9, Miles.

BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE.

exceptionally good at "feeding" the forwards. The center man, beside being able to jump higher than another man, must be heady, and when getting an advantage over his opponent in jumping be able to place the ball where it will do the most good, and not simply hit any old way. There are dozens of star forwards, dozens of fast and heady centers and a like number of classy guards.

As a number of teams played but a very few games off their own floor and some other clubs played nearly all away from home, a true line on the players could not be secured, making it impossible to pick an all-star aggregation, but those that showed the best form during the year follow:

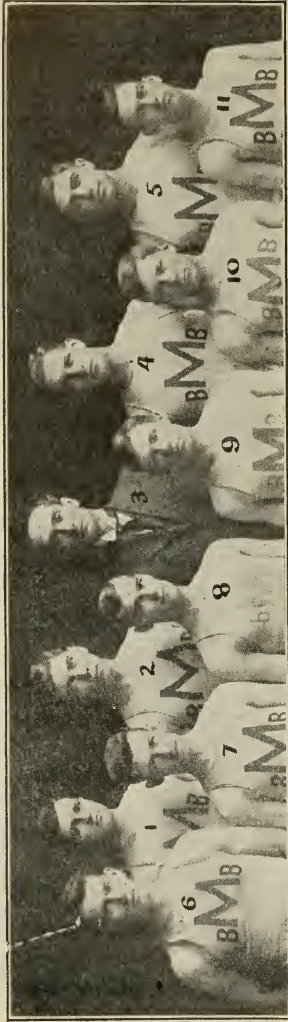
Right forward, George Burgess of Y. M. C. A. Crescents and First Regiment; left forward, Archie Stevens of champion Christ Church Five; center, "Tiny" Moore of Cincinnati University; right guard, Bennett of Cincinnati University; left guard, Galinari of champion Christ Church Five; left forward, Easton of Cincinnati University and Christ Church; right forward, Koebel of Y. M. C. A. Crescents and First Regiment; center, McMinn of Christ Church; left guard, Caurittell of First Regiment, and right guard, Wilberding of Friars.

At the Cincinnati University the five representing the Red and Black passed through a successful season, winning a majority of their games. The only college to defeat them was Miami, which team twice turned the trick, at Cincinnati and Oxford.

That the basket ball season of 1909-10 in and around Cincinnati was very successful would be putting it mildly. The enthusiasm displayed far exceeded that of many years, and had the City League taken to the field it would have met with great success. It is to be hoped that the organization will be completed next winter.

---

**Y.M.C.A., Ottumwa, Iowa.**—Coach Eigie's aggregation made a wonderful record during the winter months. Besides bringing the State Y.M.C.A. championship to Ottumwa, the "Y" five gave the city much free advertising throughout the State by the wonderful records made. While the team captured the State honors in its division the Ottumwa High School five, composed largely of members of the Y.M.C.A., won the State High School Basket Ball Championship by not losing a single game. The "Y" team participated in nineteen games, and out of this number won sixteen. The team did not lose a game on the home floor, upholding the record of not a defeat in the Ottumwa gymnasium in the past four years, since the time E. J. Eigenmann took up the reins of physical director of the Ottumwa Association. In the nineteen games played the Ottumwa tossers scored 754 points to their opponents' 482, the average score per game being 40 to 25. During the basket ball season, the team made the longest tour of any five in the State. It played eleven games on the road, meeting the fast Des Moines, Sioux City Association team, besides national guard and college fives. The team only lost three games on the trip. Taking into consideration the fact that the members participated in every game for a ten days' stretch, playing in gymnasiums which did not conform to the basket ball regulations, this showing was indeed a wonderful one. The members of the team were Victor Tharp, Royce Dingeman, Eugene Van Gent, Michael Mier, Millard Cremere, and Joseph Stentz and Walter Johnson substitute players. Every member of the team was a star. When the men got in action it was not a team with a lone star, one individual doing all the playing, but every one of the members were in the game and the entire five played as one. The credit of developing a championship team justly belongs to Physical Director E. J. Eigenmann. During his connection with the Ottumwa Association, he has always had a winning team and has won several State championships. Basket ball is his favorite sport, and his success in turning out winning teams showed that he has a rare knowledge of the popular indoor sport. Besides developing a champion Y.M.C.A. team, Eigenmann also coached the high school team which won the State honors in its division.



1, Robilliard; 2, Giltinan; 3, Dr. Cooke, Coach; 4, Grant; 5, Frank; 6, Walker; 7, Lawler; 8, Anderson; 9, Hansen, Capt.; 10, Rosenwald; 11, Wanless.  
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.  
Lee Bros., Photo.



1, Cornell, Coach; 2, Drew; 3, Simpson; 4, Neufeld; 5, Hamilton; 6, Dierking; 7, Copenhaver; 8, Mabbs; 9, Vynne; 10, Cheney, Capt.; 11, Niemi, Mgr.  
ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CHICAGO, ILL.  
Wallinger, Photo.



## Basket Ball in Toledo, Ohio

By E. FRANCIS MOHLER,  
Manager St. Patrick's Basket Ball Team.

The season of 1909-10 witnessed a great increase in the interest and in the number of teams organized to give their attention to basket ball. Great interest was evinced in the contests that took place, so much so that finally basket ball came to be a sort of mid-winter social function. It was not until this last season that the great indoor game came into its own and kept pace with the advance of other sports. The game has been heretofore furthered by the Y. M. C. A. together with St. John's College and the local high school. But now the athletic clubs have taken up the sport and given it so much attention that where formerly it was looked upon as a juvenile game, it is now indulged with the greatest interest and enthusiasm. Here are the records of the more prominent teams:

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
St. John's College...	11	0	1.000	High School .....	9	2	.818
Melvins .....	7	1	.875	Excelsiors .....	8	4	.666
St. Patrick's .....	12	2	.857				

Besides these there were other teams too numerous to mention, but their work was more or less of an experiment for the purpose of testing the drawing powers of the game itself; it was their first season, in fact, and their success was a more or less doubtful quantity.

The great interest that has been aroused in the game here in Toledo is more or less due to the good offices of the Y. M. C. A. Most of the players on the other teams were members of the Y. M. C. A.; they saw the game played in the gymnasium and their interest was aroused. So they organized independent teams and played the games themselves.

An endeavor was made to play off for the city championship. St. John's College team withdrew early from the game, as the college faculty only allowed the players a certain schedule beyond which they could not go. So St. Patrick's and the High School arranged a series of three games for the purpose of clearing up doubts. The first was a victory for the High School, the score being 26 to 20; the second was won by St. Patrick's, 23 to 13. But the third and deciding game was never played on account of the oppressive weather that came on. So these two teams have with equal justice a claim to the city championship.

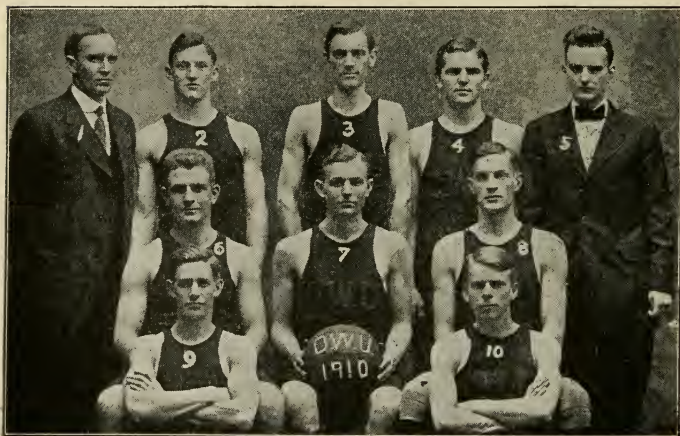
The junior championship of the city was an undecided issue between the Melvin Juniors and the Excelsiors, each team having lost and won a game.

Besides these individual independent teams there were also several leagues. The most important one was the Church or the Sunday School League, which played its games on the Y. M. C. A. floor. This was a great social and financial success. The championship was won by the team from Westminster Church.

Then, too, there was the Ward School League, which brought together the smaller boys of the Ward Schools. Through a process of elimination the most likely teams were brought together to play off the championship. Newbury School won. Considering the size and the experience of the basket ballers, some very good games were played.



1, Vradenburg, Coach; 2, Pendleton; 3, Miller; 4, Christian, Mgr.; 5, Ward; 6, Pelton; 7, Morrison, Capt.; 8, Gray; 9, Nichols; 10, Tucker.  
**OBERLIN (OHIO) COLLEGE.**



1, St. John, Coach; 2, Rathbun; 3, Thompson; 4, Severance; 5, Keller, Mgr.; 6, Baker; 7, Cope, Capt.; 8, Thomssen; 9, Stauffer; 10, Daniel.  
**OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, DELAWARE, OHIO.**

## Basket Ball in Detroit

BY BOB GROGAN.

The basket ball season of 1909-10 in Detroit was by far the most successful and interesting one of this great indoor winter game. More young basket ball players and teams have developed than in any previous year. The season was a little late in starting, but when under way much keen competition and rivalry was shown.

The Spalding basket ball team was the first to get going and won from the Hope College team, last year Michigan State champions, 44 to 25. The Spalding basket ball team was composed of a very fine class of players, who lost the State championship this year by not keeping in condition. This team was given a severe beating towards the last of the season by the Young Men's Institute basket ball team.

The Young Men's Institute basket ball team was the next to get in line, and showed up very classy. This team was composed of a fine lot of basket ball players, who gave promise of being the State champions this year, but, through their being over-trained, they fell before the Y. M. C. A. team. This team next year will no doubt be in the running for the State championship, as they did not show themselves in their true form this season.

There is no doubt that if the season had started at the time that the basket ball season closed, the Young Men's Institute would surely have been State champions.

The Detroit Y.M.C.A. showed up a little better than any of the Detroit teams, beating the Spaldings in two very close games and also the Y. M. I. The work of Monahan of the Y. M. I. in the Y. M. C. A. game with the Y. M. I. was the best seen here in some time, as he was in a class by himself. The success of the Y. M. C. A. team was due to the all-around work of Boosey and Stockham, their two forwards. Wilson did not show himself as strong this year, which was probably due to his being captain of the team. The Detroit Y.M.C.A. were the State champions for 1910.

The Burroughs basket ball team showed up well during the season and played good, consistent ball all the way through. Their most notable feat was beating the Y. M. C. A., but the latter were not given the credit due them, as they were short two of their men. The Burroughs split even with the Spaldings and Y. M. I. Walker was the star of the Burroughs team.

The Riverside basket ball team was a little late in getting started, but came along towards the close of the season, breaking even with both the Y. M. I. and Spaldings in close games.

In summing up these teams, the writer thinks the verdict should be handed to the Y. M. C. A., their work being a little better all the way through, they defeating the best teams in the city, while the other teams broke even with each other, the Spalding team being considered as a close runner-up.

Many leagues were formed during the season; a Baraca League, composed of Sunday School teams, had a very successful season.

The Try Square Basket Ball League was composed of the young men from the Try Square Club and played some very good ball, considering their age.

The Y. M. H. A. had a four-team league, which went through the season with good success.

The Y. M. C. Club of St. Vincent's parish had a fine league and many young basket ball players made good names for themselves.



1, Stevens; 2, McCleary; 3, Diefendorf, Mgr.; 4, Lee; 5, Thomas; 6, McCord, Capt.; 7, Woodmansee, Coach; 8, Justice.

Forber, Photo.

WILLIAM AND VASHTI COLLEGE, ALEDO, ILL.



1, Luehring, Coach; 2, Swetland; 3, Choate; 4, Gilman, Mgr.; 5, Elliot; 6, Butler, Capt.; 7, Reed.

Weigle, Photo.

RIPON (WIS.) COLLEGE.



The Commercial League of the Y. M. C. A. had a very successful season with a six-team league and their games were well attended, as there was some very classy basket ball played at these games.

The most notable independent teams in Detroit were the Y. M. I. Reserves, Rayls, Franklin, Solvay Process, Burroughs, Reserves, Wolverine, Wellington Y.M.C., Boulevard, K. K.'s, Riverside Junior, Try Square, St. Louis and Wanderers.

The Rayls were by far the best independent team and went through the season with a clear record.

The writer has been asked to pick a number of the best men for teams, and thinks the following would make a very fine aggregation.

Centers—Hanaran of the Y. M. I., Roxborough of the Spalding, Branston of the Y. M. C. A. Forwards—Monahan of the Y. M. I., Gordon of the Spalding, Walker of the Burroughs, Stockham of the Y. M. C. A., and Boosey of the Y. M. C. A. Guards—Wilson of the Y. M. C. A., Bullion of the Spalding, Ulbrich of the Spalding, and Smith of the Burroughs.

The standing of the various leagues at close of season was as follows:

Y. M. H. A.				COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.			
	W.	L.	P.C.		W.	L.	P.C.
Sarasohn & Co.....	12	3	.800	Morgan & Wright..	12	3	.800
Friedberg & Son....	10	3	.714	Harry J. Dean.....	10	5	.667
Srere Bros. & Co....	5	9	.357	Witchell-Sheill ....	8	7	.533
Nathan & Nathan..	2	13	.133	Hupp Motor Co.....	6	9	.400
				Farand .....	4	11	.267
				Grinnell .....	4	11	.267
SUNDAY SCHOOL LEAGUE.				BARACA LEAGUE.			
	W.	L.	P.C.				
First Baptist .....	8	0	1.000	Trumbull Presbyterian. won.			
Boulev'd Cong. No. 1	6	2	.750	Martha Holmes, second.			
Cadillac Presbyter'n.	4	4	.500				
Trinity Episcopal...	2	6	.250				
Boulev'd Cong. No. 2	0	8	.000				
				TRY SQUARE LEAGUE.			
				Weyhing Bros. Mfg. Co., won.			

Basket ball players wishing to register in the A. A. U. should send their applications to Richard Jackson, Jr., Michigan Commissioner, 254 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

## PREPARATORY SCHOOL BASKET BALL IN DETROIT

By E. WUESTHOFF, JR.

Never before in Detroit basket ball history have so many high school boys actively participated in the game as in 1910. Therefore, in point of interest, number of participants and enthusiasm of players and spectators, last year marked the close of the most successful of seasons.

Delray being a small school and experiencing a dearth of material, found itself unable to place a representative team in the field. The girls, however, organized a team, which was probably the best preparatory schools girls' team ever seen in Michigan. Their victories were all clean and decisive, leaving no room for doubt as to their superiority. Not being satisfied with mere preparatory school victories, they met and defeated several college girl teams.

Detroit University School was represented by a team which was not up to the high standard set by former teams from that institution. It was an entirely inexperienced team and could not be expected to show exceptional class. As none of the members will be lost through graduation, a great team should represent the University School next season.



1, Georgen, Coach; 2, Whitney; 3, Abel; 4, Mann, Trainer; 5, Woody; 6, Graves; 7, Barnhart, Capt.; 8, Mangel; 9, Stotter; 10, Davis; 11, Hipskind.  
INDIANA UNIVERSITY.      Spratt, Photo.



1, W. Johnston, Coach; 2, Chamberlain, Mgr.; 3, Forman; 4, Lehman; 5, Hackett; 6, Joanson; 7, Collins, Capt.; 8, White; 9, Cameron; 10, Compton; 11, Avison.

UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

Western started out like a whirlwind, holding Eastern to a 19—17 victory and defeating Central in the first of their two contests. They did not improve, however, on their early season form, and suffered several defeats from other State teams during the rest of the season.

Central had a very erratic year, starting out like cellar championship contenders and finishing with a very creditable showing. After losing a game with Western, one with Pontiac and canceling two with Saginaw, they wound up the season with a whirlwind finish.

Of all the high schools, Eastern has had the most successful season. After the Western game, which was won by the low score of 19 to 17, Eastern defeated all the State teams on their schedule by overwhelming scores. So easily were their opponents defeated that it was claimed Eastern was meeting a lot of dub teams. This claim was negated by the fact that in the second game between Eastern and Western, Eastern was the victor by a score of 40 to 17. For Western this was the worst defeat of the season. The score compared very favorably for Eastern with the 27 to 21 score obtained by Central over Western.

The two old rivals, Eastern and Central, did not meet, owing to a difference regarding schedules.

However, the majority of basket ball enthusiasts have picked Eastern as the only real claimant to State honors. This is due to an unbroken succession of victories; a record unequalled by any other team in the State. Eastern was selected as a 3 to 1 choice in the event of a game with Central. The *Detroit News* picked Eastern as possessing "the only clear title to State championship honors."

Finally, in a selection unbiased by any touch of local color, Eastern was selected as State champions to represent Michigan at the Middle West Interscholastic Basket Ball Championships, held at Madison, Wis. Haskell Noyes, the former Yale star and coach of the Wisconsin University basket ball team, made the selection. The choice was made by Mr. Noyes while on a tour of investigation of championship claimants in the various States.

At Madison Eastern defeated Faribault, Minn., 33 to 26. Eastern's next opponents were Ottumwa, Ia., who won 29 to 23. The Ottumwa team, however, was defeated by Appleton, the winners of the meet, 21 to 17. Inasmuch as Ottumwa made by far the best showing against Appleton and Eastern held Ottumwa to its lowest score, critics picked Eastern for third place in the race for Middle Western championship honors.

A great individual honor was won by Thomas Roxborough, captain of Eastern's team. He was selected as an All-Western guard.

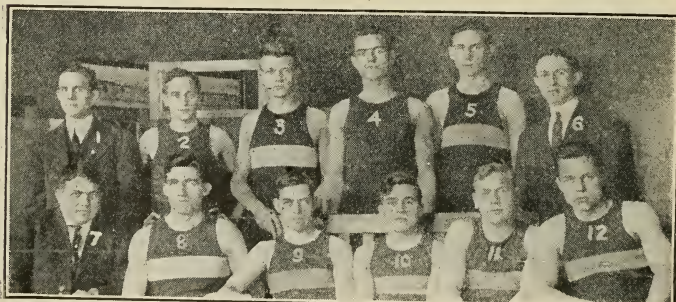
Besides the 'varsity contests, which naturally excite the most interest, Cass, Western, Central, and Eastern held contests among teams selected from the student body as a whole.

At Cass and Central the interclass contests excited a great deal of interest. At Western and Eastern the plan of organization was such as to include a Freshman, Sophomore, Junior and Senior League, each league to have any number of teams, according to the number of boys desiring to play.

At Eastern 150 boys were actively engaged in basket ball in this manner. Upon closing the schedules of the various leagues the champions of each league played an elimination contest to decide the winner of the magnificent cup, presented by A. G. Spalding & Bros., as a perpetual school trophy. The Orchids of the Sophomore League were this year's captors of the trophy.



'VARSITY TEAM—1, Dr. Holmes; 2, Hughes; 3, Stanley, Mgr.; 4, Conrad, Capt.; 5, Thistlethwaite, Coach; 6, Rees; 7, Reagan; 8, Mote; 9, Frasier; 10, Tebbetts; 11, Furnas. FRESHMEN TEAM—12, Evans; 13, Larrence; Coach; 14, Cope; 15, McMinn; 16, Mills; 17, Stanley; 18, Overman; 19, Winslow. EARLHAM (IND.) COLLEGE. Bundy, Photo.



1, Buckner, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Barrett; 3, Hadley; 4, Gray; 5, Bringman; 6, Stokes, Mgr.; 7, H. Clark, Coach; 8, Standau; 9, Hoffner; 10, Rohm; 11, Wente; 12, Webster, Capt.

ROSE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TERRE HAUTE, IND.



## Basket Ball in St. Louis and Vicinity

BY H. HARDIN, OF THE PREMIERE TEAM.

The 1909-10 basket ball season in St. Louis was not a successful one from any standpoint. The game sadly lacked organization, and, unless something is speedily done no improvement can be looked for.

The failure of several of our larger athletic institutions to support "first" teams, as in the past, resulted in the breaking up of the city's strongest league and the general demoralization of the sport. That the game was as popular as ever with the players, however, was evidenced by the great number of independent teams. Then there was trouble. Basket ball had always been a hard game to control here, even when under the guiding hands of men of mature years, but without such supervision, the players simply ran wild. Mix-ups over gate receipts, officials, etc., were frequent.

Then, too, there were very few good games. More than one of what were considered our stronger teams gained that reputation by continually playing teams of inferior class and steadfastly refusing to meet fives capable of offering more interesting competition. A good following had been educated up to the sport when the season opened, but the great number of one-sided games slowly but surely caused them to lose interest, and from the middle of the season on the attendance was very poor.

The City Championship was won by the Premiere Lodge (formerly Central Y.M.C.A.) five, which defeated all of the better teams of the city. The Premiere team also took part in the National A.A.U. Championships at Chicago in March, and won second place. The St. Louis team won its first three games, but succumbed to Company F, of Portage, Wis., in the final. It was the first game the St. Louis team had lost since its organization, three seasons ago, and it has taken part in something like a hundred contests in that time.

First Regiment, N. G. M., fostered a league of twelve teams, one from each company in the regiment. Company A won the championship in rather easy fashion. Company C finished in second place and Company E won third honors. The sport was very popular in the regiment and all the teams had enthusiastic followings.

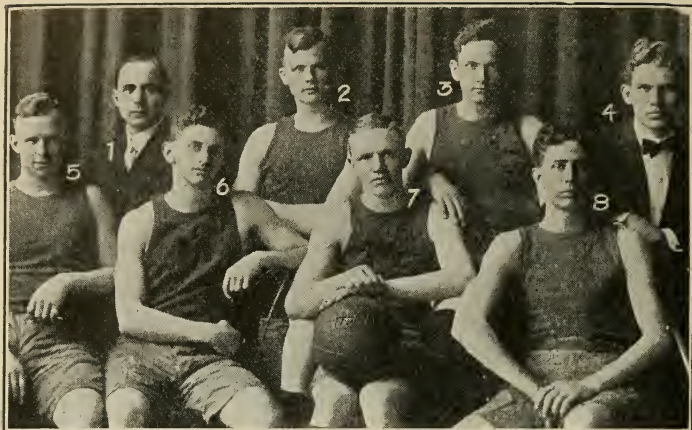
Central High School won the championship of the Interscholastic League by defeating McKinley High School by one point in the last game of the season. Neither team had lost a game prior to their meeting, and the deciding contest was a great one. Central's early lead was all that saved it, as the McKinley team rallied gamely toward the end. Western Military Academy finished third.

The Turners' League had a very good season. Its games were well attended and the competition very even. Social Turners won the championship, with the St. Louis Turners finishing in second place.

Cross Church won the Lafayette League pennant. The Russell A.C. team put up a good fight for first honors, but had to be satisfied with second place.

Century A.C. was the Louisiana League pennant-winner. St. Stephen's A.C. won second position. This league was made up of the youngest players of the city.

The game had a very good season in the smaller towns near St. Louis. McKendree College of Lebanon, Ill.; Central Wesleyan College of Warrenton, Mo.; Belleville Turners of Belleville, Ill.; Agogas of Mt. Vernon, Ill.; Y. M. C. A., Alton, Ill.; Shurtleff College, Alton, Ill., and Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo., were a few of the out-of-town teams which entertained teams from St. Louis during the season.



1, G. Lowman, Coach; 2, Conklin; 3, Smith; 4, Ristine, Asst. Coach; 5, Hackney; 6, Cohen; 7, Burress, Capt.; 8, Parker.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI.



1, Tinkham, Coach; 2, Kocktitzky; 3, Steele; 4, Llewellyn; 5, Rockwell; 6, Smiley; 7, Davis, Capt.; 8, Koontz.

Martland, Photo.

WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, FULTON, MO.

## Basket Ball in Kansas

By J. L. MONTGOMERY,

Physical Director, Topeka Y. M. C. A.

The game in Kansas has taken great strides during the past season and enjoyed its first year of healthy organization. Greater interest has been manifested in the A. A. U. than in the intercollegiate championship.

For the intercollegiate honors, Kansas University holds the title undisputed. In fact they are the intercollegiate champions of the Missouri Valley. The game among the smaller colleges seems to have retraced a step. This is due partially to the fact that the scholarship required has been more rigidly enforced, thus cutting down the eligibility lists to such an extent that good teams were scarce.

The interest in the high school division centered in the State Championship meet held at Lawrence, under the auspices of the State University. Here were gathered all of the strongest high school teams of the State, and a lively competition was the result. When the smoke of the final round had cleared away, Clay County remained undefeated and were declared State High School Champions. Topeka, however, puts in a claim on the ground that they have played and defeated stronger teams than those entered in the Lawrence tournament.

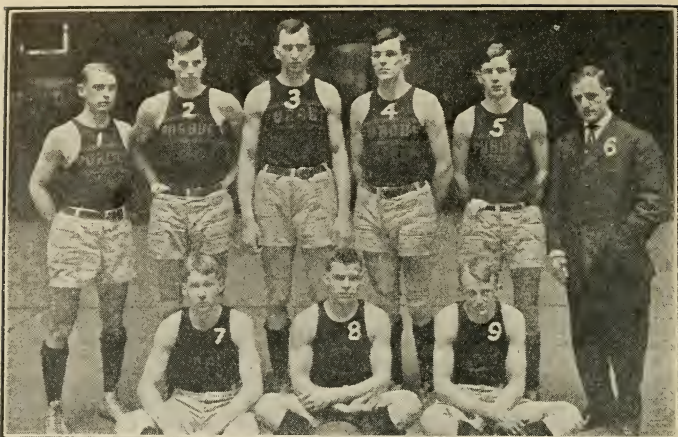
For the A. A. U. Rules Championship, Topeka Central Y. M. C. A., by reason of its undefeated record, holds that undisputed. In fact, they claim to be the strongest team of the Missouri Valley and A. A. U. champions. One characteristic of the Topeka team was their ability to make a lightning finish. It is true in nearly every game their opponents were in the lead at the end of the first half, and by fast team play and ability to score at the critical time, they were enabled to take the longer end of the score when the final whistle sounded. In Topeka a city league, composed of five teams, was formed and played an interesting series of games. Central Y. M. C. A. maintained a percentage of 1,000 and won the silver loving cup.

It seems to be the general consensus of opinion that the past season's history of the game over the State has done more for its advancement than all other seasons. The game has been popular because of the clean, manly games, which has held the interest of the better class of spectators, and has made the game a financial success, which has been heretofore impossible. A higher development of team-play, as well as individual work, was more than ever manifested. The games were free from wrangling. Credit for the latter was due, largely, to competent officials. Long passes were almost entirely eliminated and the short pass substituted.

Selections for an All-Kansas and All-State High School High School teams are appended:

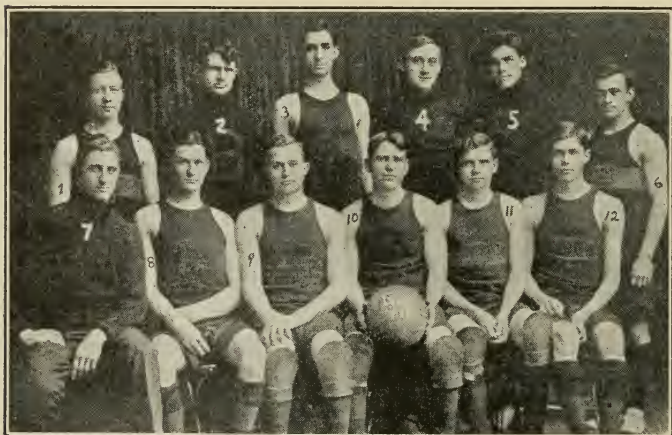
All-Kansas Team—Forwards, Sears, Topeka Y.M.C.A., and Goldner, Wichita Y.M.C.A.; center, White, Wichita Y.M.C.A.; guards, Jordan, Topeka Y.M.C.A., and Tice, Topeka Y.M.C.A.

All-State High School Team—Forwards, Smiley, Topeka, and Todd, Halstead; center, Stokes, Newton; guards, Woodford, Topeka, and Kyner, Kansas City.



1, Creed; 2, McVaugh; 3, Charters, Capt.; 4, Stockton; 5, Miller; 6, Jones, Coach; 7, Fatout; 8, Koster; 9, Wilson.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY.



1, Milliken; 2, G. Countes; 3, Osborn; 4, Miller; 5, Liston; 6, Albright; 7, Brainard, Coach; 8, White; 9, Baker; 10, Price, Capt.; 11, W. Countes; 12, Allis, Mgr.

BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KANS.



## Basket Ball in Kansas City

BY JOHN C. GROVER AND C. E. MCBRIDE.

Some doubt has been expressed as to the stability and lasting quality of basket ball. But if Kansas City is to be a criterion, basket ball is destined to join the ranks of the leading games of the country. Last year Kansas City had City, High School, Sunday School, Ward School, and many other leagues too numerous to even name in our limited space.

The Kansas City Athletic Club's team were the City League champions. A veteran team, playing either A. A. U. or intercollegiate rules, they were head and shoulders above their nearest competitors, and were second to few, if any, teams in the valley.

In choosing an All-Kansas City team we could do little better than choose the Kansas City A.C. team in its entirety with: Goldman and Terte, forwards; Dennis, center; Minton and Shaffer or Crabbs, guards.

Only one or two men in Kansas City would challenge this array. Hueston at forward and Jewell at guard for the Y. M. C. A. played great games, but were handicapped by playing on a young team without the great knowledge of the game that the league winners possessed. The league standing for the year was:

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
K. C. A. C.....	8	0	1.000	K. C. V. C.....	4	5	.444
I. C. A. C.....	6	1	.857	Third Regiment ....	2	5	.286
Y. M. C. A. Giants.	5	2	.714	C. B. C.....	1	5	.167
Y. M. C. A. Olymp's	5	3	.625	G. K. ....	1	6	.143
Company F, Md....	3	3	.500	I. A. A. C.....	0	5	.000

The Athletic Club team also made a barn-storming trip through Missouri and Kansas, returning with almost a perfect record, winning 21 out of 24 games played on foreign courts.

The Greater Kansas City High School League drew thousands of spectators and occasioned greater interest in the game than has ever been felt in Kansas City. The rivalry was intense and the playing of an exceptionally high order, some of the players being well in the college class and the entire league playing very consistent ball.

The official standing was as follows:

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Westport .....	8	1	.888	Manual .....	6	3	.666
Central .....	6	3	.666	Kansas City, Kan..	0	9	.000

This gives Westport the undisputed championship of the league. All-Interscholastic teams chosen for the Kansas City *Star* were as follows:

Moffitt (captain), Manual, and Downes. Westport, forwards; Shepard, Westport, center; Sweeney, Westport, and Stengle, Central, guards. Second Team—Brown (captain), Central, and Smith, Manual, forwards; Koenigsdorf, Manual, center; Powell, Manual, and Regan, Westport, guards.

The G. K. C. S. S. A. L. had many teams and ran a very complete schedule, dividing the city into four geographical divisions and the division winners playing for the City Championship, and an All-S. S. A. L. would be:



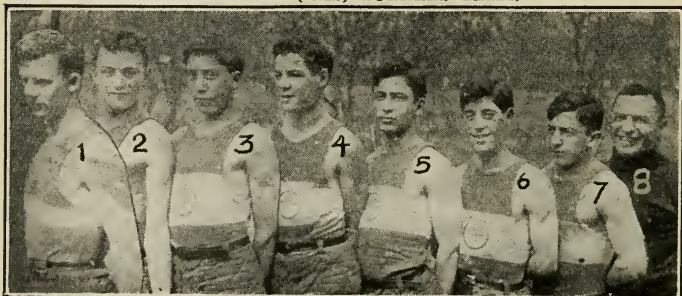
1. Rees; 2. Ray Baker; 3. E. Sharer; 4. Cully; 5. Roy Baker, Capt.; 6. H. Hulbert, Coach; 7. W. Sharer.

MOUNT MORRIS (ILL.) "REGULARS" TEAM.



1. J. Herman, Coach; 2. Krug; 3. Junck; 4. V. Hirth, Mgr.; 5. Heinemann; 6. O. Kiefer, Capt.; 7. Wissehr.

BELLEVILLE (ILL.) TURNERS TEAM.



1. M. Wolfe, Coach; 2. Goldberg; 3. Schefner; 4. Abrams; 5. Smith; 6. Miller; 7. Gordon; 8. H. Beckman, Dir.

Goldberg, Photo.

CHICAGO (ILL.) HEBREW INSTITUTE TEAM.

Walter Vogel (captain), United Brethren, and Woodbury, Tabernacle Baptist, forwards; Booker, Independence Avenue M. E., center; Sweeney, Tabernacle Baptist, and Craig, Fifth Presbyterian, guards.

The standings were as follows:

## 100-POUND CLASS.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Tabernacle Bap. Mid.	7	2	.888	1st Presby., K.C.K.	3	6	.336
Oakley M. E.....	8	1	.888	Ivanhoe Park Cong...	0	9	.000

## 125-POUND CLASS.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Oakley M. E.....	9	1	.900	Central Presbyterian.	3	7	.300
1st Presby., K.C.K.	6	4	.600	Indepen'ce Boul. Chr.	3	7	.300
Indepen'ce Ave. M.E.	4	6	.400	Ivanhoe Park Cong...	0	10	.000

## UNLIMITED CLASS—SOUTH DISTRICT.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Tabernacle Bap. Bar.	9	1	.900	Tabernacle Bap. Reg.	3	7	.300
Ivanhoe Park Cong...	8	2	.800	Beaton Boul. Bap....	3	7	.300
Ivanhoe Park Christ'n	5	5	.500	Arlington M. E.....	1	9	.100

## NORTH DISTRICT.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Ind. Ave. M. E. Bar.	9	1	.900	Ind. Ave. M. E. Reg.	2	8	.200
Second Presbyterian..	8	2	.800	Grand Ave. M. E....	2	8	.200
Central Presbyterian.	5	5	.500				

## EAST DISTRICT.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Fifth Presbyterian....	9	1	.900	Bales Baptist .....	4	6	.400
Wabash Av. Chr. Rg.	8	2	.800	Independ'e Boul. Chr.	3	7	.300
Independ'ce Ave. Bap.	5	5	.500	Wabash Av. Chr. Bar.	1	9	.100

## WEST DISTRICT.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
United Brethren ....	9	1	.900	Cent. Av. M. E. Reg.	3	7	.300
Chelsea Cong. ....	8	2	.800	Cent. Av. M. E. Bar.	2	8	.200
1st Presby., K.C.K...	4	6	.400	Edgerton Pl. Baptist.	1	9	.100

## BARACA DIVISION.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Tabernacle Baptist ..	9	1	.900	Bales Baptist .....	4	6	.400
Independ'ce Ave. M.E.	9	1	.900	Benton Boul. Baptist.	3	7	.300
Fifth Presbyterian ..	9	1	.900	Grand Ave. M. E....	2	8	.200
Ivanhoe Park Cong...	8	2	.800	Central Ave. M. E...	2	8	.200
Chelsea Cong. ....	8	2	.800	Wabash Ave. Christ'n	1	9	.100
1st Presby., K.C.K...	4	6	.400	Edgerton Pl. Baptist.	1	9	.100

The final championship going to the Tabernacle Baptist Church and the standing being:

## UNLIMITED AND BARACA CLASS—FINALS.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Tabernacle Bap. Bar.	6	0	1.000	Ind. Av. M. E. Bar..	1	5	.167
United Brethren ....	4	2	.667	Fifth Presbyterian ..	1	5	.167

Basket ball last season in Kansas City reached a position and interest which was beyond the conception of former years.



1, Ames; 2, Turner; 3, Shire, Capt.; 4, Jones; 5, Buck, Mgr.; 6, Thornton.  
OBLONG (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Hjersted; 2, Yehe; 3, Welty; 4, Hartnett; 5, Dunn, Mgr.; 6, Russel; 7, Newman, Capt.; 8, Carpenter; 9, F. Groener, Phys. Dir. Jackson, Photo.  
LAKE VIEW HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.



1, Lawrence; 2, Elcher, Capt.; 3, Howard; 4, Willi; 5, Thomson; 6, Pfeffer.  
LEBANON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



## Basket Ball in North Dakota

BY CHARLES B. HARRISON, FARGO, N. D.

The past season for basket ball in North Dakota has shown distinct improvement in the following points:

A close study has been made of the game by the players and there has been an honest effort on their part to live up to the rules. The officiating has been strict, some officials adopting the Chicago suggestion and calling a foul where three men were in opposition, though not necessarily touching the ball. The rules of the Amateur Athletic Union have been used by all the teams. For the first time the registration in the union has extended to this section.

A fast and quick pass has predominated among the players, and the guards have played a decidedly closer game, with the result that the scores this year have been smaller than the scores of last year. Invariably teams using a sloppy, rough style of play lost to teams using a clean, clear-cut style.

There has been more difficulty among players not understanding the rule on dribbling than any other in the book. However, as this is plainly stated, it is expected it will be likely understood within a few seasons.

The game was played among high schools and colleges, independent organizations, Young Men's Christian Associations, military companies and business schools.

In the High School Championship series, Minot carried off the title, not having lost a game, and were easy winners over their nearest competitors. They never lost any time wrangling with officials.

In the business school class, the Dakota Business College team (professional) won the championship. A decline of interest in professional basket ball was evident. In the Young Men's Christian Association contest, Grand Forks Association developed an all-star team, this team representing the Northwest in the champion tournament in Chicago, and according to standing, winning second place. The State Championship of greatest interest, however, was among the colleges, and was won by the North Dakota Agricultural College of Fargo, winning a total of eleven out of thirteen games.

An All-State team would include players from the colleges and Young Men's Christian Associations.

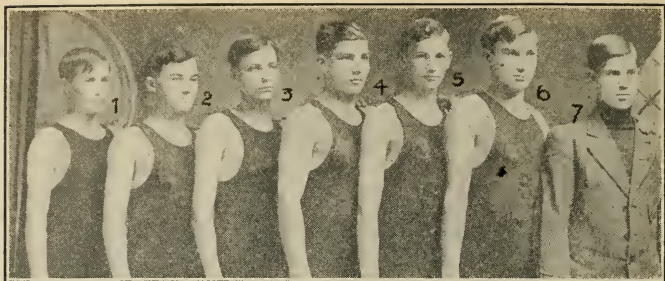
The following team has been selected, and is a composite of the judgment of the coaches of the State: Farnham and Bridge, forwards; Lofthouse, center; Fortin and Heskins, guards.

---

**Dayton (Ohio) Turners.**—The Turners won the Dayton Championship by defeating the "Yellow Kids" two out of three games. Their record for the season was 13 won, lost 2. They scored 626 points to their opponents' 355.

**Clifton (Arizona) Team.**—Manager George Ghizoni writes: "We have not played many games the past season, but chiefly on account of trouble securing a suitable hall. The new armory of Company F, A. N. G., is now complete and next year should be a much better one for basket ball. On account of great distance to be traveled in meeting other teams than Morenci we were obliged to be content with defeating Morenci five out of six games.

**Lafayette (Col.) High School.**—Lafayette played and won twenty-one consecutive games against some of the best teams in the State of Colorado, scoring 966 points to their opponents' 339. Never, in the history of basket ball in Colorado have such an aggregation of boys played together. They played as one and showed by this that they realized that one man could not make a team. It is such playing as this that has won them the name of being the fastest team in the State.



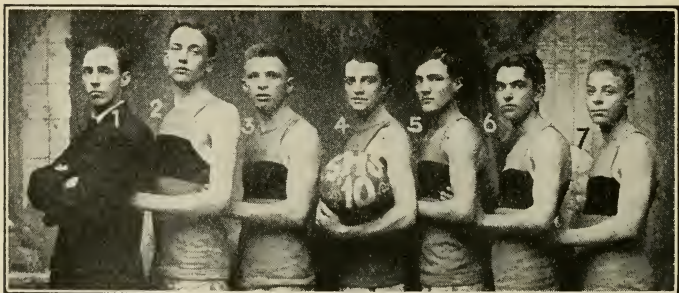
1, Laws; 2, Ince; 3, Jones; 4, Couchman, Mgr.; 5, Hoopes, Capt.; 6, Miller; 7, Staninger, Coach.

**SUMNER (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.**



1, Williamson; 2, Barber; 3, S. Stout, Capt.; 4, Bryan; 5, Lindsey; 6, Clapper; 7, B. Rayburn, Mgr.

**MAHOMET (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.**



1, Malcomson, Coach; 2, Ericson; 3, Hohm; 4, Brannen, Capt.; 5, Piper; 6, Egbert; 7, Joslyn.

**SYCAMORE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.**

## Basket Ball in Minneapolis and Vicinity

BY JOHN A. SEIBEL, JR.

There is probably no section of the country where amateur basket ball is gaining a stronger hold and commanding a more generous support than in Minneapolis. Basket ball, in the season just closed, has reached a greater stage of efficiency than ever before, and was by far the top-notch winter sport, holding the boards practically from Thanksgiving Day to the middle of March.

The average team play, even among first-year teams, was more in evidence than in previous years. The participants have become more familiar with the rules governing the game; the officials have been fair and efficient, the play generally less rough and more scientific; on the whole, the spirit in which the players have entered into the contests was admirable.

Basket ball has made good in Minnesota. It has not only come to stay, but bids fair to increase in popularity every year. So fascinated was the public with the spirited contests in every part of the State, that it was no uncommon thing to see from 800 to 1,500 enthusiastic fans gathered to cheer on their favorites.

Among the foremost of the college teams in the State was St. John's, which ably defended its title, "Intercollegiate Champions," by defeating every team on its long schedule but one, losing twice to the St. Joseph team of Minneapolis. Hamline, taking up the sport for the first year, made rapid strides and should be formidable next season. St. Thomas has shown none of its cleverness of past seasons. St. Olaf, Carleton, Northfield and others had fairly good teams, and Shattuck Military Academy and Pillsbury College also had teams playing during the season. An intercollegiate league would be a great boost for basket ball.

In the high school class, probably the cleverest teams were those of New Ulm, Buffalo and Humboldt and Central of St. Paul. A clear title to championship was not established, owing to the inability of many teams to travel.

In independent circles, St. Paul had a good team in the Y. M. C. A. Although not in the class with some of the Mill City quints, they made an elegant showing against teams of their city. The National Guard, at St. Paul, had a host of teams playing independent ball, but all of less ability than the Y. M. C. A. The lack of interest in basket ball in St. Paul is due in a great measure to the scarcity of suitable gymnasiums available for their sport. Stillwater, Duluth, Bemidji, St. Cloud, Perham and Northfield had good teams, but failed to make any big noise in Minneapolis. The famous Company G team of Red Wing has been eliminated from the State championship this season, for the first time in many seasons. In Minneapolis, Company G went down to defeat before the Ascension and St. Joseph teams, the latter also taking their measure on the Red Wing court, this team being the only Minnesota team to accomplish the feat this year.

Minneapolis is the recognized center of basket ball of the North Central States. Exactly ninety-eight teams played in the several leagues during the past season; how many more independent teams took up the game will be impossible ever to estimate. The many league and independent quints of this city have met every team of organized championship caliber of neighboring States, cities and towns, and not one of them has met with defeat in this city. One of the fastest independent teams and practically the only one of any class that was not affiliated with any league, was the crack



1, Grove; 2, Rader; 3, Jester; 4, Daniels; 5, Warrick; 6, Moore; 7, Ball; 8, L. W. Ragland, Supt. and Coach.

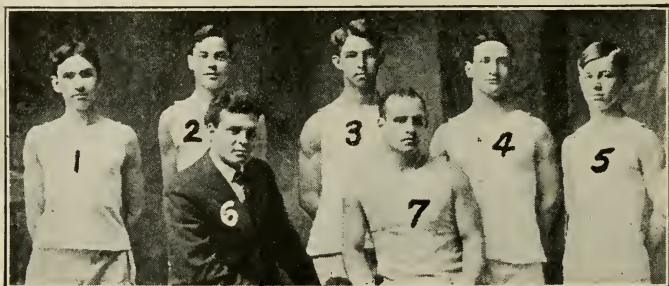
Northrup, Photo.

GRIGGSVILLE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Dawson; 2, Wilson; 3, Carnahan; 4, Grimsley, Mgr.; 5, Wheeler; 6, Potts, Capt.; 7, Patton.

LEXINGTON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Campbell; 2, O'Connor; 3, Brandenburg; 4, Malasie; 5, Buchner; 6, Devendorf, Coach; 7, Fullerton, Capt.

OTTAWA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



Ascension team. This team has a long string of victories to its credit, winning every game played with one exception—a game ending in dispute on the Red Wing court.

### CITY LEAGUE—SENIOR.

The season 1909-1910 in the Senior League has been an active one in the Minnesota metropolis; in fact, the most successful in the history of this organization, which now has completed its fourth year. One setback following another characterized its reorganization in the beginning, several teams having withdrawn, either to play independently or to disband, thereby strengthening other teams. Nevertheless the officials accomplished an organization which was not to be outdone by former years. The league was in every way conducted on strict business principles. A regular staff of officials, appointed by the league directors, acted in that capacity in all games. All league rules were rigidly enforced; the league was on a strictly amateur basis and the best harmony and sportsmanship prevailed throughout the entire season.

A great surprise was exhibited by several new clubs of the league, practically first year teams, especially the Unity and Pillsbury quints. The Holcombs had a splendid team, lightning fast, and fought bravely throughout the season, losing but two games to the champs. The final struggle for championship honors took place between the Holcombs and St. Josephs on March 17, and the 1,700 fans were treated to some basket ball. Every man on both teams was at his best, St. Joseph's winning 39—19.

The new champions, with this victory, scored its tenth successive game in the league, and ended a most wonderful season with a record of 25 victories and no defeats. This crack team played the same game all season, abounding in marvelous team play and sensational basket shooting.

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
St. Joseph's .....	10	0	1.000	Pillsbury .....	5	5	.500
Holcombs .....	8	2	.800	First Presbyterians..	2	8	.200
Unity .....	5	5	.500	Holy Rosary .....	0	10	.000

### CITY LEAGUE—JUNIOR.

The initial season of the Junior League was the success of the year. The purpose of this organization was to take care of all intermediate teams, ranking in ability between the Senior and Church Leagues. The games in this league were of a high standard and more than ever its utility as a developer of big league material came into evidence.

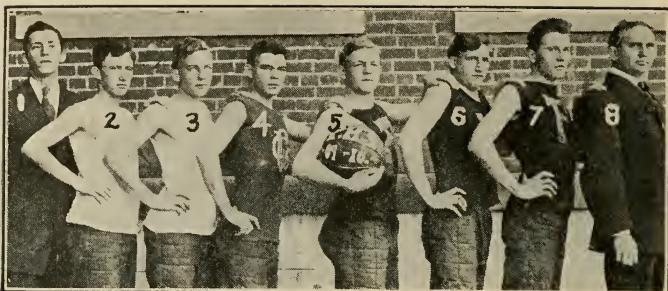
Headed by competent officials, the league went through its schedule as though it had several years' experience. Edwin T. Hodge of Unity Gymnasium and C. J. Brosius, as president and secretary-treasurer, respectively, conducted the league.

The final standing of the junior teams was:

	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Ascension Cubs ....	8	0	1.000	Drummonds .....	3	5	.375
St. Joseph Juniors..	5	3	.625	Pillsbury Cubs .....	0	8	.000
Unity Seconds .....	4	4	.500				

### CHURCH LEAGUE.

This organization has a great future. One setback was noticeable—the lack of suitable halls for its games, while each team of the Senior and Junior Leagues had a hall of its own. However, the success of the league was greatly due to the untiring efforts of its officials: E. H. Brown, president; Roy Williams, vice-president; A. T. Nelson, secretary-treasurer.



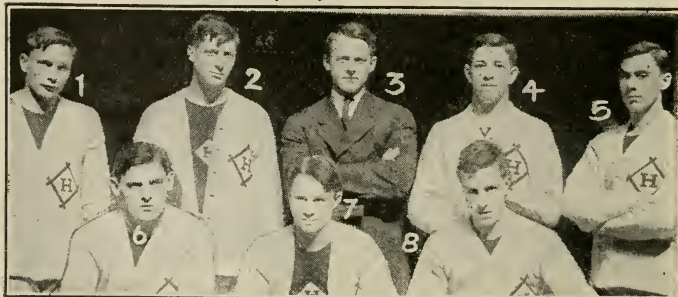
1, Warren, Coach; 2, Woosley; 3, Kane; 4, Glaszoca; 5, Thetford, Capt.; 6, McDonald; 7, Hebenstreib; 8, Wilson, Mgr.

PINCKNEYVILLE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. E. Wangelin, Capt.; 2, Butts; 3, Theiss; 4, Kaltwasser; 5, E. Ehinger, Mgr.; 6 Schneidwind.

BELLEVILLE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Conover; 2, Davidson, Capt.; 3, Snyder, Coach; 4, Flechner; 5, G. Keith; 6, Bahlmann; 7, J. Keith; 8, Chandler.

Stafford, Photo.

HINSDALE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

The Como team, by exhibiting clever team play, forged ahead during the last few weeks of play, capturing the hunting and forcing the Grands, who held a comfortable lead all season, to third place.

	W.	L.	P.C.		W.	L.	P.C.
Como .....	13	1	.930	Temple .....	4	10	.289
Oliver .....	12	2	.859	Fowler .....	3	11	.215
Grand .....	11	3	.785	Holy Rosary .....	2	12	.142
St. Elizabeth .....	10	4	.711	Bethlehem .....	1	13	.071
Plymouth .....	7	7	.500				

### Y. M. C. A. COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.

Interest in basket ball at the Y. M. C. A. was at a fever heat all season. Although the Y. M. C. A. was not represented in any of the city organizations, Physical Director C. T. Booth conducted three leagues within the association. Fifty teams, playing in three leagues, go to show what popularity the game has attained.

The Men's Class League consisted of fourteen teams, and rivalry was keen from first to last. The Boys' Class League boasted of thirty regular teams, playing at regular intervals.

But the league that attracted the greatest number of enthusiasts to the gym, and exhibited finished knowledge of the game, was the Y. M. C. A. Commercial League. Six teams went through a regular schedule of games, the championship going to the Apex quint, with ten victories and no defeat. The tie for second place was not played off, three teams sharing equal honors.

	W.	L.	P.C.		W.	L.	P.C.
Apex .....	10	0	1.000	Butler Bros. ....	5	5	.500
Lancers .....	5	5	.500	Greene De Laittre..	4	6	.400
Soo Line .....	5	5	.500	M. & St. L. ....	1	9	.100

### INTER-FRATERNITY LEAGUE—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Interest in the national American indoor game was not centered entirely in the University quint, which made such a splendid showing in the Western Conference. The institution supported besides a second and freshmen teams, a perfectly organized league consisting of eighteen fraternity teams, playing in three divisions. The winners of each section, each with a clean record of five games, the Phi Kappa Psi, Delta U and Psi U clashing in the finals for supremacy, wherein the Phi Kappa Psi quint won both games from the Delta U and Psi U, winning first honors. Dr. L. J. Cooke, physical director of the U. of M. and coach of the great university basket ball team, conducted the league.

### MILITARY LEAGUE, M. N. G.

The Military League was as great a success as in former years, this season comprising more teams and playing a longer schedule. Company I was declared champions, with 12 victories and 1 defeat, this being administered by the Company F team, which won second honors with 10 wins and 2 losses. Companies M, A and B followed in order. Few games were played with outside teams during the season, owing to the many forms of athletics, especially indoor base ball, every company being represented in that league by a team, and company drills occupying the floor of the armory at all spare times.

### ST. JOSEPH'S ATHLETIC CLUB LEAGUE.

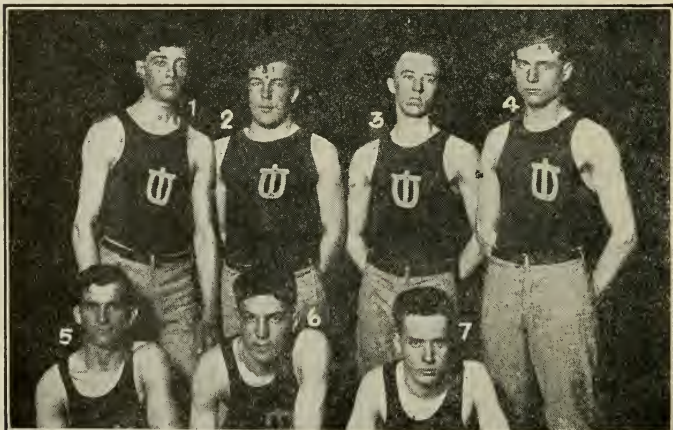
This athletic club was represented in both the Senior and Junior Leagues, winning first honors in the former and second in the latter, and besides supported a regular league within its club.

The Laurels won the championship with six straight victories, followed closely by the Bachelors, with but one defeat. The Reds, Fat Men and Terrible Joes occupied positions lower in the column.



1. Rogers; 2. Thorpe; 3. Welsh; 4. Coker, Capt.; 5. Martinez; 6. Watts; 7. Wheelerhan; 8. Boksh.

YOUNG MEN'S GYMNASTIC CLUB TEAM, NEW ORLEANS, LA.



1. Thriffley; 2. Holmes, Mgr.; 3. Corry; 4. Cucullo; 5. J. White, Capt.; 6. Comarata; 7. Durel.

USHERS TEAM, NEW ORLEANS, LA.



## Basket Ball in New Orleans

BY L. DI BENDETTO,

Secretary-Treasurer Southern Association Amateur Athletic Union  
of the United States.

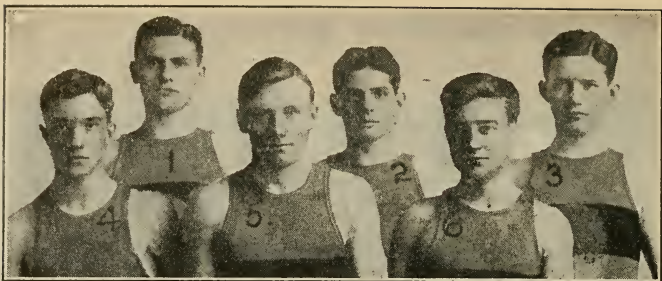
Never since the inauguration of basket ball in New Orleans was the game so popular as it stands to-day. As far as I can remember, basket ball was revived here some three or four years ago, when the Y. M. C. A. was about the only club in the city which played the game at that time. To-day it stands foremost among the popular amateur sports.

I happened to be secretary of the league, at that time known as the New Orleans Basket Ball League, which contested for the championship of the city, and which was conducted strictly among registered athletes of the A. A. U. Many stars were developed, among them being Raymond Durel, star forward of the Usher team, which won the city championship after one of the hardest struggles ever witnessed in this city. Durel made 36 field goals, the highest number ran up by any individual player. Thorpe of the Y. M. G. C. was second, scoring 29 from the field.

The attendance at the games was very gratifying. At the closing game for the championship of the city at least 500 people paid to see the contest, many being turned away on account of not having the seating nor standing room capacity to accommodate them.

This was perhaps the best game of basket ball that I have ever witnessed, although extremely rough. In brief, the teams of the Ushers and Y. M. G. C. were tied for first honors. The Ushers had met the Y. M. G. C. once and lost to the Gymnastics. The Phoenix team had met and defeated the Gymnastics in the opening game of the series. The Usher team twice met and defeated the Phoenix team. The second time that the Gymnastics and Phoenix teams met the game ended in a row. Therefore, since the Ushers had defeated the Phoenix in two games, and the Phoenix had defeated the Gymnastics in one game, and the Ushers and Gymnastics breaking even, the championship was undisputed, taking into consideration the above facts. In the closing game the Usher team showed its superiority by defeating the Gymnastics without giving them a single goal from the field. This was the roughest game I have ever seen or perhaps ever will see. The game had to be called no less than six times to stop personal encounters among the players.

The season came to a close with the Ushers winning seven out of eight games and the Gymnastics winning six out of eight. The other members of the league were: Young Men's Hebrew Association, Sacred Heart Ushers and Phoenix A.C. From an unbiased point of view my pick for the All-City Team is as follows: Dresner of the Hebrew, center; Coker of the Gymnastics, sub-center; Durel of the Ushers, Thorpe of the Gymnastics, Camarata of the Ushers, regular forwards; R. Mooney of the Sacred Heart, and Ed. Holmes, sub-ends; J. White of the Ushers, Welsh of the Gymnastics, regular guards; Thriffelly of the Ushers, Corry of the Ushers, Watts and Brewer of the Phoenix, sub-guards.



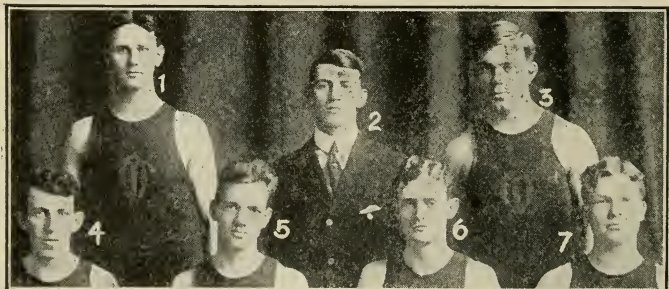
1, Steinert; 2, Kehlor; 3, Whitney; 4, Radford; 5, Conger, Capt.; 6, Galloway.

NORTHWESTERN MILITARY ACADEMY, EVANSTON, ILL.



1, McGinnis; 2, Flood; 3, Kelley, Fac. Mgr.; 4, Harmon; 5, Hofferkamp, Student Mgr.; 6, Alexander; 7, Cain, Capt.; 8, Keating. McDougall, Photo.

ROUTT COLLEGE, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.



1, Robinson; 2, A. Cohn, Mgr.; 3, Wesin; 4, M. Cohn; 5, Harris; 6, Wilson, Capt.; 7, Griffith.

OMAHA (NEB.) Y.M.C.A. TIGERS.

## Basket Ball in Alabama

BY G. N. MESSER,

Supervisor of Physical Training in the Public Schools of Birmingham, Ala.

Basket ball in Alabama came into its own last year both with regard to the number of teams playing the game and to the quality of play exhibited by the various quintets. Many of the rowdy and rough-house tactics which characterized the contests of previous years were entirely missing from the past season's games, with the result that the scientific side of the sport received its due attention. The coaches and men in charge of teams were quick to take advantage of this change in style of play, with the result that the sport gained a hold on the general public which bids to become permanent.

In the Southern Y. M. C. A. League, which was composed of teams representing Mobile, Birmingham, Montgomery and New Orleans, Mobile easily proved its superiority by not losing a game during the league's season. Not only did the Gulf City team walk away with the championship of this league, but it also made such a fine record outside as would place it on a par with the Columbus (Ga.) Y.M.C.A. and Vanderbilt University teams when it came to claiming the championship of the entire South. At one time it was thought that these teams would meet in a series to decide such a title in Birmingham, but the necessary plans failed to materialize. So evenly matched were the fives that it would be absolutely impossible to pick the best team without such a series as referred to above being played.

In Alabama, however, the Mobile aggregation was easily the best team, and in picking an All-State team no better five men could possibly be chosen than those which represented that city. The names of these players are as follows: Maiden and Soost, forwards; Martin, center, and Haas and Courtney, guards.

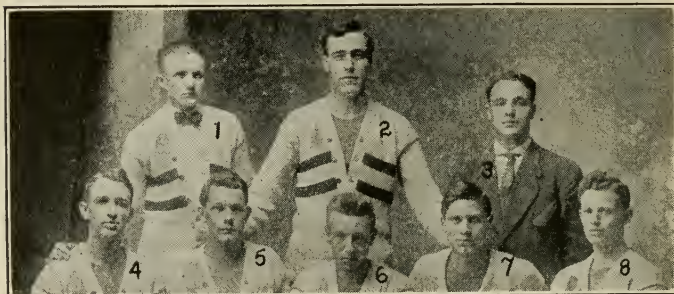
As the Southern League was composed of entirely Y. M. C. A. teams, the Birmingham Athletic Club, which has always been represented by strong fives, was forced to play outside of this organization. However, the club team did not lack for a good schedule, and the only opportunity which many of the people of Birmingham had in seeing the college and athletic club teams of the South perform, was when they played under the auspices of the Athletic Club. Out of a total of 18 games played, the club team tucked away 12 victories, three of which were from its greatest rival, the Birmingham Y.M.C.A., which also carried with them the City Championship of Birmingham.

The Birmingham Y.M.C.A. team played spasmodically throughout the past season. At times the caliber of ball given to the public was of the very best, and if continued long enough would have placed the association team in a class with the leaders. This was especially true toward the middle of the season, when such teams as Auburn and the University of Nashville were defeated with ease. Toward the close, however, the quintet showed the strain, and although it managed to defeat the club in the first of the series of three for the championship of Birmingham, still it was no match for the latter when the remaining two games were pulled off. The season at the Y. M. C. A. may be considered a constructive one and much valuable material remains out of which a future championship team may be built.

Basket ball in the colleges of Alabama is as yet far from what it should be. However, a movement has been started to include the game in the curriculum of sports played at these institutions and it



1, Moore, Mgr.; 2, Chamberlain; 3, Courtright; 4, Westhoff; 5, Burtis; 6, Ogle; 7, Young, Capt.; 8, Cox; 9, Benniwies, Coach. Cole Bros., Photo.  
NORMAL (ILL.) UNIVERSITY.



1, H. Sieck, Mgr.; 2, Mainland; 3, C. Jones, Coach; 4, Rogers; 5, Ward; 6, R. Grange, Capt.; 7, Hoisington; 8, Bird.  
WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE SECOND TEAM.



DECATUR (ILL.) Y. M. C. A. TEAM.



now remains only a matter of time until all will be playing the sport. At present Auburn is the only large college represented by a team. Several of the smaller ones, such as Birmingham College, Southern University and the Agricultural Schools, which are known as colleges in Alabama, all had representative quintets last winter, but none of these were in the class with Auburn.

In the preparatory and high school ranks the Birmingham High School team easily carried off first honors. The Wetumpka Agricultural College also had a good representative five. As the number of preparatory and high schools in Alabama is very limited, both of these teams were forced to go out of their class in order to secure games, and although in most cases this proved disastrous to the preparatory school teams, still they nevertheless made a very fine showing. The outlook for some fine games in this division next season is very bright, as a larger number of schools are taking up the sport each year, thus making it much easier for the various teams to arrange a well rounded-out schedule.

The contests in the Birmingham Grammar School League were well fought and interesting throughout. Both the Y. M. C. A. and Birmingham Athletic Club were invited to place teams in this organization in order to secure the required number of fives to make out a schedule. In the class known as Junior B, composed of boys 100 pounds and under, the Y. M. C. A. quintet carried off the honors, while in the Junior A class, composed of boys over 100 pounds, the Powell Grammar School won the championship after a hard fight with the Woodlawn Grammar School. Following is the official standing of the two leagues:

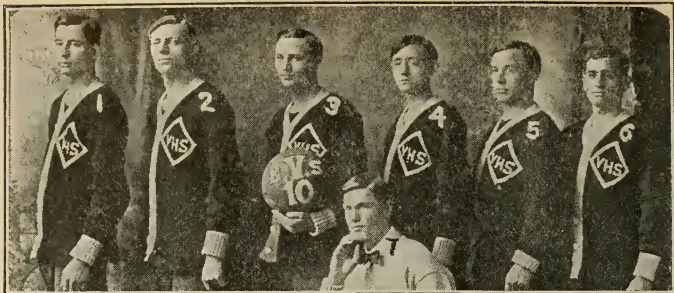
JUNIOR A.				JUNIOR B.			
	W.	L.	PC.		W.	L.	PC.
Powell .....	10	1	.909	Y. M. C. A.....	9	1	.900
Woodlawn .....	9	2	.817	Powell .....	8	2	.800
B. A. C.....	5	5	.500	Paul Hayne .....	5	5	.500
Y. M. C. A.....	3	7	.300	B. A. C.....	4	6	.400
East Lake .....	2	8	.200	Woodlawn .....	3	7	.300
Paul Hayne .....	2	8	.200	East Lake .....	1	9	.100

The prospects for the coming season are especially bright in all divisions of the sport, and if the progress made last year is only continuous, it will not be long before Alabama will be able to boast of some of the best and most scientific teams in the country.

**St. John's College, Toledo, O.**—St. John's College had the most successful team that ever represented the college or city. Out of thirteen games played, none were lost. This clean record, together with their fifteen straight victories of the season '08-'09, against the strongest college teams of Northwestern Ohio and Southern Michigan, is a remarkable record.

**Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio.**—Antioch College had one of the fastest basket ball teams last season in Southwestern Ohio, losing but two college games. Sixteen games were played, of which two were lost to independent teams at Lima and Ada, making a total of four lost out of sixteen played. A record like this is one to be proud of and places Antioch among the claimants for collegiate championship. John H. Thornton was the team manager and R. Humphrey assistant.

**Ashland (Ky.) High School.**—Manager Erwin Cline writes: "The team played seven games during the past season, winning five. One game was lost to the local Y.M.C.A. team, which also defeated most of the college and professional teams of the Tri-State region. The other game was lost by one point to a team which was defeated in another game by a decisive score. No more games were played for the reason that there was a scarcity of teams in the high school towns of the region. From the result of the schedule and from comparative scores, we claim the interscholastic championship of the Tri-State region within a radius of sixty miles."



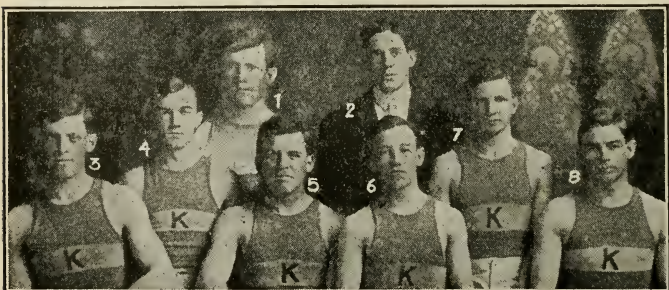
1, Bartlett; 2, Smith; 3, Morton, Capt.; 4, Bingaman; 5, Washburn; 6, Metzger; 7, Fairchild, Coach.

VANDALIA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Claussen; 2, Armstrong; 3, Wagner; 4, Riefsteck; 5, Major; 6, N, Maddox, Phys. Dir.

DIXON (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, Healey; 2, Witz; 3, T. Voight; 4, Bass; 5, I. Voight; 6, Rex; 7, Platt; 8, Towsley.

KANKAKEE (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

# Basket Ball in Texas

By W. E. METZENTHIN,

Director of Outdoor Athletics, University of Texas.

College basket ball in Texas is of comparatively recent origin and is even now far from universally established, the University of Texas, Baylor University, Fort Worth Polytechnic Institute and Southwestern University being the only colleges in the State supporting teams this past season. But, aside from the colleges, it has not been very many years since basket ball made its initial bow to Texas sport-lovers, the little town of Cuero boasting one of the first championship teams in the State, until a few years later the Galveston Y.M.C.A. wrested the championship from them. And for a while the Y. M. C. A. practically monopolized this branch of athletic activity, San Antonio, Fort Worth and Waco all putting out fairly creditable teams from year to year. The preparatory and high schools soon followed the example the Y. M. C. A. set them, and in their turn produced some lively teams, the colleges being about the last to show a fitting appreciation of the value of this form of sport.

The season just past has marked a distinct advance both in the interest manifested and the quality of game played. Among the Y. M. C. A. teams, Galveston and Fort Worth ran each other a close race for first honors in the State, with Fort Worth having a shade the better of the argument.

Among the preparatory schools, the Allen Academy has perhaps maintained the highest standard, closing the season with a practically undefeated team. The University of Texas and Baylor University fought it out for first place among the colleges, Texas perhaps going strongest at the end of the season, inasmuch as it defeated both Baylor and Fort Worth Polytechnic, albeit by close scores.

There remains no doubt that next season will witness a decided advance, both quantitative and qualitative, among all the institutions in the State, and it is to be hoped that a firmer and more permanent organization will be effected.

From my observation of the games played, and after mature deliberation, I have selected the following men as an All-Texas Collegiate team:

Forwards—Tom Moore, Texas, and Massingill, Texas. Center—H. Moore, Baylor. Guards—Fickett, Baylor, and Thomas, Texas.

---

**Clay Center (Kans.) High School.**—The high school had a hard schedule last season, but acquitted themselves with honor, winning sixteen out of seventeen games played, the defeat being at the hands of the Kansas University freshmen. In the interscholastic basket ball tournament held at Kansas University in March, 1910, Clay Center took first prize. R. T. O'Neil is the manager.

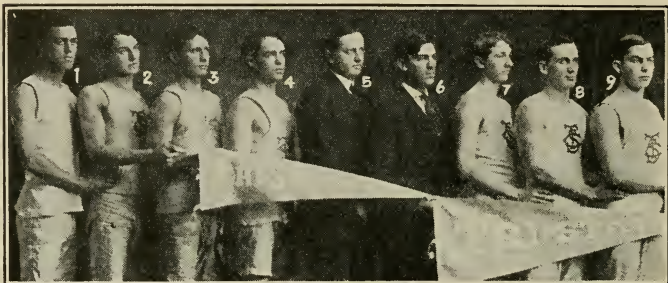
**Ashland (Wis.) Whirlwinds.**—The Ashland Whirlwinds claim the basket ball championship of this part of the state for teams of their size, average height being 5 feet 8 inches. The following is a statement of the accomplishments of the team this season by the manager, Percy Powell: "By defeating the Y.M.C.A. team in a very close game, the Ashland Whirlwinds won the championship of this city and region, the final score being 20 and 21 in favor of the Whirlwinds. The team has met but one defeat this year, and that was on account of the size of the opponents, Northland College, and the Whirlwinds split even, each taking a scheduled game. The former won a practice game from the latter, and from the fact that they would not enter into the championship series the Whirlwinds can justly claim the championship of this region." The members of the team were: Curry and Paton, forwards; Dopp and Binsfield, guards; Ziehlsdorff, center; Lochester, sub-guard.





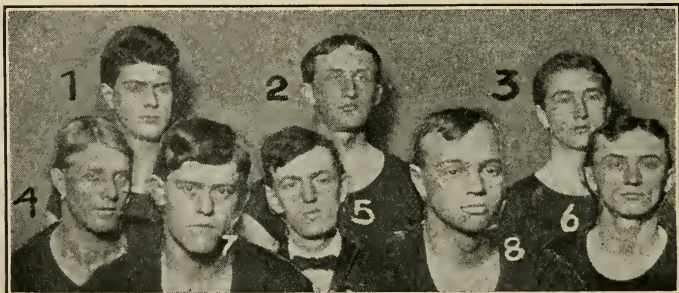
1, Cox; 2, L. Richardson; 3, Morris; 4, E. Richardson; 5, Tribble; 6, Jenkins, Coach; 7, Turpin, Capt.

OAKLAND CITY (IND.) COLLEGE TEAM.



1, Hendry; 2, Beard; 3, Woods; 4, Allman; 5, L. Rogers, Coach; 6, S. Yarman, Mgr.; 7, Hamlin, Capt.; 8, Godlove; 9, Tucker.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE TEAM, ANGOLA, IND.



1, Reutepohler; 2, Finke; 3, Lammers; 4, Lukemeyer; 5, Kinken, Mgr.; 6, I. Katterhenry; 7, M. Katterhenry; 8, Werner, Capt.

EPWORTH LEAGUE TEAM, HUNTINGBURG, IND.



## Army Basket Ball at Jefferson Barracks, Mo.

BY GEORGE R. EDWARDS.

The season 1909-10 witnessed the birth of another league in St. Louis basket balldom, that of the Jefferson Barracks Basket Ball League, composed of six teams.

Each company in the post, as well as the hospital corps, entered teams in the race, and the closing games of the season, even though played in what might be termed summer weather, brought forth such large attendances as to demonstrate the fact that the future seasons will be looked forward to by many who for the first time have witnessed the game.

As is usually the case in the service, the rivalry during the season was intense, resulting in some few instances in some fairly rough work on the floor. In the main, however, considering the fact that many of the players were having their first experience with the game, the playing was all that could be desired.

The Hospital Corps team was first in the race, having lost but one game of the entire series, and this when the team was hardly organized and in no fit playing condition. Conklin, at forward, was easily the star, nearly two-thirds of the score of every game resulting from his superior work.

The Twenty-third Company took second position. This team did not strike their real stride until after the season was well started, and when in final playing form, were too far behind the leaders to overtake them.

The other team which "got in the money," the Twenty-seventh Company, was speedy but light, and towards the end of the season was compelled to put a makeshift team on the floor, due to the loss of Thorpe and Knowlan from injuries.

The Sixteenth Company, Eighteenth Company and Fifteenth Company finished in the order named. The Sixteenth Company at the commencement of the season was thought to have as good a team as any and were considered one of the main contenders for the pennant. Towards the close, however, the loss of a great number of their regulars compelled the forfeiture of two games, which dropped them from second to fourth place.

The Eighteenth Company showed a strong reversal of form all through and finished fifth. This team was composed of men, nearly all of whom knew and played the game before. They were thought to be the best at the start, but for some reason could not get going quite right and did not finish quite as well as it was thought they would.

The team which brought up the rear, the Fifteenth Company, had hard luck during all of the playing season. It was not until the last two games that it was possible to get the same team together on the floor for a game, and as a consequence team-work was lacking.

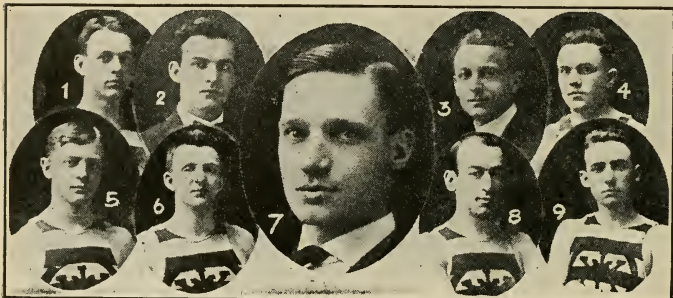
No attempt was made to organize a post team for playing games with fives in St. Louis, owing to the fact that the schedule here did not end until March 31, at which time it was too late to arrange such contests.

The following has been picked as being what I consider a representative team composed of the best players:

Right forward—Conklin, Hospital Corps; left forward—Thorpe.



1, H. Vruwink; 2, Van Bronkhorst; 3, Coy; 4, M. Verburg; 5, J. Verburg, Mgr.; 6, J. Vruwink; 7, Veenker, Capt.; 8, LeVan; 9, Stegeman.  
HOPE COLLEGE TEAM, HOLLAND, MICH.



1, Herbert; 2, F. McGann, Mgr.; 3, E. Schulte, Sec. and Treas.; 4, Heaphy; 5, W. Schulte; 6, Monahan; 7, W. Gallagher, Pres.; 8, Downey; 9, R. Hanrahan, Capt.  
Locke-Clute Co., Photo.  
YOUNG MEN'S INSTITUTE TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.



1, Rumsey; 2, Calhoun; 3, W. Gage, Mgr.; 4, Black; 5, Loomis; 6, Edgett; 7, W. Griffin, Capt.; 8, Hendrian.  
Spellman, Photo.  
MORGAN & WRIGHT TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.

Twenty-seventh Company; centers—Powers, Hospital Corps; right guard—Bochnick, Sixteenth Company; left guard—McLaughlin, Twenty-seventh Company.

At right forward Conklin easily demonstrated his superiority over any other forward competing. His shooting, passing and dribbling was all that could be wished and was finished in every respect. As second to him I would choose McCrary of the Twenty-third Company. While this player was light, he nevertheless used good judgment in tossing baskets and played an excellent game in general.

I have chosen Thorpe of the Twenty-seventh Company for left forward for practically the same reason I chose Conklin. Thorpe was decidedly light, but made up for his lack of weight with exceptional speed and endurance. He was in the game from start to finish and would lead most any guard a merry chase. Hooked up with Conklin the play would be fast and furious. Second to Thorpe would be hard to choose. Daubenberger, Sixteenth Company, Baker, Twenty-third Company, and Kazlowski, Eighteenth Company, were equally good. Either should acceptably fill the position.

Powers, Hospital Corps, is the only one I can see for center. This man was very tall and heavy and with it all was fairly fast. This was his first experience on the floor and another season should develop him into an exceptional player. His jumping was first class and his height enabled him to make many a basket which otherwise would have been impossible. Second choice would be Chamberlin, Eighteenth Company, or Reynolds, Twenty-third Company. Chamberlin would probably be best, because Reynolds lacked the necessary experience. The latter, however, with a little more seasoning should make good.

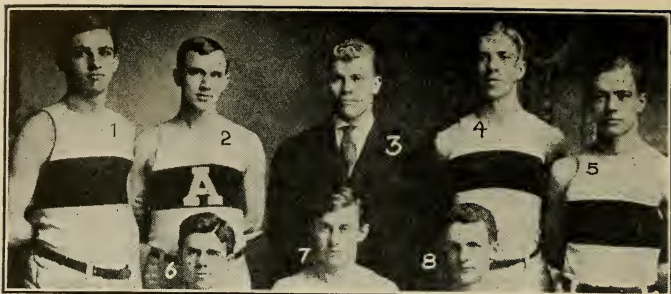
Bochnick, Sixteenth Company, and McLaughlin, Twenty-seventh Company, I would take as guards, owing to their decided determination to cover their man. Bochnick thoroughly understands the game, is clever with a ruse and good at passing and getting the ball out of danger. McLaughlin played center on the Twenty-seventh Company five, but demonstrated his ability by his all-round good playing during the entire schedule of games. Coupled with his ability to cover and pass he possesses the weight and height necessary to make a good guard. Knowlan, Twenty-seventh Company, and Beatty of the Hospital Corps, are second choice. Knowlan plays an aggressive game, covers well, but is a little rough. Beatty should develop with experience. His main fault lay in his anxiety to do too much, which resulted in penalties.

Reviewing the work of all concerned, too much credit cannot be given the players for the article of ball put up. It is safe to say that the season of 1910-1911 will be a successful one in the league, which has proven to be one of the successes of the fall and winter entertainments at the barracks.

The following is the summary of games and standing of the teams at the finish.

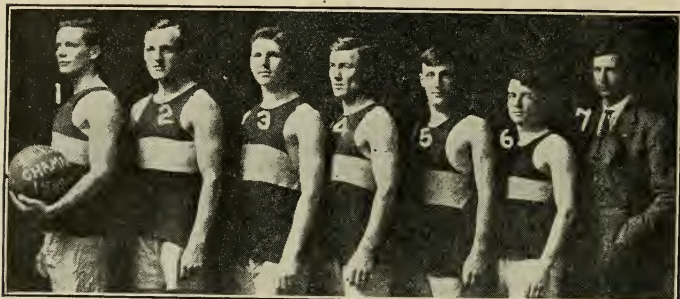
	Won.	Lost.	P. C.
Hospital Corps.....	10	1	.909
Twenty-third Company.....	6	5	.545
Twenty-seventh Company .....	5	6	.454
Sixteenth Company .....	4	7	.363
Eighteenth Company .....	3	8	.272
Fifteenth Company .....	2	9	.181

**St. Louis Turners' League.**—The first Turners' basket ball league organized in St. Louis finished a very successful season, the Social Turn Verein winning nine games and not losing one. The results of the games won and lost as furnished by Secretary Charles F. Drehmann was as follows: Social Turn Verein, won 9, lost 0; St. Louis Turn Verein, won 5, lost 4; North St. Louis Turn Verein, won 4, lost 5; Tower Grove Turn Verein, won 0, lost 9.



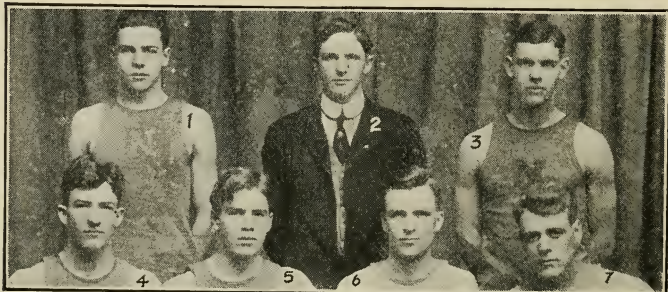
1, Chapel; 2, Phillips; 3, I. T. Carrithers, Coach; 4, Cook; 5, Hooper; 6, Fraker; 7, Kefgen, Capt.; 8, Campbell.

ALMA (MICH.) COLLEGE.



1, Dana, Capt.; 2, Webber; 3, Rodgers; 4, Nachtshein; 5, Smith; 6, Martin; 7, Hall, Coach.

OLIVET (MICH.) COLLEGE.



1, D'Ooge; 2, C. Hunter, Coach; 3, Sherzer; 4, Mills; 5, Richards; 6, McAllister, Capt.; 7, McKean.

Miller, Photo.

MICHIGAN STATE NORMAL COLLEGE, YPSILANTI, MICH.



## Basket Ball in Colorado

BY W. PYKE JOHNSON, DENVER.



The past season has not been a particularly bright one in the annals of basket ball in this State. While the followers of the sport in the East crowded large halls throughout the winter months, the interest growing more intense as the play progressed, in Colorado, the fans were for the most part apathetic. This was particularly true in Denver and the other larger cities, the smaller towns of the State being more active in their support on account of their more limited round of winter games.

The open winter climate has had much to do with these conditions. But the lack of a systematic organization and league is probably more responsible. Well-played basket ball is one of the most exciting of all indoor contests. It requires of its devotees, speed, nerve and endurance, combined with accuracy and skill, and with proper attention there is no good reason why it should not rank among the foremost

sports on the State's amateur calendar. While the public at large has not been generous in its support, under the patronage of certain of the athletic associations and colleges of the State, several teams of the first rank were developed in the early part of the season. Chief among these perhaps were the fives representing Greeley, the local Y. M. C. A., Mines, Colorado and Lafayette. The University of Denver's expected quintet failed to materialize, a number of fraternity and inter-class teams taking its place. Colorado College followed the custom of the past and made no attempt to put a five on the floor.

The race for the so-called independent championship of the State was a spirited one. For a long time it was not certain which five would win, and in fact the closing games of the season decided the title.

The Greeley Arrows, managed and coached by Lloyd B. Neill, former captain of the Denver University quintet, made clear their claim to honors only after a hot battle with the Colorado School of Mines five, by which they had been previously defeated.

In all the Arrows won eleven games, losing two. The Spud Growers won twice from the University of Colorado team, which, by defeating Mines, had tied for the collegiate championship, afterward conceded to the Golden School.

In passing, Lafayette High should receive honorable mention for the style in which the men played. This quintet won seventeen games, going through the season without a defeat, and it is unquestionably deserving of the title of State Scholastic Champions. As the players did not meet any of the older men, however, they are not considered for the State honors.

The Greeley Arrows have to their credit the longest list of victories of the big State fives of the season. In thirteen games with teams of recognized standing and not including as many more practice games



1, Craig, Mgr.; 2, Koenig; 3, Walsh; 4, Stocking, Coach; 5, Vinton; 6, Melvin; 7, Kellar, Capt.; 8, Lawene; 9, Chaille. Hayes & Co., Photo.  
CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.



1, J. Roxborough; 2, Snow; 3, Hindelang; 4, Seiffert; 5, Henderson; 6, Dupruis, Mgr.; 7, T. Roxborough, Capt.; 8, Mr. Weistoff, Ath. Dir. and Coach.  
EASTERN HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.



1, FitzGibbon; 2, Mills; 3, Nye, Fac. Mgr.; 4, Wilworth; 5, Speelman; 6, McClellan, Student Mgr.; 7, Bedford; 8, Cryder, Capt.; 9, Cook; 10, White, Coach.

GRAND RAPIDS (MICH.) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

with smaller aggregations, the Greeley five scored 595 points against 445. Taking up an analysis of the material eligible for the All-Colorado selections, it is soon found that but few teams had men worthy of serious consideration. Such fives as Eaton, Lafayette, Longmont, etc., can be considered only in a selection of juniors or high schools stars, something beyond the scope of this article.

A careful elimination, therefore, brings down the men thought of for place on the honorary five to those on the college teams, the local Y. M. C. A. and the Greeley Arrows.

The first selection goes to the local quintet. Warnecke is the captain of the Y. M. C. A. five and is a player of exceptional experience and ability. He has a reputation as the most finished basket ball thrower in the State. He is cool, never loses his temper or nerve and plays a fast, consistent game at all times. He would make a valuable forward and a possible captain.

McCreery of the Arrows is selected for the other forward. He also is a fine basket thrower and he plays the floor better than any other man in the State. His specialty is team work and recovery of the ball.

Kissock for center is in a class by himself. He can outjump all the other centers and his playing this year was characterized by marvelous basket throwing.

J. Brush at one guard and Wolfe of Mines at the other make a strong combination. The first named player is the type who plays guard and forward also. He rarely fails to get from two to eight baskets and his opponent seldom gets that many. Wolfe did not play the game that caused him to be picked for position before, but his work was still of a character to make him worthy of position. His basket throwing is fast and sure and the all-round playing he does, considering his height, is remarkable.

Hamnet and Gilbert are given positions as subs largely because of the strong, consistent games they have played throughout the year.

The following men in the second five are all heady, cool players, some of them running very close to the first five members.

Second team—McFadden, Colorado, forward; Wilmore, Y. M. C. A., forward; Woodbury, center; Comer, Arrows, guard; King, Y. M. C. A., guard.

### THE DENVER SCHOOL LEAGUE.

The Denver high school basket ball season was entirely successful as regards games and attendance and the sport promises to become a popular one with many of the high school enthusiasts.

All the games were hard fought and well played, and afforded much excitement for the spectators. The Manual lads repeated their performance of last year and won the championship after a hard struggle with North Denver, which led until the last of the season.

In considering the records no count was made of the games against West Denver. The West Siders had an off year and dropped out of the league soon after the start of the season.

	Won.	Lost	P. C.
Manual .....	5	1	.833
North Denver .....	3	3	.500
East Denver .....	3	3	.500
South Denver .....	1	5	.167

Following is the All-Denver five, as selected by E. E. Leech, of the Republican:

Miller, South Denver, forward; Griffin, East Denver, forward; C. Beck, Manual, center; Donaldson, North Denver, guard; Taylor, Manual, guard.

Substitutes—Prouty, North Denver, forward; Parker, South Denver, center; Johnson, North Denver, guard.



1, Grogan, Mgr.; 2, Walker, Trainer and Coach; 3, Bullion, Capt.; 4, Ulbrick; 5, Hamlin; 6, Hamberger; 7, Merz; 8, Gordon; 9, Roxborough.

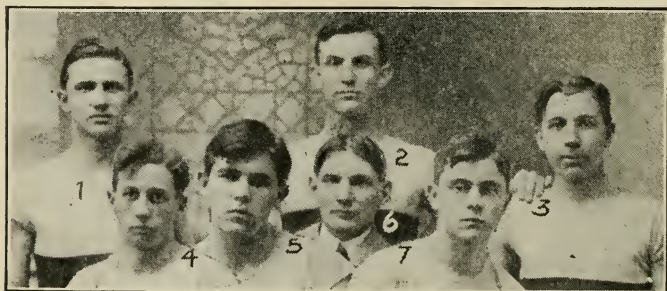
A. G. SPALDING & BROS.' TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.

Wright, Photo.



1, Bailey; 2, Chambers; 3, Gallagher; 4, Couchios; 5, Dr. Charters, Coach; 6, Doud.

MACKINAC ISLAND (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Lochkoff; 2, R. Barnard, Capt.; 3, Ryder; 4, Bobcock; 5, Nowack; 6, P. McCormick, Coach; 7, Puckett.

MANCELONA (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



## The 1910 Basket Ball Tournament of the Pacific Athletic Association

BY SIDNEY S. PEIXOTTO.

The second annual basket ball tournament of the Pacific Athletic Association came to an end after a very successful series of competitions. The same interest that was displayed in the first tournament seemed to be evident in the tournament of 1910. While the entry list was not quite as large, it was composed of teams representing the different schools and athletic organizations about San Francisco Bay, and the competition throughout was as keen as in the first tournament.

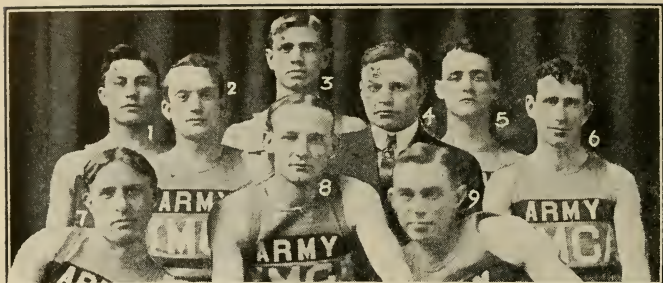
The loss of money on account of transporting teams from the interior to the city served as a guide to the basket ball committee of the 1910 tournament, and it was decided not to pay the expenses of the visiting teams. This tended to eliminate from the contest one of the strongest factors in the former tournament, and the general feeling is that some great effort should be made to bring the teams from the interior towns more in touch with the city teams, as it lends variety and interest to the tournament. It is expected that when the games are arranged next year that some arrangements can be made to get the interest and support from the teams in the interior, as it was arranged in the first tournament.

The tournaments held under the auspices of the Pacific Athletic Association have been productive of great good. They have systematized the conducting of basket ball in California under the weight system, and have created a standard of competition which has been followed all through the year, when teams have visited each other in their own gymnasiums. All stories of roughness and foul play that used to be told by city teams visiting the country teams in their gymnasiums have been practically wiped away. All teams seem to make an effort to hold their play to a standard demanded in the Pacific Athletic Association tournaments at the end of the year, and this has had an important effect in keeping basket ball a clean and healthy sport on the Pacific coast.

I cannot say a better word in favor of basket ball than to make this statement, and I hope that the example set by the Pacific Athletic Association will eventually be carried out by every association in the Amateur Athletic Union. Our annual tournament offers an incentive each year for the teams to get together and work for the championship of the coming year.

The basket ball court of the Pastime club, used by the Pacific Athletic Association, was an excellent one and so arranged that the ball was in constant play during the entire period of play. The side-line play was eliminated and this served to make the game fast and of greater interest to the spectators.

A detailed statement appears in the following account of the work of the different teams. It is unnecessary for me to comment upon the individual showing made by the various teams in the tournament. We all look back upon this tournament of 1910 as an interesting and progressive step in the work of the Pacific Athletic Association, and we feel pledged to carry on another tournament in the spring of 1911.



1, Corporal Elman; 2, A. I. Day, Sec. Army Y.M.C.A.; 3, Sergeant Leister; 4, Lieutenant R. H. Jacobs; 5, Private Heenan; 6, Corporal Harnett; 7, Private Clay; 8, Private Vetter; 9, Corporal Pea. Spellman, Photo.

DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. ARMY TEAM.



1, Boosey; 2, Branston, Coach; 3, Stocklam; 4, Bown; 5, Ball; 6, Lewis; 7, A. Huebner, Mgr.; 8, Cavan; 9, Wilson, Capt.

DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, H. Kalbfleisch, Capt.; 2, Ward, Coach; 3, Wood; 4, Whitmarsh; 5, Rodger, Mgr.; 6, Watson; 7, Clark.

DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. LEADERS.

## RESULT OF BASKET BALL TOURNAMENT OF THE P. A. A.

The second annual championship basket ball tournament of the Pacific Athletic Association of the A. A. U. began on March 1 and ended on March 19, 1910. Thirty-nine entries were received, as follows: Midget class, 10; intermediate, 6; junior, 10; senior, 6; unlimited, 7.

Thirty-one games were played in San Francisco and five games in Oakland. Three were overweight and five forfeited, but these teams played exhibition games. The following won the championships of their respective classes:

Oakland High School, midget class (not over 110 pounds).

Oakland High School, intermediate (not over 120 pounds).

Swastikas, junior class (not over 130 pounds).

Ponies, senior class (not over 145 pounds).

Stockton All-Stars, unlimited.

March 1, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Mercury (110 lbs.) vs. Sacred Heart (110 lbs.) won by Mercurys. Cubs of Y. M. C. A. vs. Siaplamat Indians (130 lbs.); won by Cubs. Swastikas vs. Wieniawskis (130 lbs.); won by Swastikas, default.

March 4, at the University of California Court, Oakland—University of California vs. Berkeley High School (130 lbs.); won by University of California. St. Mary's vs. Oakland P. H. School; won by St. Mary's.

March 5, at the Pastime Club, San Francisco—Col. Park Boys' Club vs. Sparks Juniors (110 lbs.); won by Col. Park Boys' Club. Garfields vs. Cogswell (120 lbs.); won by Garfields. Swastikas vs. Cubs of Y. M. C. A. (130 lbs.); won by Swastikas.

March 8, at the Pastime Court, San Francisco—Comets of Y. M. C. A. vs. San Francisco Boys' Club (110 lbs.); won by the Comets of Y. M. C. A. by forfeit on account of overweight. Exhibition game. Col. Park Pioneers vs. Sphinx (145 lbs.); won by Col. Park Pioneers by forfeit on account of overweight. Exhibition game played. Pastime Club vs. Olympic Club (unlimited); won by Olympic Club.

March 10, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Mercurys vs. Comets of Y. M. C. A. (110 lbs.); won by Comets of Y. M. C. A. Col. Park Boys' Club vs. Orioles (120 lbs.); won by Col. Park Boys' Club by forfeit on account of overweight. Exhibition game played. U. S. Army Y.M.C.A. vs. Olympic Club (unlimited); won by Olympic Club.

March 11, at St. Mary's Court, Oakland—St. Mary's vs. Crescents (110 lbs.); won by St. Mary's. Oakland High School vs. Spartans (110 lbs.); won by Oakland High School. St. Mary's vs. University of California (130 lbs.); won by St. Mary's.

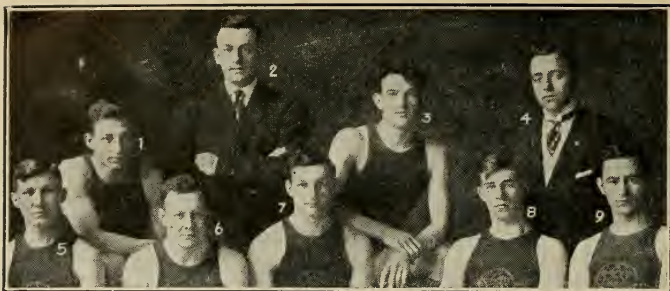
March 12, at Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Lightweights Cadets of Oakland vs. Garfields (120 lbs.); won by Cadets. Oakland High School vs. Col. Park Boys' Club (120 lbs.); won by Oakland High. Col. Park Pioneers vs. Ponies (145 lbs.); won by Ponies.

March 15, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Col. Park Boys' Club vs. St. Mary's (110 lbs.); won by Col. Park Boys' Club. Comets of Y. M. C. A. vs. Oakland High (110 lbs.); won by Oakland High. Swastikas vs. St. Mary's (130 lbs.); won by Swastikas.

March 17, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Col. Park Boys' Club vs. Oakland High (110 lbs.); won by Oakland High. Lightweight Cadets vs. Oakland High (120 lbs.); won by Oakland High. University of California vs. Olympic Club (unlimited); won by University of California.

March 18, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Petaluma vs. Sacramento (130 lbs.); won by Petaluma.

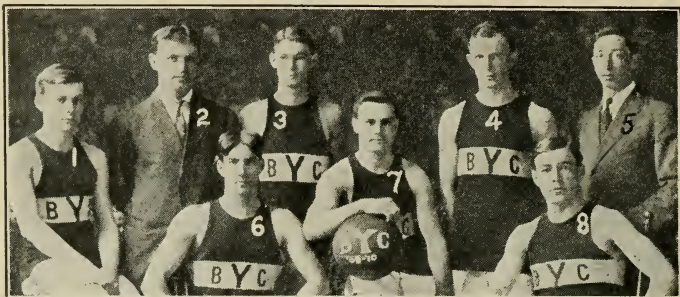
March 19, at the Pastime Club Court, San Francisco—Swastikas vs. Petaluma (130 lbs.); won by Swastikas. Ponies vs. University of California (145 lbs.); won by Ponies. Stockton All-Stars vs. University of California (unlimited); won by Stockton All-Stars.



1, Walker; 2, Carrol, Coach; 3, Conroy; 4, Clags, Mgr.; 5, Look; 6, Smith; 7, Lane; 8, Thillman; 9, Powser.

Hayes & Co., Photo.

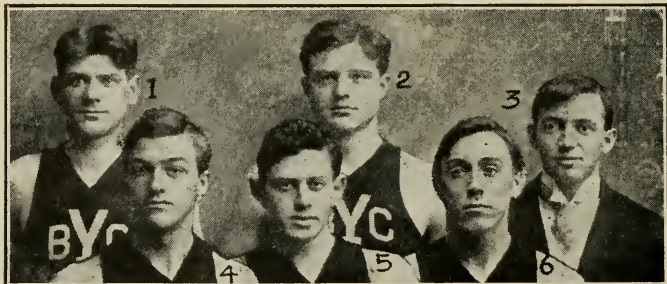
BURROUGHS ADDING MACHINE CO. TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.



1, Russell; 2, Andrews, Phys. Dir.; 3, Briggs; 4, Irvine; 5, Morris, Mgr.; 6, Mather; 7, Rupff, Capt.; 8, Dreyer.

Harman & Verner. Photo.

BAY CITY (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, J. McMillan, Mgr.; 2, Spore; 3, C. Goodwin, Coach; 4, Husted; 5, M. Sharpsteen, Capt.; 6, Buscall.

BATTLE CREEK (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



## CALIFORNIA NOTES

**Pirates Team, San Francisco, Cal.**—The Pirates played eighteen games during the past season, winning ten, from such teams as Cubs, Sacred Heart, Siaplamats, St. James, Bungalows, Fremont High and Billikens. The following defeated the Pirates: Swastikas, St. Ignatius, Siaplamats, Olympics and St. Mary's College.

**"The Ponies" of San Francisco.**—"The Ponies," winners of the P.A.A. 130-lb. championship in 1909, last season increased their weight from 130 pounds by the addition of three new players. They entered the 145-pound class the past season and won the championship in good fashion. They traveled throughout California and played the best teams, meeting defeat but once and then by the close score of 19 to 17. W. H. Downing is the manager.

**Columbia Park Pioneers, San Francisco.**—The Pioneers, last year's champions of the 140-pound class, defeated such teams as Lick, Cogswell, Sacred Heart College, Polytechnic and the Sphinx. They lost to the Stockton All Stars by a score of 25 to 30. In the deciding game of the 145-pound class of the P.A.A. tournament, the Pioneers were defeated by the crack Ponies, last year's 130-pound winners. The Pioneers have twice held the P.A.A. championship, being last year's 140-pound class winners.

**Stockton (Cal.) High School.**—Stockton High School, champions of the Academic Athletic League, won all their games with the exception of one and that was lost to the crack Lodi team, which was later defeated by the champions.

**Cogswell (Cal.) High School.**—Cogswell won the sub-league championship in the Academic Athletic League by defeating all the San Francisco high school teams. Cogswell defeated Berkeley High in the semi-finals, but lost to Stockton when playing for the championship.

**St. Mary's College, Oakland, Cal.**—St. Mary's Varsity team passed through a very successful season and ended it with a victory over Santa Clara College, whom they defeated in two games. In all, 16 scheduled games were played, and of these St. Mary's won 11. Besides these games a number of practice games were played with some of the teams of less note around the bay. The large gymnasium enabled the team to keep in good condition and as this is the first time that basket ball has been taken hold of at St. Mary's, there is good reason to think that this college will be well represented in the near future. The Victors, the 110-lb. team of St. Mary's College, had a most remarkable record for the season of 1910. Perhaps no other team on the Pacific Coast engaged in as many games in two seasons as did the Victors in this single year. Out of a total of 40 games played they lost only one.

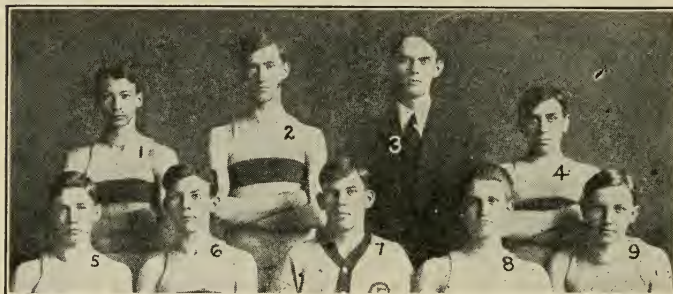
**St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, Cal.**—St. Ignatius and Santa Clara colleges engaged in a series of three games. The first, played at Santa Clara, went to St. Ignatius, as did the second. Other fives to meet similar defeat were Sphinx, Pirates and the Smilers. The Olympic Club defeated St. Ignatius, 34 to 30.

**Christian Brothers' College, Sacramento, Cal.**—Although it was their first experience the representatives of the C.B.C. made an excellent record. The Giants entered the Senior League and the Midgets the Junior. The Giants proved to be clever players and so won out. The Midgets had a difficult time getting admission to the league, it being claimed that they were too small, but they finally got in and won out. Because of their size they were nicknamed "Little Fellows." The feature of their game was that of passing the ball underhand. In the Senior league the results were: Giants, won 9, lost 3; Tigers, won 7, lost 5; Yankees, won 5, lost 7; Pirates, won 4, lost 8. The Junior league: Little Fellows, won 10, lost 2; Cubs, won 7, lost 5; Victors, won 4, lost 8; Buicks, won 3, lost 9. The Midgets played a number of games outside the league, defeating the Sacramento Turn Verein, eleven games to one; Sutter School, three games, and Rocklin, six games.

**Berkeley (Cal.) High School.**—Berkeley High last season won the Alameda League championship of the Bay Counties Athletic League. The team also defeated all high schools with the exception of Cogswell, the winners of the semi-finals in the Academic Athletic League.



1. Giffen; 2, Nicholson; 3, Crimm; 4, Moore, Capt.; 5, Morledge; 6, Webster.  
SCIO (OHIO) COLLEGE.



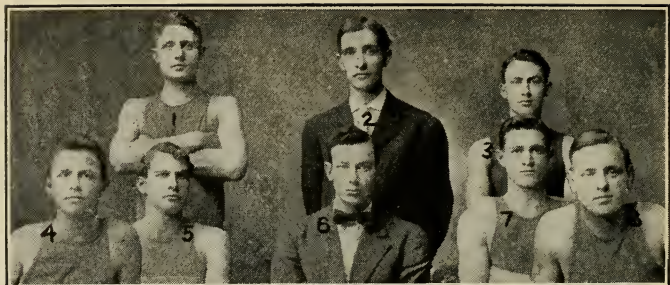
1, Bowler; 2, Goldback; 3, E. Teare, Fac. Mgr.; 4, Kline; 5, Hoopes; 6, H. Coombs; 7, F. Coombs; 8, Gates; 9, Fosdick.  
CHAGRIN FALLS (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, J. Marshall, Coach; 2, Means; 3, Hammond; 4, Humphrey, Mgr.; 5, R. McKim; 6, Tilden; 7, E. McKim, Capt.; 8, Montgomery.  
GENEVA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

**State Normal School, Oakland, Cal.**—Last season was the first year of basket ball at the school and considering this fact, the supporters of the Yellow and White had a team that performed remarkably well. At the beginning of the season eight men, six of whom had never played, answered the call for players. Under the careful coaching of Manager Adis Price and Captain Don Marshman they soon picked up the points of the game and kept many of the older teams hustling. The outlook for the coming year is very promising and with the entrance of some new students who will take the place of those that graduated the supporters of the team expect to have one of championship caliber.

**Y.M.C.A. Church Basket Ball League, Berkeley, Cal.**—The Y.M.C.A. Church Basket Ball League of Berkeley, Cal., was organized early in 1910 and the entering teams were divided into A and B sections. The following officers were elected: C. S. Rathbone, chairman; W. B. Esterly, vice-chairman; C. E. Thomas, treasurer; W. L. Seawright, secretary. Herbert Jones, a local hatter, put up a pennant for the winner for Class A, and Glessner-Morse, the local Spalding representative, did the same for the winner in Class B. L. H. Service, a local jeweler, presented the league with a permanent cup, the name of the winner of the tournament to be engraved on it each year. Trinity M. E. Church Team No. 2 won in Class B, not losing a game. The Baptist team and the Presbyterian team tied for first place. Owing to the unqualified success of the league the officials have decided to make it a permanent affair.



1, Eynon; 2, Shaw, Mgr.; 3, Auld; 4, Weimer; 5, Miller; 6, O'Brien, Capt.; 7, Blythe; 8, Gibson.

MT. UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.



1, Munstord; 2, F. Humphreys; 3, J. Fess, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Howard; 5, J. Thornton, Mgr.; 6, Funderberg; 7, T. McClellan, Capt.; 8, R. Humphreys.

ANTIOCH COLLEGE, YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO.



1, Davis; 2, Wright; 3, York; 4, Alford; 5, H. Smallfield, Phys. Dir.; 6, Simms; 7, Murdock. Bauer & Coffey, Photo.

KANSAS CITY (MO.) VETERINARY COLLEGE.



## Records of Teams

### ANTIOCH COLLEGE, YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO.

36—Yellow Springs H.S.5	8—U. of Cincinnati 32	16—Earlham College 19
27—Bethel Collegians 19	23—Cedarville College 19	15—St. Mary's Inst. 13
24—Defiance College 22	25—Capital Univ. 18	32—Richmond YMCA 25
32—Lebanon Univ. 13	15—Lima White Stars 21	12—Co. G, Ada 27
30—Wilmington Coll. 9	24—Capital Univ. 12	33—Wittenberg Coll. 20
24—Scouts 23		

### ARGYLE (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL.

17—Drayton 3	31—Warren 3	32—Crookston 1
2—Stephen 0	21—Crookston 9	

### ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CHICAGO.

27—Armour Freshmen 23	34—Hyde Park 13	64—Normal School 7
43—Lake 17	9—Northwestern Col. 40	77—St. Cyril's College 10
26—Lewis Institute 17	24—Northwestern Col. 19	23—Knox College 20
19—Lake Forest Univ. 18	20—Knox College 32	14—Monmouth Coll. 21
32—Lake Forest Univ. 24	24—Wheaton Col. 15	14—Beloit College 37
50—DePaul Univ. 14	11—Mich. Agri. Col. 26	27—DePaul Univ. 21
16—Wheaton College 13	14—Monmouth Col. 17	

### ASHLAND (KY.) HIGH SCHOOL.

26—Davison College 10	26—Ironton H.S. 12	33—Sykes Com. S. 18
50—Davison Col. 8	24—Morris-Harvey C. 15	12—Morris-Harvey C. 13
13—Ashland Y.M.C.A. 24		

### ASHLAND (KY.) Y. M. C. A.

16—Marshall Col. 27	24—Ashland All Stars 6	2—Ironton 0
54—Sykes Com. Sch. 8	28—Charleston H.S. 19	45—Marshall Col. 32
27—Morris-Harvey C. 18	28—Charleston H.S. 32	40—Morris-Harvey C. 24
51—Middleport YMCA 17	24—Ashland H.S. 14	

### BATTLE CREEK (MICH.) Y. M. C. A.

59—Kalamazoo Y 21	80—So. Haven A.C. 16	36—Olivet College 23
43—Lansing Y 26	13—Kalamazoo Y 28	34—Hope College 23
53—So. Haven A.C. 30	44—Kalamazoo Y 30	37—Jackson Y 25
62—Gr. Rapids Y 7	34—Jackson Y 25	19—Detroit Y 40
27—Detroit Y 24	73—Bay City Y 24	

### BELMONTE CLUB, CHANUTE, KANS.

25—Baker University 16	46—Chanute H.S. 29	34—Yates Center 24
32—Humboldt YMCA 21		

### BENTON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. JOSEPH, MO.

15—Ensworth Col. 17	57—Ensworth Col. 17	27—Wathena H.S. 22
31—Superbas YMCA. 19	24—Hamilton H.S. 32	36—Wathena H.S. 21
43—Superbas YMCA 30	39—Field Hospital 18	44—Tramps Y.M.C.A. 31
23—Hamilton H.S. 19	37—Ad Club 43	

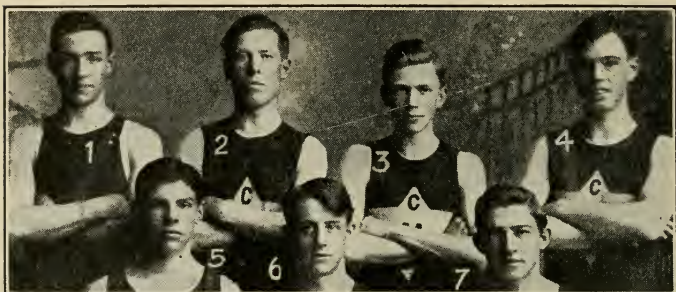
### BERKELEY (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.

44—St. Mary's 130-lb. 23	36—Oakland Poly H. 30	56—Dolores Club 12
44—Belmont School 24	14—U. of California 13	16—U. of Cal. 145-lb. 28
75—Olympic Club 27	31—Ponies 50	35—Berkeley YMCA 38
37—Berkeley YMCA 25	47—Berkeley YMCA 21	31—Oakland H.S. 23
28—Cogswell 29	40—All Stars, P.A.A. 31	



1, H. Lipman; 2, Nickum; 3, Allgeier; 4, L. Edelmann, Mgr.; 5, Koebel; 6, C. Lipman; 7, Cohan.

COVENANTERS TEAM, CINCINNATI, OHIO.



1, Henahan; 2, Hackett; 3, Manley; 4, Fox; 5, Whalen; 6, Hermes, Capt. and Mgr.; 7, Nichols.

C.M.B.A. TEAM, ST. PATRICK'S PARISH, TOLEDO, OHIO.



1, Snow; 2, Foot; 3, Calaway, Capt.; 4, Root; 5, Atwood, Coach; 6, Butler; 7, Kelly; 8, Weisburg.

GRAND RIVER INSTITUTE, AUSTINBURG, OHIO.

**BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

34—Growlers 22	40—Bessemer A.C. 14	46—H.S. Alumni 20
30—Vanderbilt Univ. 50	33—Bessemer A.C. 15	33—Auburn 31
48—U. of Nashville 31	33—Sewanee 7	15—Columbus YMCA 53
17—Atlanta A.C. 47	58—Bessemer A.C. 13	19—Auburn 31
50—Atlanta A.C. 35	51—Wake Forest 13	19—Auburn 26
19—Y.M.C.A. 21	33—Y.M.C.A. 15	30—Y.M.C.A. 13

**BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

31—Ensley H.S. 19	30—Disque H.S. 20	58—St. Paul A.C. 6
44—Y.M.C.A. Cubs 17	25—N. Orleans YMCA 27	30—B.A.C. Whites 31
26—Birmingham Col. 18	31—Y.M.C.A. Giants 14	20—U. of Nashville 25
13—Auburn 34	51—Ensley H.S. 30	57—Birmingham Col. 32

**BLANCHARD (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.**

18—Tarkio H.S. 14	19—Blanchard 50	28—Blanchard 18
28—Tarkio H.S. 16	18—Clarinda H.S. 12	31—Tabor H.S. 30
20—Tabor H.S. 25	53—Clarinda H.S. 8	80—Farragut H.S. 4
28—Red Oak H.S. 19	35—Coun'l Bluffs H.S. 20	52—Quitman H.S. 23
27—Bedford H.S. 33	24—Coun'l Bluffs H.S. 26	23—Maryville H.S. 30
31—Malvern 21	32—Maryville H.S. 30	23—Coin 25
18—Amity Coll. 40	35—Alumni 32	45—Coin 29
		24—Blanchard 23

**BLUE EARTH (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

20—Wells H.S. 19	41—Parker Coll. 10	12—New Ulm H.S. 16
10—Alguna H.S. 43	20—Wells H.S. 15	20—St. James H.S. 36
21—Parker Coll. 7	41—Alguna H.S. 15	

**BLUE EARTH (MINN.) Y. M. C. A.**

9—Freshmen 7	7—Meteors 3	11—B.E. Freshmen 9
9—Winnebago YMCA. 6	12—Winnebago YMCA. 3	8—Meteors 2
9—B.E. Freshmen 8		

**BRIGHAM YOUNG COLLEGE, LOGAN, UTAH.**

30—Apollo 24	34—Apollo 17	28—Y.M.C.A. 26
33—B.Y.C. 13	46—A.C.U. 20	42—B.Y.C. 14
31—U. of U. 27	31—U. of U. 17	29—L. D. S. H.S. 21
47—A.C.U. 31	26—Y.M.C.A. 21	12—Y.M.C.A. 22
17—Y.M.C.A. 23		

**BUFFALO (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

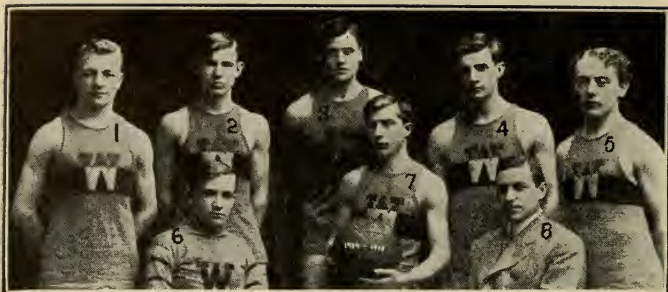
23—Yates Center H.S. 18	21—Neodesha 11	12—Altoona H.S. 8
8—Altoona H.S. 14	17—Neodesha L.L. 8	18—Florence H.S. 26
21—Fredonia H.S. 11	2—Fredonia B.C. 0	19—Co. L. Militia 11
60—Leroy H.S. 10	19—Florence H.S. 23	

**BURROUGHS ADDING MACHINE CO. TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.**

46—Solvay 26	21—Y.M.I. 32	35—Franklins 10
28—Solvay 27	64—Fusilliers 20	36—Spaldings 31
42—Saginaw 15	72—Fusilliers 22	43—Y.M.I. 32
25—Spaldings 31	32—C. P. T. Co. 20	81—Fusilliers 21
27—Y.M.C.A. 20	32—Saginaw 21	

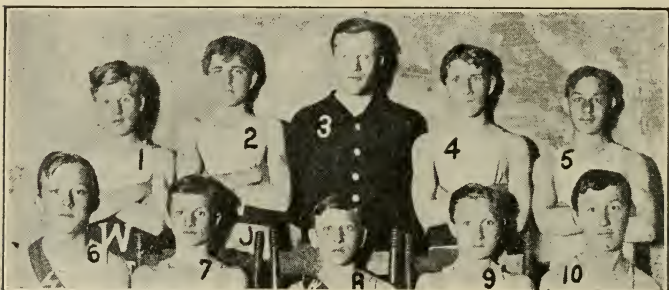
**CASTLE HEIGHTS SCHOOL, LEBANON, TENN.**

28—C.H. Alumni 19	34—Winthrop School 18	60—Montgomery B.A. 10
24—Winthrop School 38	30—Fogg H.S. 28	24—Nashville A.C. 12
28—Vanderbilt U.R. 51	30—Bethel Coll. 14	35—Wash YMCA Res. 17
28—Vanderbilt U.S. 27	29—Vanderbilt U.R. 38	40—Nash. Y.M.C.A. 22
41—Nash. Y.M.C.A. 7	51—McLean Coll. 25	25—McLean Coll. 20
38—Bethel Coll. 29	71—Vanderbilt U. Jrs. 18	41—Winthrop School 37



1, Callaghan; 2, Yerry; 3, Smith; 4, Kintz; 5, McNamara; 6, T. Joyce; Mgr.; 7, J. Kidney, Capt.; 8, C. Weideman.

WEIDEMAN FLOUR TEAM, CLEVELAND, OHIO.



1, Grant; 2, McQuilken; 3, E. Campbell, Phys. Dir.; 4, Schott; 5, Kelly; 6, Young; 7, Corns; 8, Grover; 9, Fritzhie; 10, Newey.

WESTMINSTER JUNIORS, GOODRICH HOUSE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.



1, Ashby; 2, Kurtz; 3, Freund; 4, C. Sterling, Mgr.; 5, F. Klatt, Coach; 6, J. Mackay, Capt.; 7, Dodson.

SHERMAN TAILORS TEAM, WEST SIDE Y.M.C.A., CLEVELAND, OHIO.



**CEDAR VALE (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                  |                     |                    |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 49—Hewins H.S. 0 | 29—Caney H.S. 8     | 23—Peru H.S. 11    |
| 49—Peru H.S. 10  | 11—Winfield H.S. 34 | 28—Grenola H.S. 14 |
| 17—Sedan H.S. 21 | 29—Sedan H.S. 10    | 12—Caney H.S. 31   |

**CENTRAL UNIVERSITY, DANVILLE, KY.**

- |                       |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 31—U. of Tennessee 33 | 77—Georgetown 23      | 66—U. of Tennessee 4 |
| 17—Atlanta A.C. 30    | 47—Transylvania 13    | 52—Vanderbilt 28     |
| 41—Mercer 11          | 57—DePauw 17          | 70—Vanderbilt 21     |
| 26—Columbus YMCA 56   | 87—Kentucky S.U. 17   | 50—Transylvania 23   |
| 33—Alabama A. & M. 12 | 35—Louisville YMCA 22 | 44—Georgetown 26     |
| 44—Montgomery YMCA 27 | 46—Transylvania 18    | 31—Kentucky S.U. 13  |
| 45—Birmingham YMCA 29 | 39—Louisville YMCA 28 | 51—Kentucky S.U. 9   |
| 37—Lexington YMCA 26  | 67—Georgetown 7       |                      |

**CENTRAL Y. M. C. A. "Y" TEAM, CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

- |                                  |                                  |                          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 99—Pirates 10                    | 39—Kenton 13                     | 32—Port Clinton 24       |
| 41—Baldwin-Wallace Coll. 11      | 46—Ohio Wes. Univ. 15            | 54—Y.M.C.A. All-Stars 14 |
| 17—Buffalo Germans 45            | 29—Five Louies 27                | 75—Lorain Y.M.C.A. 34    |
| 36—Hiram Coll. 18                | 16—Alliance All-Stars 15         | 71—Akron Y.M.C.A. 20     |
| 52—Whirlwinds, B'way Y.M.C.A. 26 | 40—Whirlwinds, B'way Y.M.C.A. 31 | 27—Buffalo Germans 43    |
| 18—Kenton 25                     | 72—Youngstown Y.M.C.A. 21        | 45—Wiedemans 15          |
|                                  |                                  | 55—Goodrich House 22     |

**CHANUTE (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                        |                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 30—Bartlesville 24    | 34—Iola H.S. 51        | 51—Moran H.S. 10   |
| 44—Caney H.S. 17      | 33—Humboldt H.S. 10    | 47—Parsons H.S. 35 |
| 43—Iola H.S. 28       | 57—Caney H.S. 20       | 30—Iola H.S. 32    |
| 28—Wellsville H.S. 15 | 25—Kansas City H.S. 37 |                    |

**CHEROKEE COUNTY (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                        |                        |                   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 25—Oswego 24           | 29—Crawford Co. H.S. 8 | 24—Joplin 14      |
| 43—Carthage 26         | 59—State Normals 18    | 21—Webb City 38   |
| 32—K.C. Schmeltzers 21 | 58—Labette Co. H.S. 29 | 34—Carthage 26    |
| 2—Galena 0 (for.)      | 45—State Normals 19    | 2—Galena 0 (for.) |
| 53—Joplin 18           | 38—Labette Co. H.S. 33 |                   |

**CLAY COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL. CLAY CENTER, KANS.**

- |                        |                       |                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 44—K.S.A.C. Sophs 23   | 27—C.C.H.S. Alumni 99 | 49—Washington H.S. 20  |
| 45—Greenleaf H.S. 30   | 41—Salina H.S. 22     | 23—Salina H.S. 22      |
| 56—Dickinson C.H.S. 42 | 62—Concordia Nor. 14  | 51—Norton C.H.S. 15    |
| 16—K.U. Freshmen 37    | 40—Chapman H.S. 22    | 26—K.U. Freshmen 21    |
| 52—Lincoln H.S. 10     | 43—Ft. Scott H.S. 18  | 54—Leavenworth H.S. 27 |
| 33—Topeka H.S. 23      | 32—Newton H.S. 20     |                        |

**C. M. B. A. TEAM, ST. PATRICK'S PARISH, TOLEDO, OHIO.**

- |                    |                   |                    |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 44—Aquinas Club 14 | 51—Signal Corps 5 | 36—St. Anne's 12   |
| 40—Wolverines 14   | 31—Aquinas 19     | 27—East Toledos 12 |
| 28—Aquinas 13      | 26—Loyolas 12     | 22—High School 13  |
| 20—High School 26  | 18—Tri-States 35  |                    |

**COMPANY G BASKET BALL TEAM, ADA, OHIO.**

- |                         |                       |                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 100—Wapakoneta A.C. 10  | 74—Kirk's Famous 12   | 26—Tiffin Lincolns 21             |
| 18—New Lex. Ind. 16     | 13—Kenton Reds 38     | 116—Camden 10                     |
| 50—Crestline Cubs 9     | 26—Lima Wh. Stars 11  | 28—Tiffin Lincolns 14             |
| 29—Kenton Reds 8        | 52—Galion 11          | 22—Two Rivers (Wis.) Hamiltons 23 |
| 27—Antioch Coll. 12     | 135—Bucyrus 8         | 59—Collegians 17                  |
| 67—Ada A.C. 9           | 83—Cadets 21          | 58—Philomatheans 20               |
| 87—Franklins 11         | 46—Adelphians 25      | 54—Independents 23                |
| 73—Y.M.C.A. 28          | 59—Company G, Jrs. 17 |                                   |
| 51—Findlay Imp. Five 15 | 18—Cleveland Col. 15  |                                   |



1, Durbin; 2, E. Masters, Coach; 3, E. Elder, Mgr.; 4, Repp; 5, M. Weeder, Capt.; 6, Converse; 7, Russell; 8, Throne.

PIONEER (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Prof. Davis, Coach; 2, Getz; 3, Meyers; 4, Schwab; 5, McPherson; 6, Boyd; 7, R. Englehart, Capt.; 8, Gintz. Faro, Photo.

NEW PHILADELPHIA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM



1, Curtis, Official; 2, D. Warner; 3, Dills; 4, Beery; 5, Miles, Official; 6, L. Warner; 7, Marker, Capt.; 8, Dwyer. Garver, Photo.

"DUX" TEAM, GREENVILLE, OHIO.

**COMPANY I, LIVERMORE, CAL.**

- |                          |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 30—Sacred Heart Coll. 16 | 36—Seminoles 11        | 33—Sphinx 30           |
| 49—Swastikas 27          | 38—St. Mary's 15       | 17—Stockton Stars 27   |
| 13—Univ. of Cal. 21      | 66—Siaplamat Indians 9 | 44—Olympic Club 20     |
| 27—Univ. of Cal. 17      | 47—Watsonville 24      | 22—Siaplamat Indians 9 |
| 55—St. Ignatius Coll. 17 | 32—S.F. All-Stars 39   |                        |

**COMPANY "K" TEAM, FIRST REGIMENT, N.D.N.G., DICKINSON, N. D.**

- |                           |                       |                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 58—Co. A, Bismarck 10     | 33—Co. A, Bismarck 51 | 11—Red Men, Aberdeen, S.D. 44 |
| 19—Three B's, Billings 55 | 34—Co. A, Bismarck 34 |                               |
| 50—Glenn Ullen 26         |                       |                               |

**COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, PORTLAND, ORE.**

- |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 25—Mt. Angel Coll. 26 | 27—Lincoln H.S. 25    | 28—Washington H.S. 13 |
| 29—Allen Prep. S. 7   | 32—Portland Acad. 25  | 71—St. John's A.C. 6  |
| 35—Washington H.S. 10 | 41—Catholic Y.M.C. 29 |                       |

**COLUMBUS (GA.) Y. M. C. A.**

- |                           |                            |                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 72—Americus YMCA 2        | 46—Birmingham Y.M.C.A. 17  | 58—Wake Forest 26        |
| 35—Montgomery Y.M.C.A. 15 | 34—Vanderbilt 29           | 42—Auburn 16             |
| 62—Charlotte YMCA 17      | 54—Atlanta A.C. 13         | 56—Cent. Univ. of Ky. 26 |
| 44—Auburn 8               | 89—Spartanburg Y.M.C.A. 11 | 53—Birmingham A.C. 15    |
| 47—Atlanta A.C. 26        | 54—Wake Forest 15          | 48—Mercer 13             |
| 46—Charlotte YMCA 20      |                            | 34—Trinity 15            |
| 51—Charlotte 22           |                            | 46—Birmingham A.C. 10    |

**COTNER UNIVERSITY, BETHANY, NEB.**

- |                          |                        |                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 26—State Univ. 22        | 43—York Coll. 12       | 48—Tarkio Coll. 10       |
| 36—Peru State Nor. 18    | 36—Peru State Nor. 16  | 39—Tabor Coll. 23        |
| 30—Highland Pk. Coll. 16 | 51—York Coll. 10       | 28—Highland Pk. Coll. 26 |
| 42—Hastings Coll. 19     | 66—Kearney St. Nor. 17 |                          |

**COVENANTERS' TEAM, CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

- |               |                 |                   |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 45—Bradford 0 | 20—9th Str. 3   | 31—Trinity 7      |
| 28—Norwood 8  | 32—Hollenbock 5 | 17—Madisonville 6 |
| 2—Northside 0 | 29—All-Stars 27 |                   |

**DAVENPORT (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.**

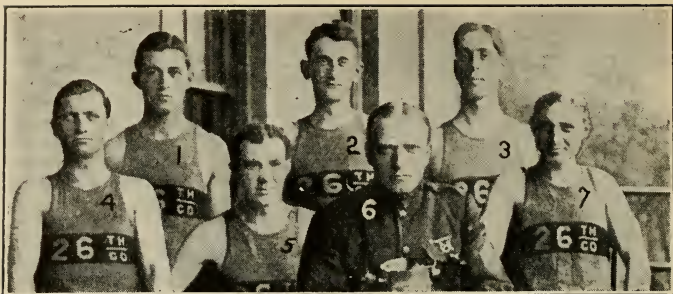
- |                        |                        |                         |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 58—Fulton H.S. 4       | 36—W. Liberty H.S. 4   | 21—Wilton H.S. 11       |
| 40—Alumni 11           | 39—Galesburg H.S. 9    | 27—Cedar Rapids H.S. 29 |
| 22—Grinnell H.S. 15    | 32—W. Liberty H.S. 22  | 32—Peoria H.S. 14       |
| 27—Wilton H.S. 25      | 26—Ottumwa H.S. 54     | 53—Grinnell H.S. 4      |
| 65—St. Ambrose Coll. 9 | 45—Cedar Rapids H.S. 9 | 30—Clinton H.S. 16      |
| 32—Moline H.S. 20      | 28—Augustana Coll. 21  | 29—Moline H.S. 8        |
| 38—Augustana Coll. 33  | 50—Clinton H.S. 14     |                         |

**DAYTON (OHIO) TURNERS.**

- |                        |                        |                       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 38—Wittenberg Univ. 24 | 65—Kirk's Famous 20    | 53—Earlham Univ. 31   |
| 58—Advent M.C. 26      | 24—Wolverines 21       | 84—Olympics 28        |
| 72—St. Mary's 23       | 42—Christ Church 33    | 37—Deaf Mutes 14      |
| 30—Notre Dame 31       | 34—Spaldings 28        | 33—St. Mary's 11      |
| 22—D.G.C. Yel. Kids 20 | 24—D.G.C. Yel. Kids 19 | 7—D.G.C. Yel. Kids 26 |

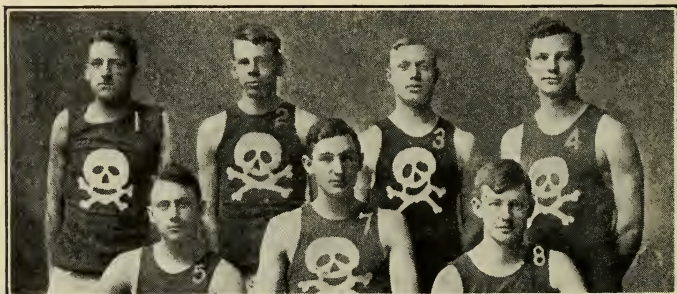
**DIXON (ILL.) Y. M. C. A.**

- |                         |                          |                       |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 48—Sterling Y.M.C.A. 15 | 35—Mt. Morris Reg. 56    | 57—Polo A.C. 14       |
| 27—Sterling Y.M.C.A. 22 | 29—Parsons Coll. 41      | 27—DeKalb All-Stars 9 |
| 70—Polo A.C. 7          | 32—Clinton, Ia., YMCA 17 | 26—Clinton YMCA 36    |



1, Cogan; 2, Sanderson; 3, Alexander; 4, Beck; 5, Sexton, Capt.; 6, Iversen, Mgr. and Coach; 7, McCarty.

TWENTY-SIXTH COMPANY TEAM, COLUMBUS BARRACKS, OHIO.



1, Davis; 2, England; 3, Rickard; 4, Orsborn, Mgr.; 5, Auld; 6, Johnson, Capt.; 7, Johnson.

INDEPENDENTS TEAM, ALLIANCE, OHIO.



1, Barnhart; 2, Adams; 3, Host, Coach; 4, Vasbinder; 5, Holmes, Mgr.; 6, Maxwell; 7, Grissinger; 8, McCoy, Capt.

PIRATE TEAM, CADIZ, OHIO.



**DOLORES ATHLETIC CLUB, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

27—Mt. Tamalpais A. 46	12—Berkeley H.S. 56	47—Smilers 11
47—Originals 14	10—Cur's 22	21—Humboldt 13
14—Pirates 26	25—Ocean Side 13	24—Mt. Tamalpais 36

**EARLHAM (IND.) COLLEGE.**

14—Purdue 55	19—Antioch 16	25—Miami 17
11—Franklin 24	30—Hanover 29	22—DePauw 31
57—Kentucky 19	27—Rose Poly. 21	30—Wabash 25
28—Rose Poly. 27		

**EPWORTH LEAGUE TEAM, HUNTINGBURG, IND.**

31—High School 8	39—Mixed Pickles 5	21—Mixed Pickles 5
35—High School 12	51—Babies 33	

**FORT LUPTON (COLO.) TEAM.**

21—Brighton 20	11—Ault 26	28—White Sox 16
21—Brighton 20	17—Brighton 19	13—Y.M.C.A., Denver 60
15—Eaton 40	33—East Denver H.S. 17	42—Brighton 4
38—Co. D. Greeley 25	41—Ault 14	13—Lafayette 25
45—Arvada 28	33—Eaton 16	

**FULLERTON (NEB.) BULL DOGS.**

13—Genoa 10	17—Genoa 2	19—Cedar Rapids 18
15—Clark H.S. 13	25—Cedar Rapids 26	30—Clark H.S. 11

**GLENDALE UNION (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

54—Burbank 1	43—U.S.C. 13	45—L. A. Poly. 22
88—Burbank 11	38—South Pasadena 18	98—San Fernando 2
38—Downey 16	45—Pasadena YMCA 37	47—Citrus High 23
33—Huntington Beach 27	29—San Bernardino 23	

**GRANITE CITY (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

19—Bunker Hill 20	46—Bunker Hill 23	32—Upper Alton 21
29—Upper Alton 28	56—Alton H.S. 13	52—Collinsville H.S. 22
56—Collinsville H.S. 18	30—Alton H.S. 22	30—Lebanon 7
52—Yeatman H.S. 13	71—DuQuoin 12	55—DuQuoin 8
29—Nokomis H.S. 29	43—Nokomis H.S. 16	31—Alumni 22
44—Benton H.S. 13	19—Centralia H.S. 16	
21—Mt. Vernon 27		

**GRAND RAPIDS (MICH.) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL.**

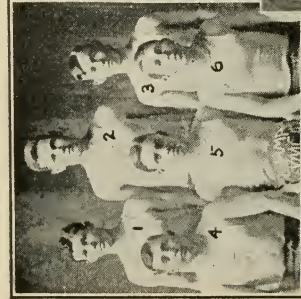
72—Cadillac 16	51—Sawagin 9	27—Muskegon 14
14—Kalamazoo 39	43—Kolkaska 18	26—Detroit Central 34
31—Pontiac 28	31—Muskegon 19	31—Kalamazoo S.N. 26
20—Kalamazoo H.S. 17	50—Kalamazoo S.N. 22	40—Kolkaska 33
42—Bayue City 27	56—Ann Arbor 21	

**GRAND RIVER INSTITUTE, AUSTINBURG, OHIO.**

54—Geneva Indept's 21	15—Jefferson H.S. 12	32—Painsville YMCA 25
42—Geneva H.S. 19	16—Geneva H.S. 25	16—Jefferson H.S. 37
26—Conneaut H.S. 34		

**GREELEY (COLO.) ARROWS.**

60—Fort Collins 27	52—College Stars 44	68—Greeley H. Alumni 41
41—Univ. of Colorado 35	30—Colorado Mines 40	37—Colorado Aggies 41
2—Denver Y.M.C.A. 0	43—Univ. of Colorado 35	56—Kansas City Tour. 37
37—Greeley H.S. 22	57—Kansas City Tour. 26	34—Denver Y.M.C.A. 32
46—Colorado Mines 31		



CHAMPIONS MAJOR LEAGUE Y.M.C.A.—1, Sutton; 2, Parr; 3, Drain; 4, Maure; 5, Milbaugh; 6, Deval.  
 CHAMPIONS INTERMEDIATE LEAGUE Y.M.C.A.—7, Boggess; 8, Hayes; 9, Reid; 10, Boggess; 11, Bany, CHAM-  
 PIONS ADVANCED JUNIOR LEAGUE Y.M.C.A.—12, Coffman; 13, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 14, Lehmer; 15, Strecker;  
 16, Weiss; 17, Denoon. CHAMPIONS ELEMENTARY JUNIOR SCHOOL—18, Haddad; 19, Lansley;  
 20, Speary; 21, Wittley; 22, Brann; 23, Lansley. HIGH SCHOOL—24, Parr; 25, Whiting; 26, Curtis, Capt.;  
 27, Hutchison; 28, Boggess; 29, Sutton; 30, Alexander; 31, Maure, Coach; 32, Simpson, Mgr. ELEMENTARY  
 JUNIOR TEAM Y.M.C.A.—33, Martin; 34, Baum; 35, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 36, Parr; 37, Hart; 38, Warf; 39,  
 Vandevort. TEAMS OF MARIETTA (OHIO) Y.M.C.A. AND HIGH SCHOOL. Photos by Fischer.

**HAMILTON TEAM, TWO RIVERS, WIS.**

- |                       |                         |                          |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 26—Ravenswood 51      | 52—All-American Shoes,  | 26—Co. E, Fond du Lac 28 |
| 48—Sheboygan 28       | Milwaukee 12            | 19—Co. I, Neenah 22      |
| 18—Co. F, Portage 46  | 100—South Side Stars 13 | 63—Co. E, Fond du Lac 16 |
| 80—Two Rivers H.S. 15 | 28—Co. I, Neenah 18     | 23—Co. G, Ada, O. 22     |
| 48—Port Washington 22 |                         |                          |

**HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.**

- |                       |                        |                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 32—Grand Rapids Y. 35 | 23—Battle Creek Y. 34  | 38—M.A.C. 30            |
| 25—Spaldings, Det. 40 | 48—Zeeland Y. 20       | 40—Jackson Y. 42        |
| 51—Zeeland Y. 24      | 36—Hull House first    | 71—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 14 |
| 88—Grand Rapids Y. 11 | team 27                | 21—M.A.C. 40            |
| 53—Jackson Y. 25      | 37—Notre Dame Univ. 26 |                         |

**HULL HOUSE, CHICAGO.**

- |                        |                     |                        |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 43—Medill Alumni 18    | 15—I.A.C. 33        | 28—White Eagle A.C. 26 |
| 43—Irving Park Sig. 10 | 30—Premiere Lodge,  | 63—White Eagle A.C. 14 |
| 66—Hoopston 9          | St. Louis 43        | 41—Central Turners 9   |
| 27—Hope College 36     | 31—I.A.C. 28        | 23—I.A.C. 41           |
| 44—I.A.C. 40           | 18—Port Washington, | 39—Central Turners 9   |
| 22—Regiment 20         | Wis. 22             |                        |

**HUMBOLDT HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL, MINN.**

- |                       |                          |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 26—Central 20         | 59—So. St. Paul H.S. 21  | 2—Cleveland H.S. 0 |
| 84—Cleveland H.S. 6   | 65—Minn. Central H.S. 21 | (for.)             |
| 24—Stillwater H.S. 25 | 91—Hastings H.S. 19      | 21—Central 26      |
| 53—St. Paul Acad. 9   | 32—So. St. Paul H.S. 31  | 43—Alumni 21       |

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.**

- |                    |                    |                |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 25—DePauw 15       | 37—Rose Poly. 21   | 12—Chicago 50  |
| 29—Northwestern 22 | 13—Wisconsin 11    | 20—Illinois 30 |
| 18—Purdue 23       | 18—Northwestern 10 | 8—Chicago 31   |
| 21—Rose Poly. 24   | 15—Purdue 62       | 12—Illinois 26 |
|                    |                    | 8—Wisconsin 33 |

**JACKSONVILLE, (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                         |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 16—Illinois Coll. 46  | 32—Mt. Sterling H.S. 39 | 46—Routt Coll. 13       |
| 25—Pittsfield H.S. 29 | 39—Keokuk H.S. 31       | 35—Mt. Sterling H.S. 35 |
| 22—Illinois Coll. 32  | 28—Routt Coll. 2        | 19—Company F 21         |
| 29—Keokuk 42          | 25—Griggsville 16       | 42—Company F 14         |

**JEWELL (IOWA) LUTHERAN COLLEGE.**

- |                       |                         |                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 22—Ellsworth Inv. 11  | 17—Webster City H.S. 19 | 56—New Prov. Acad. 15 |
| 20—Ellsworth Coll. 31 | 68—Stags 2              |                       |

**KALKASKA (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                        |                     |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 47—Alumni 21           | 55—Marion 18        | 32—Cadillac YMCA 29 |
| 100—St. James' Sod. 20 | 66—Mt. Pleasant 20  | 33—Traverse City 21 |
| 33—East Jordan 14      | 18—Grand Rapids 43  | 77—Manton 26        |
| 106—Charlevoix 22      | 29—Traverse City 31 | 33—Grand Rapids 40  |
| 51—Harbor Springs 13   | 51—Bay City 25      |                     |

**KANSAS CITY (MO.) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

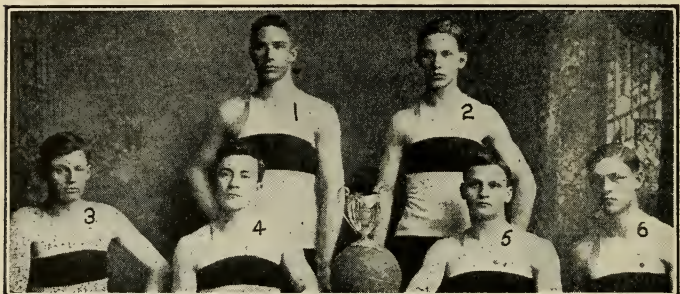
- |                         |                           |                          |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 84—Kansas City Vets. 27 | 69—Third Reg't, NGM 24    | 41—Kansas Aggies 39      |
| 57—Bethany Coll. 46     | 57—Hillsboro A.C. 41      | 87—Central B.C. 24       |
| 62—Bethany Coll. 39     | 76—Kansas City Vets. 40   | 82—Co. F, Independ'ce 23 |
| 74—Gordon & Koppel 21   | 30—Kansas Univ. 33        | 39—Nickerson A.C. 45     |
| 34—Florence A.C. 17     | 42—Seneca A.C. 31         | 73—Wetmore 44            |
| 40—Topeka Y.M.C.A. 55   | 37—Y.M.C.A. Giants 20     | 37—Paola 27              |
| 72—Y.M.C.A. Olymp. 37   | 54—Instit. Church A.C. 39 | 85—Y.M.C.A. Giants 50    |
| 62—Y.M.C.A. Olymp. 31   |                           |                          |





1, Phillips; 2, Gentsch; 3, Boyle; 4, Springborn; 5, Robinson; 6, Evans; 7, Small; 8, Adams, Mgr.

FRESHMEN TEAM, WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY, CLEVELAND, O.



1, Circle; 2, A. Furnas; 3, R. Furnas; 4, Eidemiller; 5, Long; 6, Adams.  
WEST MILTON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Biery; 2, Stephan; 3, Thomas; 4, Kline; 5, Day; 6, Maus, Mascot; 7, Osborn, Capt. and Mgr.

"KOCH'S" STYLE STORE TEAM, ALLIANCE, OHIO.



**KUHN (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

30—Edgeley 7	11—Edgeley 2	20—Edgeley 12
22—Edgeley 7	27—Oakes 5	26—LaMoure 18

**LADYSMITH (WIS.) TEAM.**

16—Tony City 19	25—Tony City 22	14—Barron City 38
25—Barron City 19	17—Katzenjammers 13	33—High School 18
2—Invincibles 0		

**LAFAYETTE (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

48—Y.M.C.A. Stud'ts. 12	85—Louisville 25	43—Denver Y.M.C.A. 23
53—Idaho Springs 14	47—Boulder Medics 15	50—Arvada 14
73—Boulder Bus. Coll. 17	65—Denver Univ. 18	61—Littleton 21
75—Castle Rock 2	2—Wheatridge 0 (for.)	37—Littleton 5
59—Wheatridge 23	28—Castle Rock 27	26—Fort Lupton 13
40—Greeley 31	32—Eaton 29	42—Boulder Preps 40
34—Longmont 30	2—Arvada 0 (for.)	

**LEWISTON (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

19—Asotin H.S. 11	18—Lapwai H.S. 16	18—Asotin H.S. 12
17—Genessee H.S. 34	22—Genessee H.S. 24	18—Lapwai H.S. 20

**LITTLETON (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

21—Wheatridge Alum. 29	33—Castle Rock 23	5—Lafayette 34
15—Y.M.C.A. 46	32—Arvada 11	24—Castle Rock 16
21—Wheatridge 43	33—Arvada 26	28—Troop C 7
21—Lafayette 61	33—Wheatridge 28	49—Littleton Alumni 8

**LODI (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

39—Stockton A.S. 18	22—Stockton A.S. 25	43—Stockton High 34
23—Stockton High 26	21—Stockton High 24	27—Tone 13
27—Stockton A.S. 17	68—Oakdale 4	54—Turlock High 20
91—Turlock High 11	54—Turlock High 44	2—Merced 0
22—Sonora High 18	20—U. of California 10	63—Watsonville Y.M. 17
47—Fresno High 19	40—Watsonville Y.M. 19	

**LOGAN COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL, STERLING, COLO.**

73—Julesburg 1	14—School Mines 54	22—Sidney, Neb. 19
17—Ft. Morgan 34	32—Ft. Morgan 31	64—Julesburg 8
43—Sidney, Neb. 31	32—Sidney, Neb. 31	

**LOUISVILLE (KY.) TURNERS TEAM.**

29—Mackin C., Y.M.I. 4	45—Scottsburg 21	33—Scottsburg 16
32—N. Albany YMCA 22	2—Louisville Y.M.C.A.	44—Y.M.C.A. Barnst's 18
36—Louisville YMCA 17	Cubs 0 (for.)	19—Louisville YMCA 51
2—Y.M.H.A. 0 (for.)	46—Charlestown 11	

**LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA.**

34—St. Olaf 21	34—Upper Iowa Univ. 17	24—St. John's Univ. 25
15—Iowa Univ. 19	22—Upper Iowa Univ. 14	33—St. Olaf 32
73—Morningside 14	38—Shattuck 17	

**MABEL (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

50—Spring Grove H.S. 6	23—Canton H.S. 3	11—Caledonia H.S. 13
11—Canton H.S. 9		

**MARIETTA (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

40—Parkersb'g YMCA 31	35—Bethany College 19	36—Denison Univ. 23
58—Muskingum Coll. 40	44—Kenyon College 13	36—Mt. Union Coll. 21
27—Denison Univ. 40	14—Mt. Union Coll. 40	35—Muskingum Coll. 43
22—Ohio University 21		



1. R. Reilly, Mgr.; 2. Haley; 3. Whitehead; 4. Sawyer; 5. Perrier; 6. A. Donze, Capt.; 7. Doran.

LOYOLA HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, CLEVELAND, OHIO.



1. Kenyon; 2. C. Carter, Fac. Mgr.; 3. E. Offinger, Coach; 4. Gender, Mgr.; 5. Harrison; 6. Talks; 7. Kendall, Capt.; 8. Bushnell; 9. Keeler.

SHAW HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, EAST CLEVELAND, OHIO.



1. J. Schulman; 2. Heinmiller; 3. Hart, Mgr.; 4. Volk; 5. Kalachick; 6. Bissell; 7. D. Shalman, Capt.; 8. Rotheupf; 9. Goodman; 10. Battersby, Coach.

CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

**MARIETTA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                       |                         |                        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 30—Athens H.S. 17     | 47—Sistersville H.S. 18 | 69—Cambridge H.S. 11   |
| 49—Athens H.S. 7      | 35—Cambridge H.S. 13    | 69—Sistersville H.S. 4 |
| 25—Zanesville H.S. 29 | 23—Parkersburg H.S. 35  | 22—Parkersburg H.S. 53 |

**MARYVILLE (TENN.) COLLEGE.**

- |                         |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 107—Lenoir City H.S. 16 | 33—Knoxville YMCA 51    | 36—Knoxville YMCA 49   |
| 21—Mooney School 25     | 38—Tenn. D. and D.S. 19 | 48—Asheville School 31 |
| 59—Asheville YMCA 21    | 28—U. of Tennessee 28   | 35—U. of Tennessee 28  |
| 17—U. of Tennessee 19   |                         |                        |

**M'KINLEY TEAM, Y. M. C. A., MANILA, P. I.**

- |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 62—Marines 27       | 13—7th Infantry 9   | 25—12th Infantry 4  |
| 38—Columbia Club 17 | 42—12th Cavalry 26  | 31—5th Artillery 11 |
| 56—Columbia Club 34 | 34—18th Infantry 13 | 26—5th Artillery 4  |
| 18—Manila Y 6       | 19—7th Infantry 15  | 31—Columbia Club 26 |
| 27—12th Infantry 8  | 45—20th Infantry 22 | 49—Columbia Club 10 |
| 24—Manila Y 14      | 43—7th Infantry 11  | 38—12th Cavalry 9   |
| 27—Columbia Club 14 | 62—6th Infantry 9   | 71—5th Artillery 11 |
| 58—Marines 18       |                     |                     |

**MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.**

- |                        |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 51—Jackson Y.M.C.A. 24 | 20—Spaldings 18        | 27—Jackson Y.M.C.A. 18 |
| 9—Purdue Univ. 34      | 28—Rose Polytechnic 31 | 21—Wabash 23           |
| 28—Notre Dame 21       | 84—Bay City YMCA 12    | 26—Armour Inst. 12     |
| 13—Lake Forest 12      | 43—Notre Dame 23       | 30—Hope College 38     |
| 13—Ohio State U. 31    | 27—Detroit Y.M.C.A. 24 | 40—Hope College 21     |

**MICHIGAN STATE NORMAL COLLEGE, YPSILANTI, MICH.**

- |                       |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 47—Hillsdale Coll. 28 | 24—Alma College 19     | 33—Mt. Pleasant N. 21  |
| 42—Kalamazoo Nor. 21  | 26—Detroit College 23  | 34—Detroit Univ. S. 15 |
| 32—Ann Arbor YMCA 20  | 25—Jackson Y.M.C.A. 48 | 38—Detroit College 23  |
| 32—Ann Arbor YMCA 23  | 38—Alumni 18           | 38—Jackson Y.M.C.A. 42 |

**MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.**

- |                       |                     |                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 29—Bradley Inst. 19   | 21—Armour Inst. 14  | 61—Iowa Wesleyan 20   |
| 22—Parsons College 29 | 49—Iowa Wesleyan 18 | 43—Parsons College 35 |
| 22—Knox College 27    | 30—Normal Univ. 43  | 49—Normal Univ. 24    |
| 17—Armour Inst. 14    | 29—Knox College 21  |                       |

**MOUNT MORRIS (ILL.) REGULARS.**

- |                        |                      |                        |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 39—Mt. Carroll Reg. 29 | 150—Byron H.S. 7     | 56—Dixon Y.M.C.A. 25   |
| 20—Stillman Val. 24    | 45—Baker Univ. 25    | 27—Rockford H.S. 42    |
| 28—Mt. Carroll H.S. 54 | 36—White Eagles 19   | 38—Sycamore H.S. 25    |
| 49—Mt. Carroll H.S. 21 | 42—Elgin Y.M.C.A. 17 | 108—Stillman Valley 32 |

**MOUNT UNION COLLEGE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.**

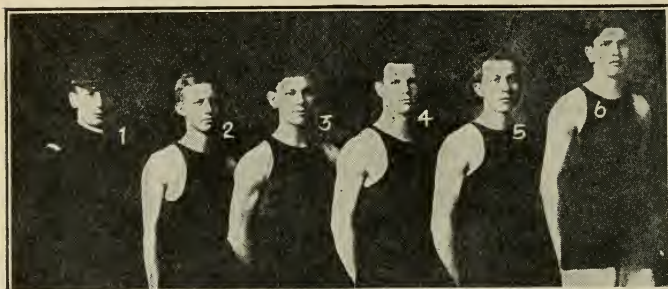
- |                |                       |                    |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 31—Alumni 18   | 38—Wooster 8          | 25—Case 11         |
| 20—Kenyon 12   | 15—Kenton 15          | 20—Port Clinton 33 |
| 52—Ravenna 13  | 25—Canton Y.M.C.A. 20 | 16—Hiram 24        |
| 21—Marietta 36 | 17—Wooster 34         | 30—Muskingum 42    |
| 40—Marietta 14 | 17—Hiram 34           | 35—Independents 13 |

**MULTNOMAH A. A., PORTLAND, OREGON.**

- |                         |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 63—Columbia Univ. 9     | 68—Catholic Y.M. Club 0 | 64—Lincoln H.S. 14     |
| 59—Washington H.S. 8    | 15—Dallas College 13    | 73—Hill Military A. 13 |
| 21—McMinnville Coll. 17 | 44—Tillicum A.C. 10     | 35—Whitman College 22  |
| 78—Portland Acad. 15    | 57—Washington H.S. 8    | 30—Willamette Univ. 21 |
| 52—Columbia Univ. 13    | 18—Dallas College 21    | 20—Univ. of Idaho 16   |
| 85—Christian Bros. 11   | 26—U. of Washington 15  |                        |



1, Owens; 2, Bram; 3, Stewart; 4, Leon; 5, Meyer; 6, Ferrenbach; 7, Beede.  
COMPANY "E" TEAM, FIRST REGIMENT, N.G.M., ST. LOUIS, MO.



1, C. Lemen, Mgr.; 2, W. Voss, Capt.; 3, Grove; 4, O'Connor; 5, Hoffman;  
6, Lutkewitte.  
COMPANY "A" TEAM, FIRST REGIMENT, N.G.M., ST. LOUIS, MO.



1, Lieut. Aston, Coach; 2, Hendricks; 3, Knight; 4, Walling; 5, Wescott;  
6, Miller, Capt.; 7, Hancock; 8, Campbell.

KEMPER MILITARY SCHOOL TEAM, BOONVILLE, MO.



**MT. CARROLL (ILL.) TEAM.**

36—Mt. Morris 15	26—Mt. Morris 32	65—Beloit Y.M.C.A. 34
42—Beloit Y.M.C.A. 36	69—Stillman Valley 30	63—Stillman Valley 13
67—Mt. Carroll H.S. 34	28—Mt. Carroll H.S. 21	78—Dubuque YMCA 24
32—Dubuque YMCA 28	24—R. Isl. Y.M.C.A. 36	42—R. Isl. Y.M.C.A. 38

**NEW PHILADELPHIA (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

56—Coshocton 3	26—Mansfield 17	38—Steubenville 12
57—Massillon 11	42—East Liverpool 18	18—Alliance 14
27—Massillon 19	49—Zanesville 25	17—Steubenville 13
27—Wooster 24	25—West Cleveland 17	40—Wooster 16
39—Chagrin Falls 23		

**NORTHWESTERN MILITARY ACADEMY, EVANSTON, ILL.**

10—Calumet H.S. 23	6—Evanston Acad. 26	21—Austin H.S. 18
22—Medill H.S. 28	49—Cub Seconds 15	38—Lake H.S. 13
35—27th Infantry 23	29—Central Y.M.C.A. 39	23—Evanston Acad. 26
64—27th Infantry 16		

**OAKLAND (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

70—Crescents 9	47—Central Stars 19	38—Pioneers 29
78—Crescents 19	Spartans forfeited.	36—Invincibles 34
25—Comets 16	42—Columbia Parks 25	

**OAKLAND CITY (IND.) COLLEGE.**

30—Evansville YMCA 40	36—Shoals 34	26—Loogootee 9
17—Mitchell 19	8—Moore's Hill 16	13—Moore's Hill 7
44—Vincennes Univ. 28	30—Vincennes Univ. 24	17—Moore's Hill Coll. 17
22—Moore's Hill Coll. 8		

**OAKTOWN (IND.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

38—Oaktown Ind. 6	44—Oaktown Ind. 8	30—Vincennes Univ. 7
31—Vincennes Univ. 20	29—Wheatland H.S. 19	26—Wheatland H.S. 16
44—Shelburn H.S. 10	35—Shelburn H.S. 17	33—Sullivan Ath. 16
51—Farmersburg H.S. 16	10—Farmersburg Ath. 14	32—Farmersburg Ath. 21
35—First Bapt. T.H. 17	15—Evansville YMCA 44	51—Bicknell Ind. 2

**OBLONG (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

9—Pirates 16	13—Meroin 56	21—Eighth Grade 19
28—Freshmen 12	27—B.P.A. 0	20—Sullivan 44
9—Pirates 8	20—Eighth Grade 4	37—Freshmen 4
19—B.P.A. 6		

**ODESSA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

17—Mohler 13	10—Sprague 9	18—Mohler 8
12—Edwall 14	14—Harrington 10	15—Edwall 4
2—Harrington 0	14—Davenport 22	

**OKLAHOMA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, ENID, OKLA.**

12—Okla. St. Bapt. C. 47	11—Univ. Prep. S. 54	32—El Reno H.S. 18
16—Enid H.S. 24	32—Enid H.S. 34	18—Fairmount Coll. 34

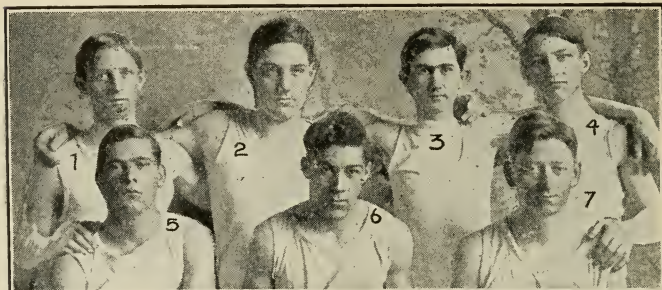
**OTTAWA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

28—Joliet H.S. 31	26—Streator H.S. 27	18—Peoria H.S. 30
27—St. Bede Coll. 42	17—Streator H.S. 27	30—Wheaton H.S. 27
23—LaSalle H.S. 13	30—LaSalle H.S. 28	19—Brown's Coll. 10
18—Athletics 15		



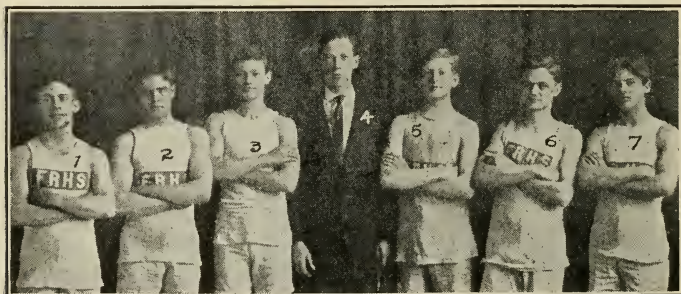
1, Mason, Coach; 2, Curnult; 3, Sullivan; 4, Cassell; 5, Lawes; 6, Martin, Mgr.; 7, Griebel; 8, Barnes; 9, Dehoney.  
Stone, Photo.

WARRENSBURG (MO.) STATE NORMAL TEAM.



1, E. Wells; 2, Pankey; 3, Price; 4, H. Wells; 5, Fisher; 6, Coble; 7, McAnally, Coach.

KENNETT (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Boyd; 2, Watson; 3, Horn; 4, Selvidge, Coach; 5, Parkins; 6, Wallen; 7, Bates, Capt.

FLAT RIVER (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

**PARSONS COLLEGE, FAIRFIELD, IOWA.**

- |                        |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 31—Moline Indepts. 20  | 44—Co. A, Rock Isl. 10 | 25—Hull House Midg. 13 |
| 23—Central Y.M.C.A. 33 | 41—Dixon Y.M.C.A. 29   | 48—Hedding College 17  |
| 33—Lombard College 11  | 25—Ottumwa YMCA 26     | 27—Monmouth Coll. 21   |
| 32—Wm. and Vashti 48   | 27—Hedding College 23  | 35—Monmouth Coll. 42   |
| 38—Wm. and Vashti 24   | 39—Ottumwa YMCA 49     | 29—Penn College 22     |
| 38—Penn College 23     |                        |                        |

**PELLA (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                      |                         |                      |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 28—Monroe H.S. 16    | 12—Prairie City H.S. 4  | 27—Pella Tigers 21   |
| 42—Monroe H.S. 8     | 76—Prairie City H.S. 14 | 38—Newton H.S. 7     |
| 34—Pella Y.M.C.A. 26 | 24—Osburn A.C. 12       | 20—Newton H.S. 33    |
| 36—Pella Tigers 31   | 10—Osburn A.C. 23       | 21—Oskaloosa H.S. 14 |

**PIONEER (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                |                  |                 |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 16—Sylvania 7  | 25—Morenci 0     | 16—Morenci 15   |
| 27—Waldron 17  | 30—West Unity 18 | 45—West Unity 8 |
| 35—Fayette 7   | 24—Fayette 13    | 19—Paulding 17  |
| 14—Paulding 38 |                  |                 |

**PIRATES TEAM, CADIZ, OHIO.**

- |                         |                        |                          |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 37—Scio College 21      | 32—Steubenville 12     | 16—East Liverpool 28     |
| 53—Raven A.C. 12        | 18—New Philadelphia 21 | 24—E. Liverpool Coll. 38 |
| 40—Ex-High School 35    | 55—Hopedale A.C. 0     | 32—Steubenville 30       |
| 25—Martin's Ferry 56    | 53—Scio College 0      | 25—Muskingum Coll. 24    |
| 18—East Liverpool 45    | 32—Hopedale A.C. 17    | 66—Steubenville YMCA 36  |
| 11—Steubenville YMCA 47 |                        |                          |

**PITTSFIELD (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                                       |                         |                       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 58—Bluffs H.S. 12                     | 19—Mt. Sterling H.S. 31 | 21—Griggsville 22     |
| 40—Co. F of Quincy 25                 | 35—Perry H.S. 19        | 19—Co. F of Quincy 16 |
| 26—Mt. Sterling H.S. 25               | 31—Jacksonville H.S. 25 | 25—Bluff H.S. 16      |
| 30—Rout College of<br>Jacksonville 10 | 42—Quincy H.S. 22       | 20—Griggsville 26     |

**POWELL GRAMMAR SCHOOL, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.**

- |                  |                  |                 |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 17—Paul Hayne 6  | 27—Y. M. C. A. 7 | 15—Woodlawn 4   |
| 13—B. A. C. 9    | 17—East Lake 11  | 17—Paul Hayne 6 |
| 37—Y. M. C. A. 2 | 3—Woodlawn 27    | 9—B. A. C. 0    |
| 23—East Lake 16  | 24—Woodlawn 10   |                 |

**PREMIERE LODGE, ST. LOUIS, MO.**

- |                          |                           |                        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 47—Orioles 22            | 82—Metors 17              | 56—Open Air A.C. 20    |
| 92—Keen Cutters 14       | 51—All-Stars 14           | 54—Baker University 16 |
| 84—Central Coll., Ia. 18 | 65—Central H.S. 21        | 62—Premiere Res. 31    |
| 107—Company E 14         | 61—Premiere Res. 41       | 55—Central H.S. 28     |
| 47—All-Stars 31          | 72—Mo. Naval Res. 16      | 82—Irish A.C. 18       |
| 72—All-Interschol'tic 16 | 50—Mercury A.C., Chi. 27  | 43—Hull House, Chi. 30 |
| 42—Ravenswood, Chi. 36   | 14—Co.F, Portage, Wis. 36 |                        |

**PURDUE UNIVERSITY.**

- |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 55—Earlham 14   | 19—Chicago 30   | 62—Indiana 15   |
| 10—Minnesota 18 | 23—Indiana 18   | 28—Illinois 10  |
| 29—Wisconsin 17 | 50—Rose Poly. 9 | 17—Minnesota 15 |
| 34—M.A.C. 9     | 17—Chicago 26   | 14—Wisconsin 38 |
| 17—Illinois 33  |                 |                 |



1. Reber; 2. Driver, Coach; 3. Teuton, Mgr.; 4. Hamilton; 5. Stengle; 6. Brown, Capt.; 7. Avery.  
Cornish & Baker, Photo.  
CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, KANSAS CITY, MO.



1. Downs; 2. Harman, Mgr.; 3. Hoopes, Coach; 4. Shepard; 5. Ragan; 6. Sweeney, Capt.; 7. Diggle.  
WESTPORT HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, KANSAS CITY, MO.



1. Hanson, Coach; 2. Stigall; 3. Gardner; 4. Bell, Prin.; 5. Palfreyman; 6. Beatty; 7. Leighty, Capt.; 8. Raphael; 9. Mahin; 10. Goldberg; 11. Sack.  
BENTON HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, ST. JOSEPH, MO.  
St. Joseph Photo Co., Photo.



**QUEEN ANNE HIGH SCHOOL, SEATTLE, WASH.**

47—Adelphia 29	37—Tacoma 14	26—Olympia 12
24—Lincoln 25 (for.)	32—Everette 12	41—Broadway 10
46—Olympia 8	40—Adelphia College 22	42—West Seattle H.S. 10
69—Franklin H.S. 10	22—Tacoma H.S. 35	31—Lincoln H.S. 31 (for.)

**REINBECK (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.**

66—Hubbard 9	55—Gladbrook 10	30—Baxter Y.M.C.A. 29
37—Vinton 47	37—Cedar Falls 17	45—Toledo 5
25—Toledo 15	20—Grundy 23	53—Vinton 30
34—Cedar Falls 36	23—Toledo 19	

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN BELL TELEPHONE CO., BOISE, IDAHO.**

42—Carlson-Lusk 12	2—Bankers 0	40—Reclamation 3
70—Golden Rule 13	52—Methodist 14	22—High School 11
29—Caldwell A.C. 17	13—High School 23	26—Caldwell A.C. 37
78—Baptist 12	40—High School 0	

**ROSE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, TERRE HAUTE, IND.**

55—Indiana Normal 11	46—DePauw Univ. 17	21—Indiana Univ. 36
9—Wabash College 32	31—Michigan Aggies 27	15—Notre Dame 33
24—Wabash College 23	52—Kentucky State 11	9—Purdue Univ. 50
47—Indiana Normal 15	22—Earlham 27	24—Indiana Univ. 21
27—Earlham 28		

**SACRED HEART COLLEGE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

21—Sphinx 30	29—Belmont 21	17—Mission Y.M.C.A. 25
22—St. Mathews 10	16—Livermore 24	20—Pioneers 30
19—Polytechnic 17		

**SAN MATEO (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

30—Redwood H.S. 16	47—Palo Alto 2	22—San Jose 44
22—Campbell 20	40—Redwood 9	29—Lowell 26
29—Tamalpais 22	42—Redwood 2	

**SHAW HIGH SCHOOL, EAST CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

25—Alumni 19	37—Collinwood 5	62—Collinwood 6
10—Tech. 21	30—East 28	22—Oberlin 15
68—Commercial 18	20—University School 17	15—Canton 37
11—Canton 24	16—Central 26	

**SOUTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, SPOKANE, WASH.**

26—Rathdrum H.S., Idaho 19	54—Wilbur H.S., Wash. 24	24—Palouse H.S., Wash. 16
43—Coeur de Alene H.S., Idaho 16	34—Post Falls H.S., Wash. 10	33—Genesee H.S., Wash. 16
44—Rathdrum H.S. 22	16—Rosalia H.S., Wash. 13	44—YMCA, Spokane 22
52—Houston School, Spokane 13	28—Davenport H.S., Wash. 16	38—YMCA, Spokane 32
37—Almira H.S., Wash. 15	53—No. Central H.S. 20	53—Wardner H.S., Idaho 16

**SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE, WINFIELD, KANS.**

80—Washburn Coll. 26	2—McPherson Coll. 0	46—Kansas Wes. U. 36
36—Newton Y.M.A.C. 24	48—Emporia Coll. 55	75—Newton Y.M.A.C. 14
26—Kansas State N. 24	62—Ottawa Univ. 28	24—Baker Univ. 23
78—Fairmount Coll. 21	28—Ark. City YMCA 13	78—Kan. St. M.T.S. 24
67—Friends Univ. 17	82—Fairmount Coll. 27	33—Emporia Coll. 30



1, Murray; 2, Pettit, Coach; 3, Smith; 4, Hylton, Mgr.; 5, Barker, Capt.;  
6, Yeoman; 7, Herndon; 8, Kerr.

DOUGLAS COUNTY NORMAL, AVA, MO.



1, T. Russell; 2, Davidson; 3, Piper; 4, E. Poage, Capt.; 5, R. Russell; 6,  
C. Hill, Mgr.

PRESBYTERIAN SUNDAY SCHOOL TEAM, WEST PLAINS, MO.



1, Meyer; 2, Hoffmann; 3, Funk; 4, Drake, Coach; 5, Kissmer; 6, Cenrades;  
7, Hoeht.

MUEGGE INSTITUTE, ST. LOUIS, MO.

**SPARK JUNIORS, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

5—Wuniaski 20	26—Wuniaski 20	9—Portola 13
124—Arcadia 4	19—Belmont 52	41—Trinity 10
41—Hercules 10	43—Hercules 12	15—Roosevelts 12
28—Columbia Park 29	18—Lovell 31	28—Hamilton 15
25—Comets 18	14—Peoples 25	28—Rivals 27

**STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, SAN JOSE, CAL.**

38—Campbell U.H.S. 30	23—Chico Normal S. 24	23—Campbell U.H.S. 8
30—Univ. of Pacific 44	41—Mt. Tamalpais M.A. 25	54—Santa Clara Coll. 30
30—St. Matthew's M.A. 18	35—Pacific Grove H.S. 22	37—St. Matthew's M.A. 9
20—Pacific Grove H.S. 6		

**STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, VALLEY CITY N. D.**

34—Jamestown High 18	52—Moorhead Normal 12	15—Fargo A.C. 38
34—Oberon High 24	24—Oberon High 14	41—Mayville Normal 16
62—Tower City High 18		

**STOCKTON (CAL.) ALL STARS.**

25—Lodi 22	29—Livermore N.G. 17	30—Pioneers 25
38—U. of California 8	62—Santa Cruz YMCA 33	44—Watsonville YMCA 19
44—U. of California 32	38—U. of California	35—S. F. All-Stars 33
2—Watsonville 0 (for.)	Fr. 18	

**STOCKTON (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

73—Sacramento 12	127—Oakdale 23	34—Lodi 41
52—Lowell 7	2—Turlock 0	43—Berkeley 34
26—Lodi 22	24—Lodi 21	37—San Jose 10
56—Sacramento 19	48—Healdsburg 17	44—Cogswell 27
51—Fresno 19	33—Fresno 29	28—Stockton YMCA 32

**ST. HELENA (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

27—Napa H.S. 16	22—Napa H.S. 20	18—G. & G. H.S. 13
24—Trinity 30	27—Benecia 9	21—Napa 20
12—Napa 11	26—Santa Rosa 27	

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, TOLEDO, OHIO.**

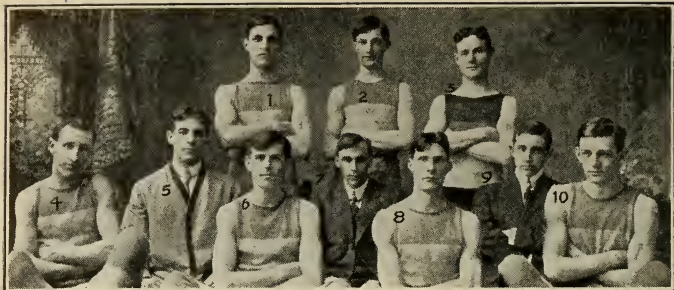
42—St. Patrick's 4	44—Marquette Club 6	26—All Stars 25
49—Defiance College 31	31—St. Ann's 5	49—Loyola Club 23
50—St. John's Alumni 19	23—Detroit College 12	30—Adrian College 29
18—Detroit College 16	31—Findlay College 24	29—Adrian College 23
29—Hillsdale College 22		

**ST. JOSEPH'S ATHLETIC CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.**

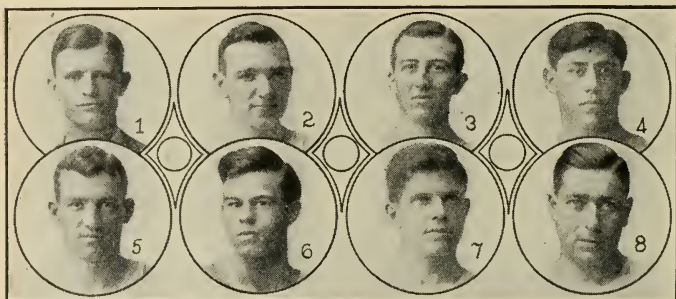
93—Holy Rosary 13	70—Buffalo, Minn. 18	62—First Presbyt's 12
91—Acmes 12	60—Holy Rosary 13	28—First Presbyt's 18
89—Crowns, Stillw'r 10	55—Unity 16	68—St. Paul YMCA 18
19—Co. G, Red Wing 16	71—Holy Rosary 12	30—Holcombs 23
70—Pillsbury 10	29—St. John's Univ. 18	67—Faribault Indp'ts 22
42—Dakota Bus. Coll. 24	30—Pillsbury 18	36—St. John's Univ. 24
76—First Presbyt's 20	48—Unity 22	29—Co. G, Red Wing 25
46—St. Paul YMCA 28	61—Co. D, St. Paul 16	60—Northfield Indp'ts 23
39—Holcombs 19		

**ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, DUBUQUE, IOWA.**

32—Epworth Coll. 20	33—Morningside Univ. 27	53—Lenox Coll. 20
53—Epworth Coll. 37	53—Alumnia 16	20—Dubuque YMCA 51
2—Platteville Normal 0		



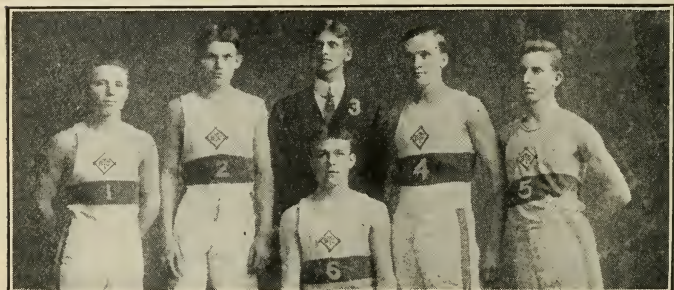
PARIS (MO.) Y. M. C. A. SENIOR TEAM.



1, C. Siler, Coach; 2, Hanner; 3, Brockhouse; 4, Feaman; 5, Rice; 6, Jewell; 7, Harboldt; 8, Freshman.

Cornish-Baker, Photo.

OLYMPIC TEAM, KANSAS CITY (MO.) Y. M. C. A.



1, Almon; 2, Woodbury; 3, F. Anderson, Mgr.; 4, Butler; 5, Rogers; 6, Allen, Capt.

Frommart, Photo.

TABERNACLE BAPTIST TEAM, KANSAS CITY, MO.



**ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, OAKLAND, CAL.**

29—Century Club 26	16—Ponies 30	35—First Cong. Cadets 6
24—Cubs 16	19—Pirates 13	28—Cong. Cadets 15
23—Berkeley High 44	25—Seminoles 14	32—Sphinx 48
33—Centerville H.S. 11	31—Oakland H.S. 29	25—Polytechnic H.S. 34
15—Livermore 31	19—Livermore 16	42—Santa Clara 13
21—Santa Clara 18		

**SWASTIKA TEAM, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

50—San. Fran. B.C. 31	25—St. Mary's Coll. 16	56—Pirates 10
42—U.S.S. Indep'nce 29	66—Mission H.S. 14	69—Lebanon Church 24
32—Sphinx 25	39—Y.M.C.A. Rivals 37	39—Polytechnic H.S. 34
27—Livermore 49	77—San Rafael H.S. 40	53—Un. of Cal. 130-lb. 31
2—Weinoskies 0 (def.)	69—Mt. Tamalpais MA 23	43—St. Mary's Coll. 36
54—Petaluma H.S. 29	70—Y.M.C.A. Cubs 35	46—Petaluma H.S. 32

**SYCAMORE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

40—Geneva 10	28—Batavia 19	25—Geneva 15
30—Mt. Morris 38	70—Batavia 19	23—Oak Park 27
39—Rockford 30	33—Normal 16	32—Elgin 21
31—Dekalb 33	47—Normal 30	30—Dekalb 40
19—Dekalb 30		

**TACOMA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

36—Whitworth Coll. 18	39—Whitworth Coll. 13	46—Queen Anne H.S. 22
31—Olympia H.S. 10	39—Everett H.S. 22	32—Lincoln H.S. 34
23—Lincoln H.S. 18		

**"THE PONIES" OF SAN FRANCISCO.**

31—St. Mary's Coll. 30	34—St. Mary's Coll. 21	25—Watsonville YMCA 19
17—Santa Cruz YMCA 19	34—Santa Clara Coll. 24	31—San Jose YMCA 23
28—St. Mary's Coll. 10	34—Watsonville YMCA 29	59—Santa Cruz YMCA 37
50—Berkeley H.S. 31	33—Columbia P'k B.C. 30	46—Un. of Cal. 145-lb. 22

**TOM ALLEN HIGH SCHOOL, PRESCOTT, ARK.**

1—Sutton 22	8—Cale 9	9—Cale 2
3—Emmett 27	2—Emmett 8	5—Cale 3

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE, ANGOLA, IND.**

38—Winona Lake Coll. 23	16—Hillsdale Coll. 19	27—Adrian Coll. 25
18—Concordia Coll. 34	22—Reeding A.C. 11	15—Adrian Coll. 17
19—Hillsdale Coll. 17	33—Winona Lake 28	

**UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.**

31—Northw't'n Univ. 4	50—Indiana Univ. 12	45—Northw't'n Univ. 6
16—Univ. of Wis. 14	30—Purdue Univ. 19	21—Univ. of Illinois 11
10—Univ. of Minn. 15	26—Purdue Univ. 17	31—Indiana Univ. 8
15—Univ. of Illinois 24	10—Univ. of Wis. 11	18—Univ. of Minn. 15

**UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.**

26—Seattle Y.M.C.A. 32	15—Multnomah A.C. 28	19—Tacoma Y.M.C.A. 16
52—Snohomish A.C. 16	27—Seattle Y.M.C.A. 21	35—Kent A.C. 8
31—Victoria (B. C.)	50—Lincoln H.S. 38	51—Ellensburg N.S. 25
Y.M.C.A. 18	15—Univ. of Idaho 26	13—Washington S.C. 9
23—Gonzaga Coll. 14	42—Ellensburg N.S. 16	40—Roslyn Y.M.C.A. 24
18—Whitman Coll. 27	18—Mt. Angel Coll. 12	28—Willamette Univ. 24
14—Oregon Ag. Coll. 26		



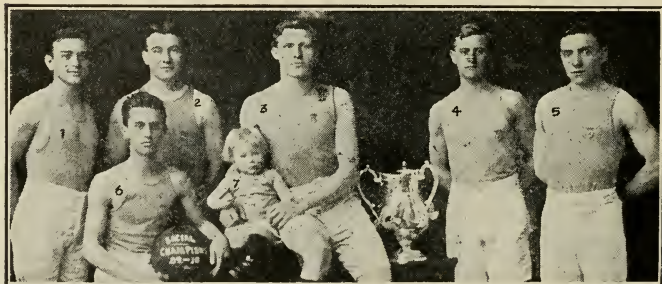
1. Callen; 2, Chamerlin; 3, Hall; 4, Kazlowski; 5, Short; 6, Jackson; 7 Wyckoff.

EIGHTEENTH COMPANY TEAM, JEFFERSON BARRACKS, MO.



1, McCrary; 2, Murphy; 3, Craig; 4, Baker, Capt.; 5, Dunn; 6, Reynolds.

TWENTY-THIRD COMPANY TEAM, JEFFERSON BARRACKS, MO.



1, Franzl; 2, Chamberlin; 3, C. Drehmann, Capt.; 4, Jost; 5, Gallagher; 6, Kamp; 7, E. Drehmann, Mascot.

Oldfield, Photo.

SOCIAL TURN VEREIN TEAM, ST. LOUIS, MO.

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.**

- |                          |                       |                        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 28—Baylor 31             | 35—Southwestern 13    | 21—San Antonio YMCA 19 |
| 70—St. Edward's Coll. 14 | 34—Ft. Worth Poly. 29 | 40—Baylor 37           |

**URBAN MILITARY ACADEMY, LOS ANGELES, CAL.**

- |                     |                    |                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 8—Tigers 2          | 32—Midgets 1       | 7—St. Pauls 5     |
| 1—Y.M.C.A. 0 (for.) | 8—Cambria School 8 | 9—Ford Specials 5 |
| 18—Highland Park 21 |                    |                   |

**WARREN (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                      |                         |                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 8—Kingsland H.S. 22  | 22—Hamburg H.S. 10      | 10—Hamburg H.S. 17  |
| 28—El Dorado H.S. 19 | 10—El Dorado H.S. 19    | 12—Crossett 48      |
| 21—El Dorado H.S. 4  | 43—Methodist Baraccas 8 | 28—Hinemon Univ. 12 |
| 44—Hinemon Univ. 7   |                         |                     |

**WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE, PULLMAN, WASH.**

- |                        |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 38—Gonzaga Coll. 11    | 20—Univ. of Idaho 14   | 23—Gonzaga Coll. 18    |
| 26—Univ. of Idaho 18   | 27—Oregon Ag. Coll. 15 | 27—Oregon Ag. Coll. 24 |
| 22—Univ. of Oregon 7   | 36—Whitman Coll. 34    | 9—Univ. of Wash. 13    |
| 29—Oregon Ag. Coll. 18 | 34—Whitman Coll. 13    | 33—Whitman Coll. 17    |

**WAUKEGAN (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                 |                         |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 21—McKinley 22  | 15—Englewood 12         | 25—Morgan Park 12 |
| 25—Hyde Park 18 | 30—Alumni 28            | 16—Evanston A. 44 |
| 31—Deerfield 25 | 15—Lake Forest Acad. 22 | 20—New Trier 25   |
| 47—Medill 10    | 12—New Trier 22         | 27—Deerfield 21   |
| 31—Racine 28    |                         |                   |

**WEST MILTON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL.**

- |                  |                 |                      |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 42—Bradford 22   | 57—Lynn 16      | 17—Bradford 28       |
| 68—Wapakoneta 15 | 54—Jamestown 10 | 24—Overlooks 20      |
| 59—Stivers 13    | 20—Steele 16    | 35—Lynn 12           |
| 18—Union City 21 | 59—Covington 17 | 101—Springfield 7    |
| 63—Troy 18       | 53—Troy 20      | 35—Cov. All-Stars 15 |
| 29—Stivers 16    | 22—Steele 21    | 17—Mansfield 9       |
| 22—Plain City 21 | 38—Delaware 21  |                      |

**WESTPORT HIGH SCHOOL, KANSAS CITY, MO.**

- |                       |                         |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 25—Wm. Jewell Fr. 17  | 33—Liberty H.S. 17      | 23—Wm. Jewell Fr. 25    |
| 35—Manual T.H.S. 16   | 22—Central H.S. 21      | 41—Kan. City (K.) HS 15 |
| 36—Manual T.H.S. 27   | 32—Topeka H.S. 27       | 31—Central H.S. 27      |
| 35—St. Joseph H.S. 18 | 30—Kan. C. (Kan.) HS 27 | 38—Manual T.H.S. 35     |
| 31—Topeka H.S. 36     | 22—Central H.S. 29      | 44—Kan. City (Kan.) 22  |

**WHEATON COLLEGE (ILL.) SECOND TEAM.**

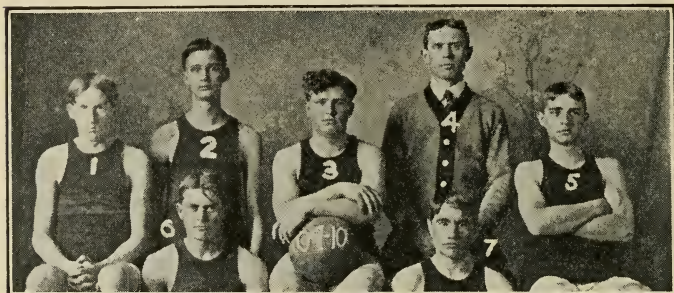
- |                        |                      |                        |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 14—Wheaton H.S. 1st 25 | 22—Lombard A.C. 14   | 29—Wheaton Ath. 2d 20  |
| 11—Lombard A.C. 26     | 22—Elgin Acad. 14    | 26—Wheaton H.S. 1st 25 |
| 27—Batavia C.C. 21     | 18—Haley's Comets 12 | 27—Wheaton Ath. 2d 10  |
| 35—Wheaton Acad. 28    | 30—Wheaton A.C. 31   |                        |

**WILLIAM AND VASHTI COLLEGE, ALEDO, ILL.**

- |                     |                |                     |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 73—Moline H.S. 7    | 21—Lombard 34  | 45—Jas. Milliken 14 |
| 72—Iowa Wesleyan 15 | 48—Parsons 32  | 43—Iowa Wesleyan 36 |
| 29—Parsons 41       | 48—Carthage 21 | 46—Shurtleff 25     |
| 48—Illinois 35      | 27—Lombard 25  | 24—Hedding 29       |
| 64—Carthage 20      |                |                     |



1, Bennett; 2, Priester; 3, Kelly, Capt.; 4, Friedholdt; 5, Kerrigan; 6, Reck.  
DAVENPORT (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Smith; 2, Boyle; 3, D. Hutcheson; 4, McKinley, Mgr.; 5, F. Hutcheson;  
6, Russell; 7, Morrow.

BLANCHARD (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Less. Sartor; 2, Snyder; 3, Bartley, Prin.; 4, Troupe; 5, Smith; 6, Lee  
Sartor, Capt.; 7, Bland.

OAKTOWN (IND.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



**WOODBINE (IOWA) NORMAL SCHOOL.**

- |                           |                    |                       |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 16—Magnolia H.S. 10       | 14—Vail High 36    | 18—W.N.S. 2d 9        |
| 19—Vail H.S. 41           | 39—Denison H.S. 21 | 33—Mo. Valley H.S. 13 |
| 20—Council Bluffs H.S. 22 | 59—Logan H.S. 5    | 37—Magnolia H.S. 21   |
| 25—Council Bluffs H.S. 23 |                    |                       |

**Y. M. C. A., CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA.**

- |                 |                        |                    |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 30—Waterloo 63  | 38—Ft. Dodge, Co. G 33 | 71—Marshalltown 28 |
| 88—C.R.H.S. 22  | 56—Waterloo 31         | 96—Marshalltown 29 |
| 129—C.R.H.S. 29 |                        |                    |

**Y. M. C. A., ISHPEMING, MICH.**

- |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 19—Marquette K.C. 28 | 17—Marquette K.C. 15 | 24—Ferguson Coll. 11 |
| 8—Marquette K.C. 19  | 27—Marquette City 11 | 13—Marquette K.C. 28 |
| 39—Marquette K.C. 22 | 27—Marquette City 8  | 19—Munising YMCA 21  |
| 36—Marquette K.C. 20 | 30—Marquette City 16 | 41—Ishpeming H.S. 23 |
| 34—Munising YMCA 30  |                      |                      |

**Y. M. C. A., MOBILE, ALA.**

- |                  |                  |                   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 24—Vanderbilt 25 | 96—Birmingham 11 | 40—New Orleans 13 |
| 65—Montgomery 10 | 72—New Orleans 8 | 52—Birmingham 18  |

**Y. M. C. A., OMAHA (NEB.) TIGERS.**

- |                         |                        |                         |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 59—Council Bluffs       | 41—Omaha Y.M.C.A.      | 32—Omaha Y.M.C.A.       |
| Y.M.C.A. 8              | All Stars 26           | Crescents 19            |
| 35—Chicago T.S. 16      | 34—Cotner Univ. 24     | 50—Sioux City Giants 26 |
| 27—Sioux City Giants 24 | 30—Co. B, Ida Grove 28 | 43—Co. G, Ft. Dodge 25  |
| 54—Co. E, Shenandoah 8  |                        |                         |

**Y. M. C. A., OTTUMWA, IOWA.**

- |                        |                         |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 51—Burlington YMCA 10  | 21—Muscatine YMCA 14    | 50—Baker Univ. 21       |
| 52—All Stars 36        | 31—Des Moines YMCA 21   | 35—Sioux City Giants 17 |
| 49—Parsons Coll. 39    | 40—Ottumwa H.S. 24      | 25—Parsons Coll. 24     |
| 38—Muscatine YMCA 21   | 59—Burlington YMCA 26   | 55—Keokuk YMCA 27       |
| 37—Central Univ. 44    | 28—Simpson Coll. 21     | 28—Des Moines YMCA 31   |
| 31—Co. G, Ft. Dodge 31 | 26—Sioux City Giants 40 | 31—Co. E, Shenandoah 21 |
| 67—Co. M, Red Oak 14   |                         |                         |

**Y. M. C. A., PONTIAC, ILL.**

- |                        |                       |                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 42—Streator Tigers 18  | 58—Streator Tigers 28 | 31—Farmers City 35  |
| 22—Lexington 28        | 62—Kankakee YMCA 15   | 33—Kankakee YMCA 24 |
| 47—Bloomington H.S. 21 | 48—Lexington 23       |                     |

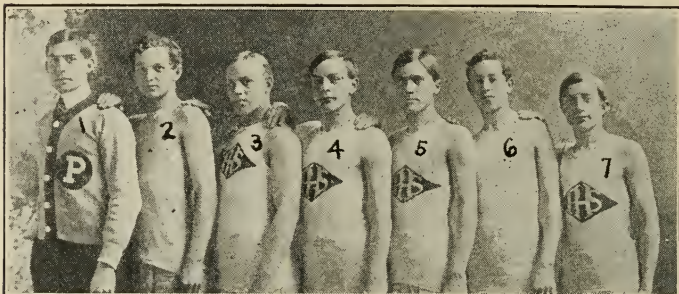
**Y. M. C. A., WATERLOO, IOWA.**

- |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 29—Co. G, Ft. Dodge 48 | 62—Cedar Rapids       | 20—Teachers' Coll. 31 |
| 27—Teachers' Coll. 11  | Y.M.C.A. 30           | 56—Des Moines YMCA 36 |
| 42—Cedar Rapids 56     | 25—Des Moines YMCA 23 |                       |



1, Bassarea; 2, J. Hanson, Coach; 3, J. Gethmann, Capt.; 4, Cooper; 5, V. Robinson, Mgr.; 6, Ingols. Ferguson, Photo.

REINBECK (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Pietenpol, Coach; 2, Keables; 3, Gezel, Capt.; 4, Rhynsbarger, Mgr.; 5, DeCook; 6, Boyd; 7, Renvers.

PELLA (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, C. Campbell, Mgr.; 2, J. Johnson, Capt.; 3, Glaman; 4, Holt; 5, Hendrickson; 6, Jacobson.

JEWELL (IOWA) TEAM.



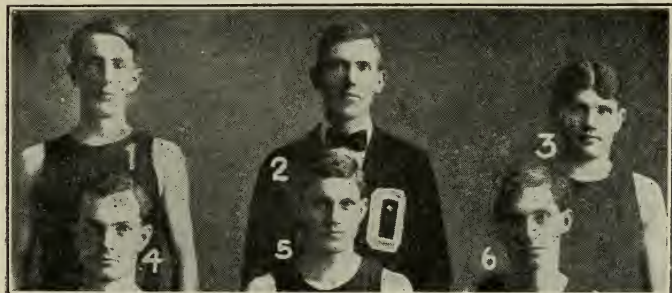
1. Boies; 2. Picken, Coach; 3. Laude; 4. L. Stephenson; 5. E. Stephenson; 6. Howard; 7. Raney.

PARSONS COLLEGE TEAM, FAIRFIELD, IOWA.



1. Sprague; 2. Keyser, Coach; 3. Gourley; 4. Divisek; 5. Verink; 6. Buchanan.

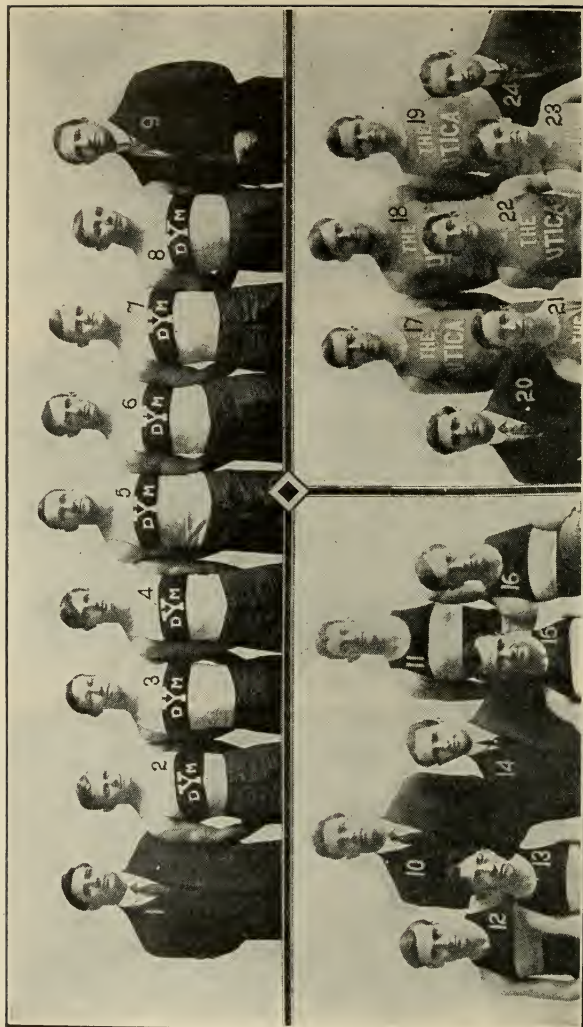
CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Green; 2. Lever, Coach; 3. Anderson; 4. Butterwick; 5. Wagle; 6. Benshoof.

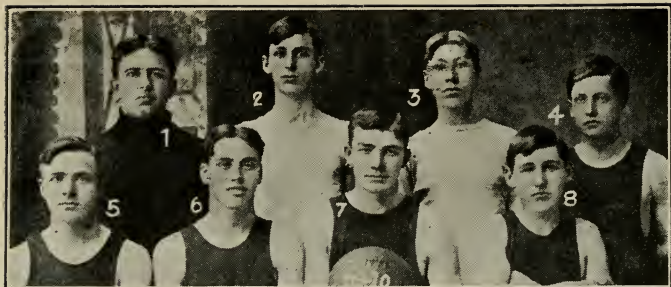
VALLEY CITY (N. D.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL TEAM.

Lenne's, Photo.



First Team—1, C. Middleton, Asst. Dir.; 2, E. Elder, Capt.; 3, Schoonover; 4, Swisher; 5, Lynde; 6, Davis; 7, Rader; 8, Johnson; 9, J. Hoffer, Phys. Dir.; 10, Middleton; 11, Schoonover; 12, Pfund; 13, Paris; 14, J. Hoffer, Phys. Dir.; 15, Kamber; 16, Dredge, Capt. Utica Team—17, Phillips; 18, Gams; 19, Phillips; 20, Middleton; 21, C. Schoonover; 22, L. Schoonover; 23, Curran; 24, J. Hoffer, Phys. Dir.  
 DES MOINES (IOWA) Y. M. C. A. TEAMS.





1, Moyle, Coach; 2, Jones; 3, Parsons; 4, White; 5, Haight; 6, Sweet; 7, Unmack, Capt.; 8, Gilkerson.

Presley, Photo.

WOODBINE (IOWA) NORMAL SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Eek; 2, Eastvold; 3, Estrem; 4, Jacobson; 5, Johnson; 6, Lohre.

JEWELL (IOWA) LUTHERAN COLLEGE TEAM.



1, Vangent; 2, Cremer; 3, Tharp, Capt.; 4, Stentz; 5, Dingeman; 6, Mier; 7, Johnson; 8, E. Eigenmann, Phys. Dir. and Coach.

Reid, Photo.

OTTUMWA (IOWA) Y.M.C.A. TEAM



1, E. Gassoway, Mgr.; 2, White; 3, Chandler; 4, W. Bates, Phys. Dir.; 5, Shockley; 6, Harp, Capt.; 7, Rowe.

OKLAHOMA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, ENID, OKLA.



1, Baker, Mgr.; 2, Terry; 3, Bert; 4, Dr. Hancock, Coach; 5, Bedea; 6, Stumpf; 7, Hayward, Capt.; 8, Young; 9, Wesner. Gutekunst, Photo.

HAHNEMANN MEDICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

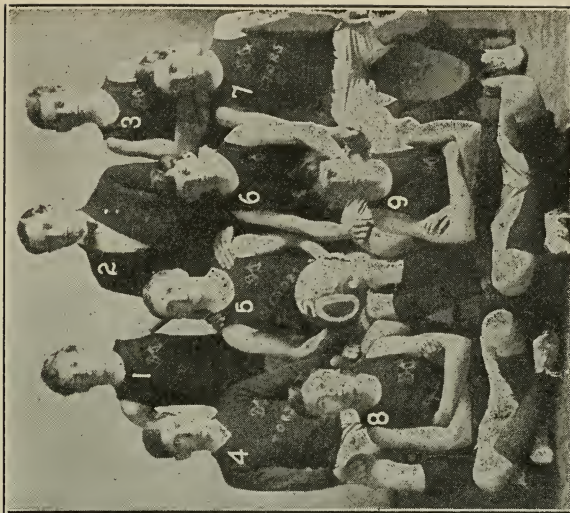


1, Mills; 2, Knepper; 3, Ashe; 4, Horner, Mgr.; 5, Blough; 6, Del Pierre; 7, Gates; 8, Wardlow; 9, Myers; 10, Ake; 11, Miller, Capt.; 12, Mickie; 13, Judy; 14, Emmert. Emmert, Photo.

JUNIATA (PA.) COLLEGE.



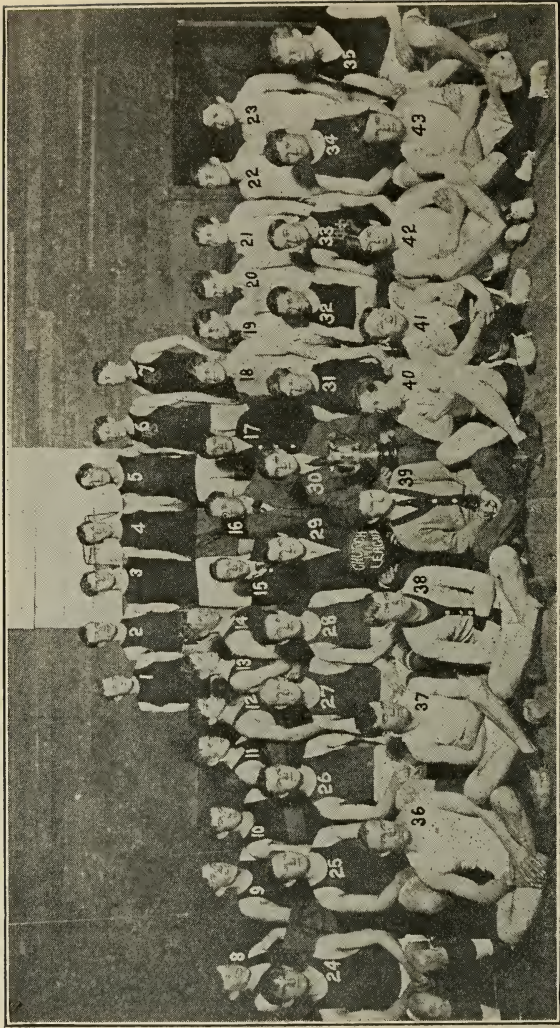
College Team—1, Burke; 2, Fieberling; 3, Russell; 4, Love; 5, Miller, Capt.; 6, Adriano; 7, M. Gochuico. 110-



Pound Team—1, Chiles; 2, Therpe, Mgr.; 3, O'Meara; 4, Lefevre; 5, Winsby, Capt.; 6, Davie; 7, Smith; 8, F. Gochuico; 9, Weber.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, OAKLAND, CAL.





Presbyterian Team—1, R. Smith; 2, Krelle; 3, Black; 4, Tolf; 5, Reynolds; 6, Embury; 7, Bogardus. College Ave-  
 nue Methodist Episcopal Team—8, Murray; 9, Hickok; 10, Carlisle; 11, Johnson; 12, Gillette; 13, Royce; 14, A.  
 Johnson; 15, G. Wendering, Official; 16, W. Esterly, Vice-Chairman; 17, de Jarnette. First Congregational  
 Team—18, Spaulding; 19, Latzi; 20, Said; 21, White; 22, Nelsen; 23, Hoyt, Christian Team—24, Barbee;  
 25, Crane; 26, Murphy; 27, Smith; 28, Flagg; 29, C. Thomas, Treas.; 30, C. Rathbone, Chairman. Trinity Metho-  
 dist Episcopal Second Team—31, Gardiner; 32, Finger; 33, Norton; 34, Tays; 35, Brownell. Trinity Methodist  
 Episcopal First Team—36, Taylor; 37, Gunn; 38, Redmond; 39, W. Seavright, Sec.; 40, Frader; 41, I. Norton;  
 42, Twogood; 43, Ingham.

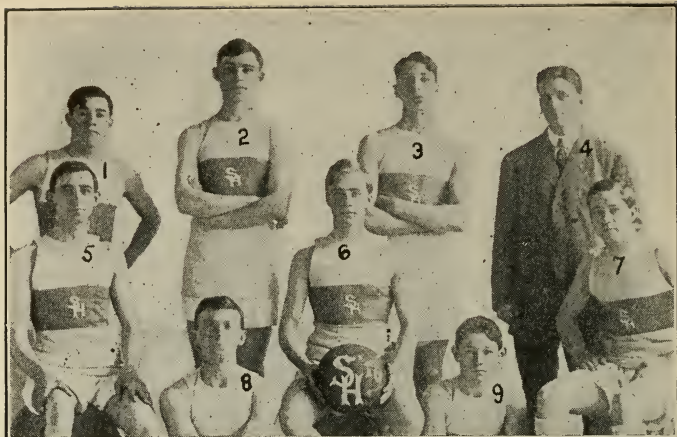
BERKELEY (CAL.) CHURCH LEAGUE.





Giants—1, Christy; 2, Mahle; 3, Kulper; 4, G. Snyder, Capt.; 5, McCarty; 6, Hill; 7, Cecil. Midgets—1, Frees; 2, Brown; 3, Harlow; 4, Jarvis; 5, Rickard; 6, Horton; 7, J. O'Connor, Capt.; 8, Magoffin; 9, Emmis O'Connor; 10, Schaap, Mascot; 11, Emmet O'Connor; 12, Nunes; 13, Kavanaugh; 14, Byrnes. Bushnell, Photo.

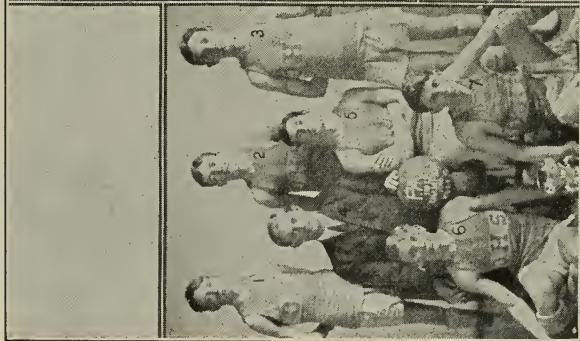
CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' COLLEGE, SACRAMENTO, CAL.



1, Dennis; 2, Bennesson; 3, Balzer; 4, J. Nill, Coach; 5, Murphy; 6, French;  
7, Riordan; 8, Meagher; 9, Hilleman. Bushnell, Photo.  
SACRED HEART COLLEGE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



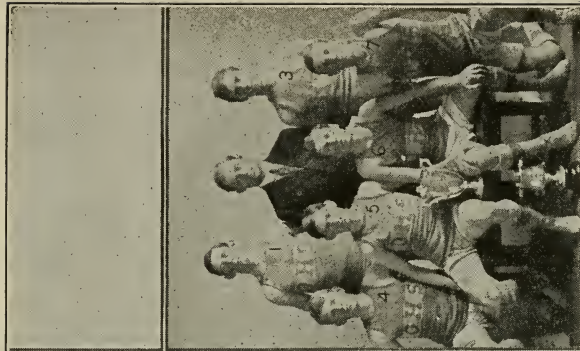
1. McCaffery; 2, Miller; 3, Mayo; 4, G. Paris, Mgr.; 5, Schlob; 6, Penning-  
ton; 7, Hellings; 8, C. Gilbert, Capt.  
COGSWELL COLLEGE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



OAKLAND (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL 120-LB. TEAM—1, Hamlin; 2, Bock, Mgr.; 3, Hale; 4, Thomas; 5, D. Marshman, Capt.; 6, Maurer; 7, Gimball.



OAKLAND (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL 110-LB. TEAM, CHAMPIONS P. A. A.—1, Hunt; 2, Desbarats; 3, Gonzales; 4, F. Bock, Coach; 5, M. Mellette, Capt.; 6, Hale; 7, Gimball.



STATE NORMAL SCHOOL TEAM, SAN JOSE, CAL.—1, Price; 2, Firlong, Mgr.; 3, Hale; 4, Thomas; 5, D. Marshman, Capt.; 6, Maurer; 7, Gimball.

OAKLAND (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL 120-LB. TEAM—1, Hamlin; 2, Bock, Mgr.; 3, Hale; 4, Thomas; 5, D. Marshman, Capt.; 6, Maurer; 7, Gimball.





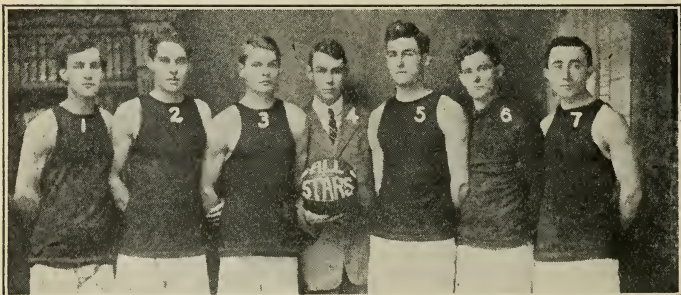
1, Gillespie; 2, Lotz; 3, Lind, Referee; 4, Burkette; 5, Lind; 6, A. McCormack, Mgr.; 7, Glackin, Capt. Terkelson & Henry, Photo.

PIRATES, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



1, O'Donnell, Mgr.; 2, Inman; 3, Kennedy; 4, Holm; 5, S. Sweet; 6, Waggoner, Capt.; 7, Chas. Sweet.

COMPANY I TEAM, FIFTH REGIMENT, LIVERMORE, CAL.



1, C. Conklin; 2, Musser; 3, F. Broderick, Capt.; 4, J. Rule, Mgr.; 5, Reynier; 6, J. Conklin; 7, Ingles. Logan, Photo.

ALL STARS, STOCKTON, CAL.





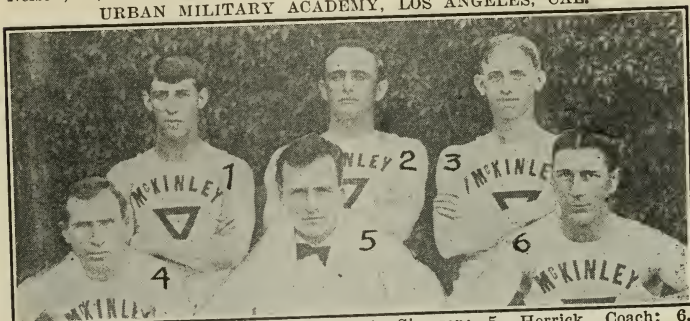
1, Butler; 2, Holm, Mgr.; 3, Kelley, Capt.; 4, Flood; 5, Knights; 6, Evans; 7, Biggs. Bushnell, Photo.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



1, Waddell, Coach; 2, Newmark, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Miller, Mgr.; 4, Prof. Burnett, Official; 5, Alexander; 6, F. Lawson; 7, Hoag; 8, McEwen; 9, Henry; 10, McDonnell; 11, Rome; 12, R. Stahl, Capt.; 13, D. Stahl; 14, Nelson; 15, H. Lawson. Barnett, Photo.

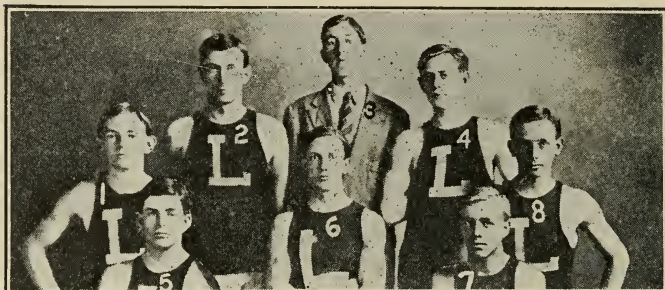
URBAN MILITARY ACADEMY, LOS ANGELES, CAL.



1, Addleson; 2, Sherrib; 3, Moran; 4, Simpson; 5, Herrick, Coach; 6, Eberhardt. MCKINLEY Y.M.C.A. TEAM, MANILA, P. I.



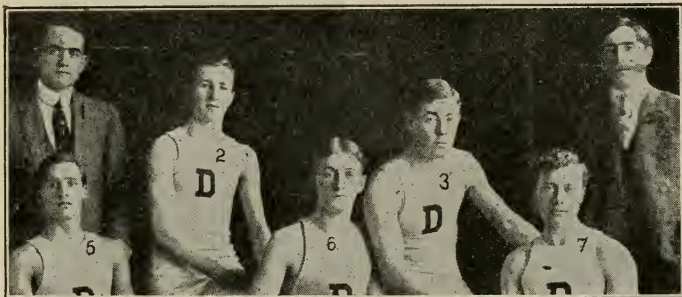
1, Crosby; 2, Morrow; 3, Glidden; 4, McLaughlin, Capt.; 5, Walton.  
SANGER (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Prentice, Capt.; 2, Carson; 3, Journeary, Referee; 4, Lee; 5, Wilkinson;  
6, Brown; 7, Cook; 8, Posey.  
LODI (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Elston; 2, Stephens; 3, Durst; 4, Purinton; 5, Hill; 6, Suggett.  
WOODLAND (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM. Cook, Photo.



1, L. Kalthoff, Mgr.; 2, Riordan; 3, Fox; 4, A. Cameron, Trainer; 5, Lee;  
6, C. Clancy, Capt.; 7, Smith.  
DOLORES ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



1, Fuld; 2, Friedlander, Mgr.; 3, Hirschfelder; 4, Shainwald; 5, Schon-  
wasser; 6, Baruh.  
SPARKS JUNIORS, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



1, Raphael; 2, Lavell; 3, Massie; 4, Muheim; 5, Wing.  
COLUMBIA PARK BOYS' CLUB TEAM, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.





1, George; 2, Teall; 3, T. Murray, Capt.; 4, Lane; 5, M. O'Neill, Mgr.; 6, Langenbach; 7, Brown.

SAN MATEO (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Tripp; 2, Jenkins, Coach; 3, Tune; 4, Logsdon; 5, Nettleton; 6, Oliver.

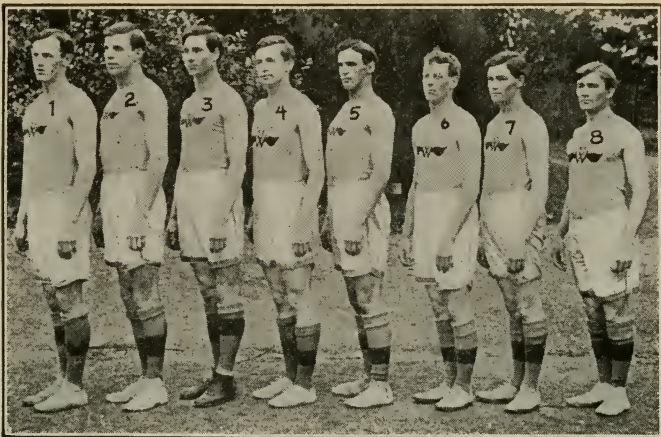
SAN JACINTO (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Dickey; 2, Ferguson, Capt.; 3, Muentner; 4, Brueck; 5, Dodge; 6, Broderrick, Coach; 7, Englehardt; 8, Davis.

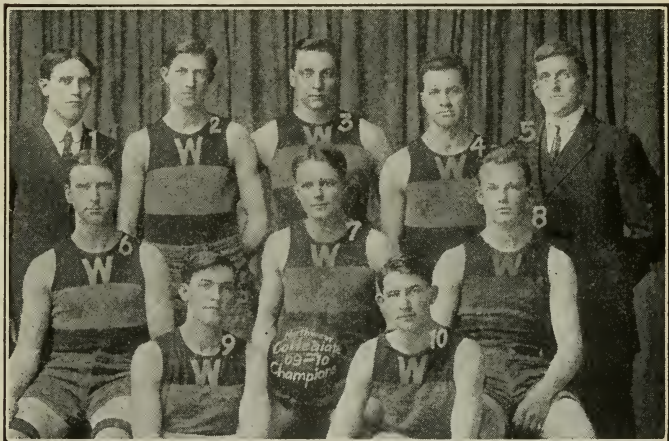
STOCKTON (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.





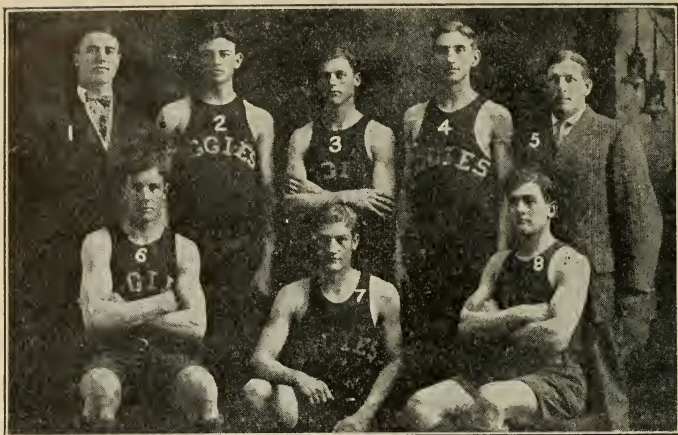
1, Clementson, Capt.; 2, Rabel; 3, St. John, Mgr.; 4, Williams; 5, Keeler; 6, Cook; 7, Tupper; 8, Sugg.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.



1, Jones, Mgr.; 2, Momb; 3, Englehorn; 4, DeWitt; 5, Bohler, Coach; 6, Crane; 7, Anderson, Capt.; 8, Dalquist; 9, Torpen; 10, Lowrey.

WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE, PULLMAN, WASH.



1, E. Brossard, Mgr.; 2, Hobson; 3, R. Brossard; 4, Hancock; 5, Teetzel, Coach; 6, Crookston, Capt.; 7, Egbert; 8, Cook.

UTAH AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LOGAN, UTAH.



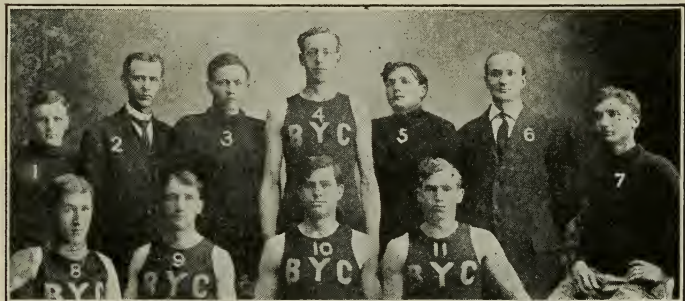
1, Fradd; 2, F. Anderson, Mgr.; 3, Doane; 4, Metzler; 5, T. Burekhalter, Coach; 6, Schnurr; 7, Pasini; 8, Grainger.

Y. M. C. A. TRAINING SCHOOL TEAM, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



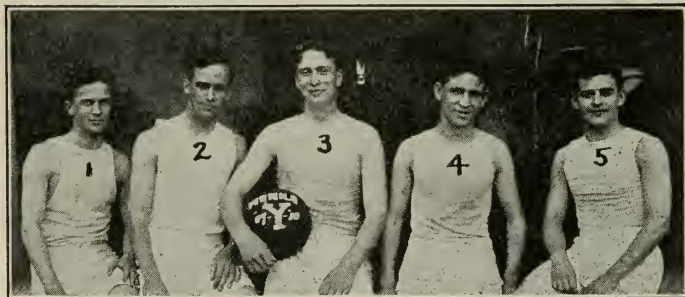
1, Goetz; 2, Fancher; 3, Miller; 4, Cook, Coach; 5, Pynn; 6, Peddycord; 7, Bowers; 8, Campbell.

SOUTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, SPOKANE, WASH.



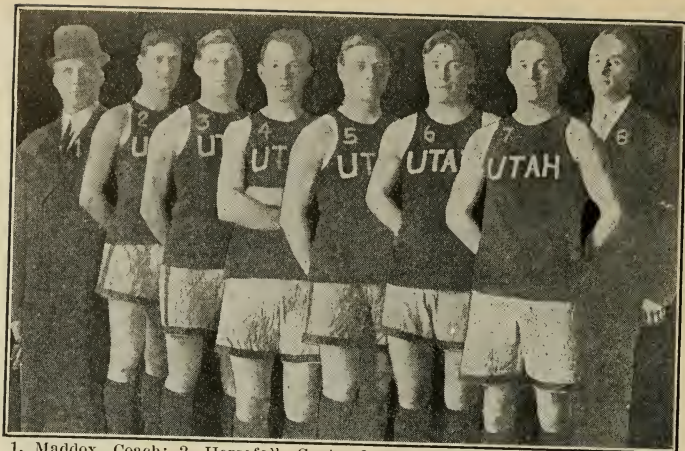
1, Hendricks; 2, Kemp, Coach; 3, Kidman; 4, Peterson; 5, Hicks; 6, Peterson, Mgr.; 7, Hyer; 8, Van Orden; 9, Hill; 10, Watkins; 11, Anderson.

BRIGHAM YOUNG COLLEGE, LOGAN, UTAH.



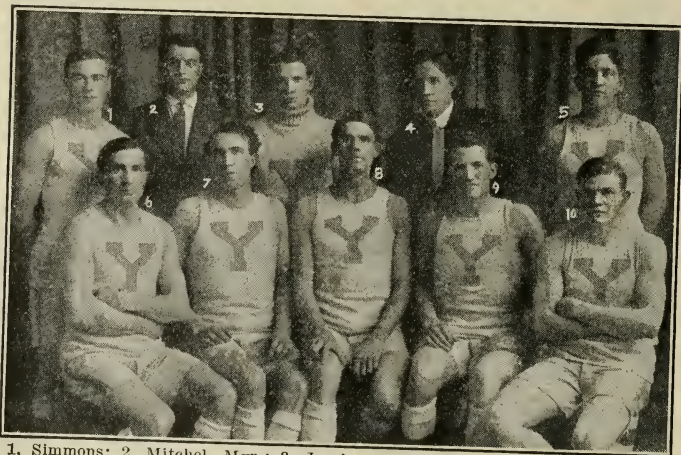
1, Thompson, Capt.; 2, Griggs; 3, Wall; 4, Wagner; 5, Henneman.  
MANILA (P. I.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.





1, Maddox, Coach; 2, Horsefall, Capt.; 3, Romney; 4, Rosskelly; 5, Evans;  
6, Holmstead; 7, Erickson; 8, Richardson, Coach.

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.

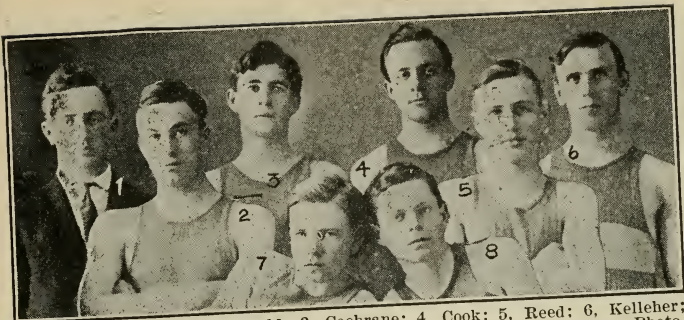


1, Simmons; 2, Mitchel, Mgr.; 3, Jacobs; 4, Bennion, Coach; 5, Greenwood;  
6, J. Christensen; 7, Rose; 8, H. Christensen; 9, Chamberlain; 10, Jones.

Monroe, Photo.

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.





1, Clancy, Mgr.; 2, Fitzgerald; 3, Cochrane; 4, Cook; 5, Reed; 6, Kelleher;  
7, McAllen, Capt.; 8, Baker. Hogan, Photo.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, PORTLAND, ORE.



GONZAGA COLLEGE, SPOKANE, WASH.



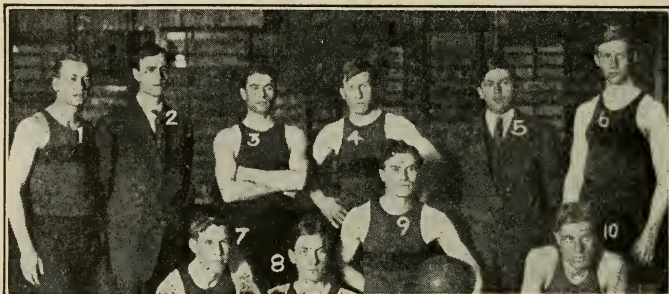
1, Dechene; 2, Hoar, Capt.; 3, Burkheimer; 4, Metzler; 5, Douthitt, Phys.  
Dir.; 6, Rigsby. Rogers, Photo.

SEATTLE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



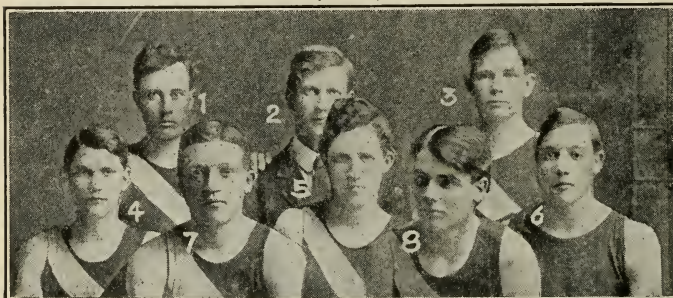
1, Love; 2, Paul; 3, Hall; 4, Maddock; 5, Knowlton; 6, Richards; 7, Howell; 8, Richardson. Martin, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH SECOND TEAM.



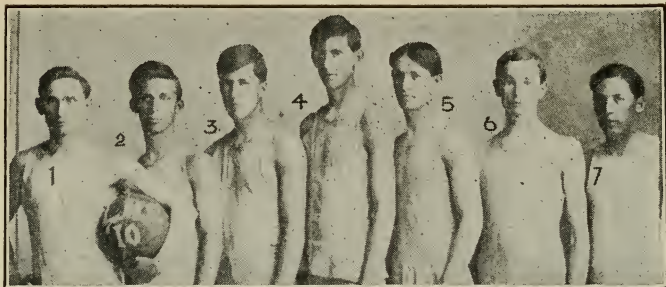
1, Nelson; 2, McConnell, Mgr.; 3, Wilcox; 4, Hammond; 5, Gingrich, Coach; 6, Bloomquist; 7, Grunfor; 8, Anderson; 9, Gunn, Capt.; 10, Hoisington.

SALT LAKE CITY (UTAH) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, Borne; 2, Steed, Mgr.; 3, Hess, Capt.; 4, Abbot; 5, Knowlton; 6, Borne; 7, Clark; 8, Ridy. Alseen, Photo.

FARMINGTON (UTAH) M.I.A. TEAM.



1, Gildea, Capt.; 2, Flickenger; 3, Thompson; 4, Welker, Mgr.; 5, Whitcomb; 6, Harvey; 7, Haaser.

LEWISTON (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



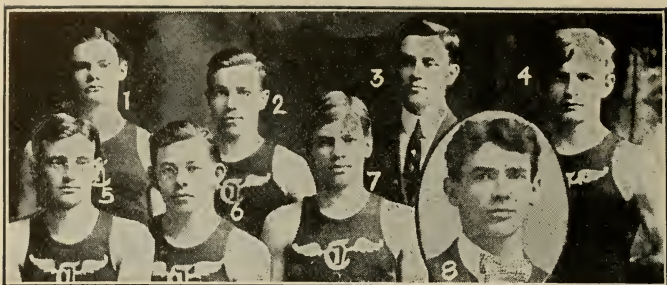
1, Moe; 2, Johnson; 3, Woodruff; 4, Olson; 5, Carlson.  
LAKESIDE PHARMACY CO. TEAM, COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO.



1, Davis, Mgr.; 2, Barker; 3, McBirney; 4, Beach, Coach; 5, Clinton; 6, Chase, Capt.  
Herrick, Photo.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN BELL TELEPHONE CO. TEAM, BOISE, IDAHO.





1, Evans; 2, Clinton; 3, Coblentz, Mgr.; 4, Johnson; 5, Riordan; 6, Stebbins; 7, Brautigan, Capt.; 8, J. G. Fletcher, Coach.

Lynn, Photo.

TACOMA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Fowler, Coach; 2, Fatheringham; 3, Cook; 4, Schmitz; 5, Davidson; 6, Smith, Capt.; 7, McFee, Mgr.

QUEEN ANNE HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, SEATTLE, WASH.



1, Edmunds, Coach; 2, Woitt, Capt.; 3, Zicha; 4, Smith; 5, Shimek; 6, Hartsock; 7, Schoonover; 8, Cox.

ODESSA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.





1, Mallen; 2, Stafford; 3, Prof. E. A. Blood, Phys. Dir.; 4, Compo; 5, Harrington; 6, McNulty; 7, Sisson, Capt.; 8, Brownell; 9, Jacot; 10, Lenney.  
**POTSDAM (N. Y.) NORMAL SCHOOL.** Allen, Photo.



1, Williams; 2, Blaine; 3, Quickbear; 4, Venne, Mgr.; 5, Davenport; 6, Jones, Capt.; 7, Tellamontes; 8, Knight; 9, Burns; 10, Blindwoman; 11, Taylor.  
**CHIOCCO (OKLA.) INDIANS.**



1, Euler; 2, Alfred; 3, Chapman; 4, Andrews; 5, R. Lomen; 6, Johnson; 7, A. Lomen; 8, C. Thompson, Capt.  
**EAGLE TEAM, NOME, ALASKA.** Lomen Bros., Photo.



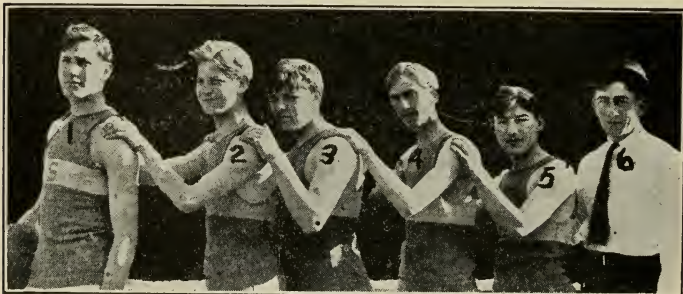
1. Howe; 2. Moore; 3. A. Taylor, Capt.; 4. Davenport; 5. Bourne; 6. Stone; 7. Emery; 8. Sprinkle.

GLENDAL (CAL.) UNION HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



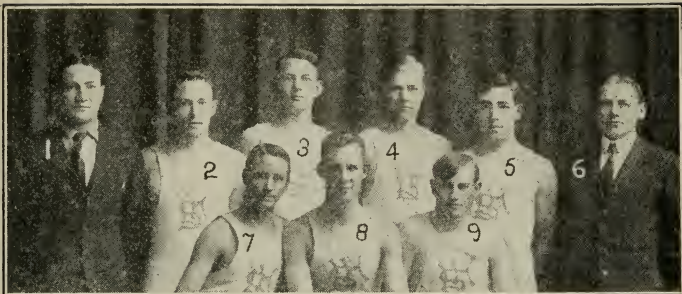
1. Bogardus, Capt.; 2. Stone; 3. Austin; 4. Embury; 5. Kildreff; 6. Morton; 7. Cornwall; 8. Bretherton, Mgr.; 9. O. Rogers, Coach.

BERKELEY (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Dichman; 2. Vasconi; 3. Squires; 4. Decker; 5. Herdle; 6. Boalt.

ST. HELENA (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, H. Scruby, Mgr.; 2, H. Donovan; 3, Frantz; 4, Nelson; 5, J. Donovan;  
6, G. Brail, Coach; 7, R. Scruby; 8, S. E. Bloom, Capt.; 9, Archer.  
LONGMONT (COL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM. Hildreth, Photo.



1, Rankin; 2, McCreery, Capt.; 3, Neill, Mgr. and Coach; 4, Hamnett; 5,  
Cooper; 6, Wilson, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Hall; 8, J. Brush; 9, Comer; 10, S. Brush.  
GREELEY (COL.) ARROWS.



1, F. Beeten; 2, O. Beeten; 3, St. John; 4, F. Funk; 5, O. Bartholmew,  
Asst. Mgr.; 6, J. Funk; 7, E. Standen, Capt.  
FORT LUPTON (COL.) TEAM.





1, E. McCormick, Coach; 2, E. Brown; 3, Harmon; 4, Manning; 5, R. Brown, Capt.; 6, Swanberg; 7, Conley; 8, Graves; 9, H. Brown.

LAFAYETTE (COL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Vance, Coach; 2, Ross; 3, Brown; 4, Huestus; 5, Lawrence; 6, Watt; 7, Gammon; 8, Miller.

JUNCTION CITY (COL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Linville; 2, R. Lewis, Capt.; 3, C. Collins, Mgr.; 4, Jones; 5, Bojnc; 6, Webster; 7, Reynolds.

HOLLY (COL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



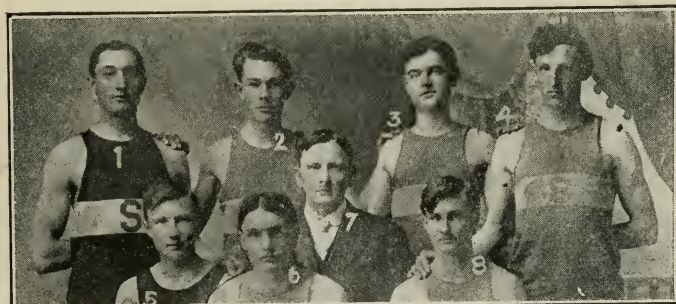


1, Howard; 2, Henthorn; 3, Duncan; 4, Cryster; 5, Ramsey.  
LITTLETON (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Warner; 2, Liggett, Coach; 3, Scott, Capt.; 4, Allen; 5, Wilson; 6, Lamb;  
7, Wright; 8, Castle.

FORT MORGAN (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Snyder; 2, Gillett; 3, King; 4, Propst, Capt.; 5, Bakke; 6, Fleming; 7,  
Boland, Coach; 8, Fitch.

LOGAN COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, STERLING, COL.



1, H. Haddock, Phys. Dir.; 2, Wilcock; 3, Davis; 4, Findley; 5, P. Dilts, Capt.; 6, Siddall; 7, McGuire; 8, D. Nichols, Mgr.

WINNIPEG (CAN.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, D. J. Dyson; 2, H. R. Haddock, Phys. Dir.; 3, W. Davidson, Capt.; 4, Dilts; 5, Wilcock; 6, Kennedy; 7, Williams; 8, Findley.

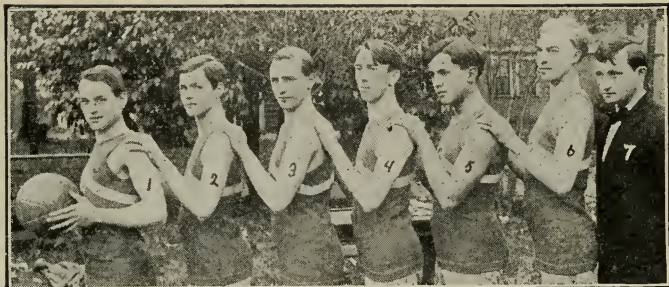
Y. M. C. A. FOOT BALLERS TEAM, WINNIPEG, CAN.



1, A. Carlross, Mgr.; 2, Brown; 3, Handren, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Wilson; 5, Alexander; 6, H. Hipwell, Capt.; 7, Lawton; 8, Grierson.

Rowe, Photo.

EXMOUTH, NEW BRUNSWICK. Y.M.A. TEAM.



1, McArthur; 2, Brown; 3, Priest, Capt.; 4, Drainey; 5, Poupore; 6, White; 7, Clark. Phys. Dir. Mavius, Photo.

COLUMBIAN COLLEGE, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.



1, Richardson; 2, Childs; 3, Dayton; 4, Heath; 5, Watson; 6, Watson; 7, Green; 8, Woods. A. & Co., Photo.

RICKS ACADEMY, REXBURG, IDAHO.



1, F. Peterson, Bus. Mgr.; 2, E. Brown, Capt.; 3, Butler; 4, Charles; 5, Crews; 6, Wendt.

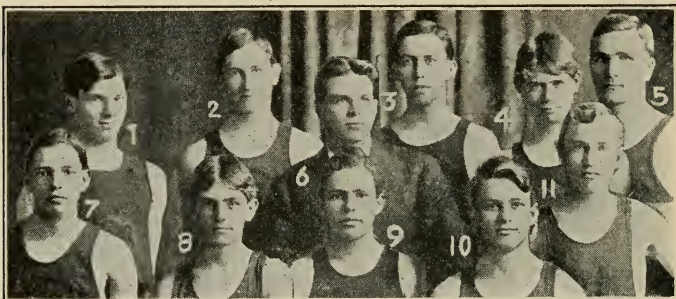
PIUTES TEAM, RENO, NEV.





1. Block; 2. Snyder; 3. Beers; 4. Andreas; 5. Atkinson, Capt.; 6. Miller; 7. Jones; 8. H. L. Mitchell, Coach.

EL PASO (TEXAS) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Gleim; 2. Loretz; 3. Shea; 4. Lyman; 5. Grady; 6. H. Mitchell, Coach; 7. Cheneworth; 8. Ross; 9. Teague, Capt.; 10. H. Thomas; 11. L. Thomas.

EL PASO (TEX.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Godwin, Mgr.; 2. McClanahan; 3. Burns; 4. Barber; 5. Greer; 6. Rice; 7. Garner; 8. Jones; 9. Evans; 10. Bozenhard, Coach.

CASTLE HEIGHTS SCHOOL, LEBANON, TENN.





1. Burnett; 2. Armstrong; 3. Samsel, Capt.; 4. Lewis; 5. McCall; 6. Stepp;  
7. Marsh, Mgr. MARYVILLE (TENN.) COLLEGE.



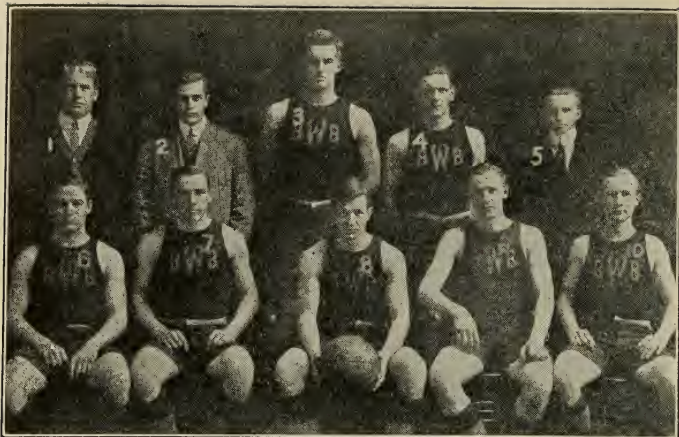
1. Ebbecke; 2. Barmham; 3. Maiden; 4. Martin; 5. Penny; 6. Hensch; 7.  
Sorst; 8. Howard, Mgr.; 9. Radcliff; 10. Courtney.

MOBILE (ALA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



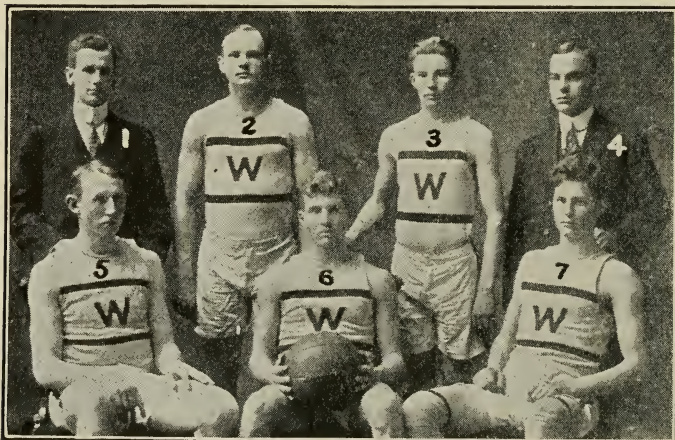
1. Robinson, Coach; 2. Cozine; 3. White; 4. Wilson; 5. Jones; 6. Ebersole;  
7. Collins, Capt. Covell, Photo.

BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Barrett, Trainer; 2. E. Johnson, Mgr.; 3. Mason; 4. Austin; 5. P. Dana, Asst. Mgr.; 6. Hamilton; 7. Lewis; 8. Lamble, Capt.; 9. Templeton; 10. Wallace.

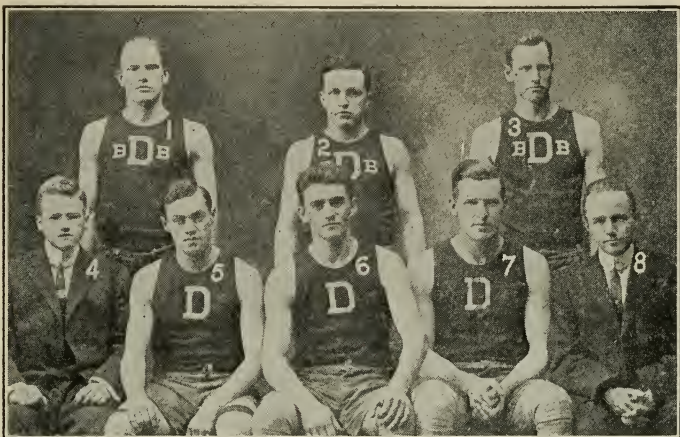
WILLIAMS COLLEGE.



1. Bower, Mgr.; 2. Petigrew; 3. Davidson; 4. Garman; 5. Wilcox; 6. J. Hayward, Capt.; 7. E. Hayward.

Hennigar, Photo.

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.



1, Mensel; 2, Hoban; 3, Gibson; 4, H. Haserot, Mgr.; 5, Mullen; 6, F. Brady, Capt.; 7, Dingle; 8, J. Irwin, Asst. Mgr. Langill, Photo.  
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, HANOVER, N. H.



1, McLane, Mgr.; 2, Atwood; 3, Knight; 4, Kimball; 5, Hatch, Capt.; 6, Wallace; 7, Dickinson; 8, Fisher.  
TUFTS COLLEGE





1, Lawson; 2, Muthart; 3, Cook; 4, Ewing, Mgr.; 5, Merkel, Capt.; 6, Crumppf, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Butler; 8, Rebert.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.



1, Fauver, Trainer; 2, Weymouth, Coach; 3, Beecher, Mgr.; 4, Eberle; 5, Moore; 6, Boughton, Capt.; 7, Smith; 8, Darnall; 9, Sproul.

SWARTHMORE COLLEGE. Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.

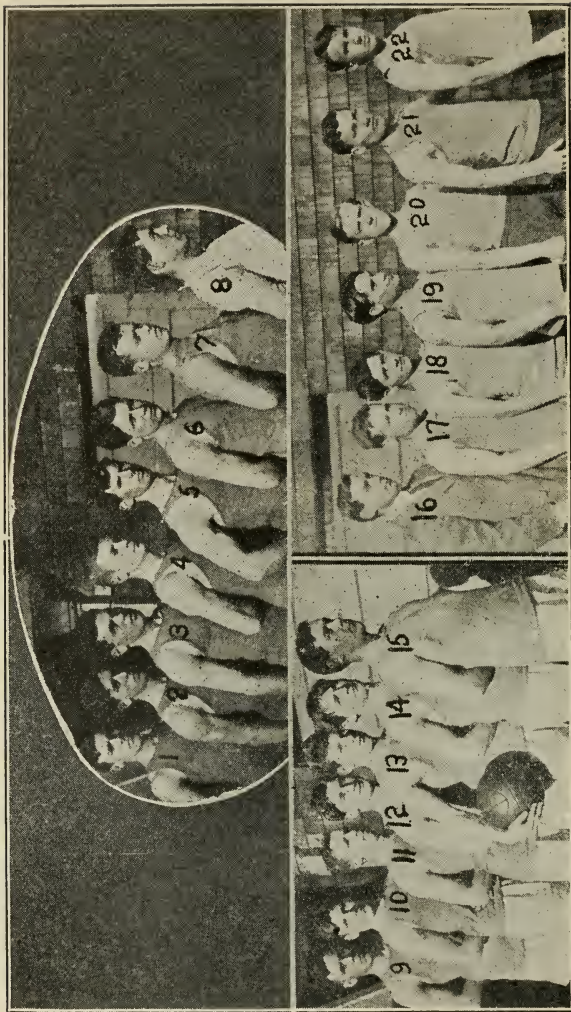




1, Lyon, Mgr.; 2, Bloss; 3, W. Edwards; 4, Killip, Asst. Mgr.; 5, H. Edwards; 6, Cox; 7, Harman, Capt.; 8, Ramaker; 9, Carey; 10, Woodams.  
 ROCHESTER (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.



1, Van Brooklin, Mgr.; 2, David; 3, Gildersleeve; 4, Logan; 5, Dromey, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Griffin; 7, Lafferty; 8, Calder, Capt.; 9, Billings; 10, Dodds.  
 St. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.  
 Doust, Photo.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.

## Eastern College Championship

At the close of the Eastern college basket ball season of 1910 many experts awarded the Eastern college championship to the Columbia University team. A number of colleges disputed the selection, notably West Point, University of Rochester, New York University, and others. That a fair presentation of their claims might be made the publishers of Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide wrote to the managers of several of the teams and requested them to give their reasons for their claims to the championship. Their answers are given herewith:

BY LIEUT. J. W. STILWELL, UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.

WEST POINT, N. Y., March 30, 1910.

MR. JAS. E. SULLIVAN,  
American Sports Publishing Co.,  
New York.

DEAR SIR:

In answer to your communication of the 9th inst., I have the honor to submit the following:

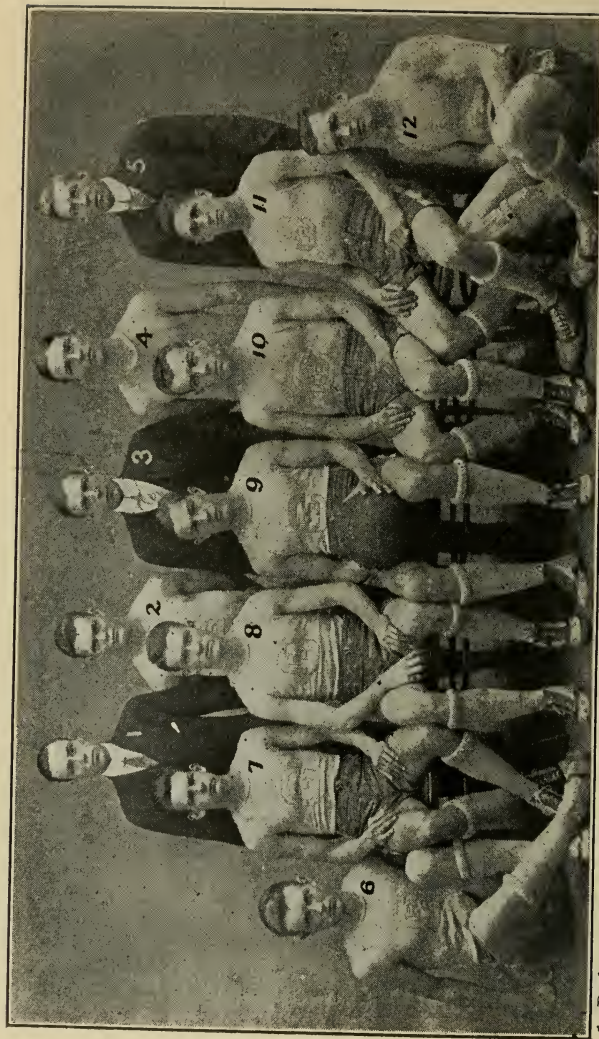
West Point's claim to the Eastern championship is based on her record of fourteen victories and one defeat, the latter being by only one point after four extra periods of play. The Army team won decisively from Manhattan, Brooklyn Polytechnic, Penn State, Trinity, Yale, Union, Pennsylvania, Georgetown, Colgate, Brown, Franklin and Marshall and New York University. Swarthmore won her game by one point, but on the other hand was beaten by teams that the Army defeated—New York University and Penn State. It is impossible to compare the Army team with Rochester, Columbia, and Williams, except by comparative scores; but as Williams played no teams outside of New England, except Syracuse, as it was Columbia herself who cancelled her game with the Army, and as Rochester could only break even with Colgate and New York University, under such a method of comparison, the Army team appears to have a good claim on first honors in the East.

The objection is sometimes raised that West Point never plays away from home; but it must be remembered that under the strict military discipline at the Point, there arise many difficulties and obstacles unknown in the civilian schools that more than compensate for any assumed advantage of position in playing on the home floor.

In view of the great amount of discussion on the subject of the Eastern championship, further talk seems fruitless, and the Army is willing to abide by the decision arrived at after a careful consideration of her record.

The subject of an All-Eastern team is more difficult of solution this year than ever before. Many of the smaller colleges are producing fine teams, and unless one sees them all play, injustice may very possibly be done to a brilliant player. It would be more satisfactory to list the best players without regard to their relative merits and say, for example, that So-and-so are the best forwards of the year, So-and-so the best guards, and So-and-so the best centers, making the choice a sort of roll of honor, such as Mr. Camp produced last year in foot ball. Probably a more satisfactory conclusion could





1, Rockwood, Mgr.; 2, Mendelsohn; 3, Fisher, Coach; 4, Osterhout; 5, MacRosie, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Spencer; 7, Benson; 8, Mahon; 9, Klendl, Capt.; 10, Lee; 11, Alexander; 12, Carson.  
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.  
Davis & Sanford, Photo.



be reached in this way than in any other. Picking an All-Eastern team becomes otherwise a matter of individual opinion that carries weight only in proportion to the reputation of the man who makes the selection. Unfortunately, I was unable to see the Williams team in action, and so know their players only by reputation, but the other Eastern teams I have seen a good deal of and am satisfied that the best selection of individuals for an All Eastern team would be as follows:

Forwards—Kiendl of Columbia and Harmon of Rochester.

Center—Broadhead of New York University.

Guards—Cophthorne of West Point and Eberle of Swarthmore.

As a second team, I would name:

Forwards—Wachenfeld of New York University and Conard of West Point.

Center—Heskowitz of C. C. N. Y.

Guards—Girsdansky of New York University and Benson of Columbia.

Any arguments advanced in defense of this choice would of course be just as much a matter of opinion as the choice itself, but all who have seen these men play will at once recognize the reasons for which they have been chosen.

Thanking you for your kindness in opening the columns of the GUIDE to others than the usual "authorities" (?) and for your interest in the Army team, I am

Respectfully,

J. W. STILWELL,

Second Lieutenant, Twelfth Infantry.

---

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

New York, March 10, 1910.

MR. J. E. SULLIVAN,

President American Sports Publishing Company,  
New York City.

DEAR SIR:

Your favor at hand and I take pleasure in replying to your invitation to write a short article for the Official Basket Ball Guide. You will find the article enclosed.

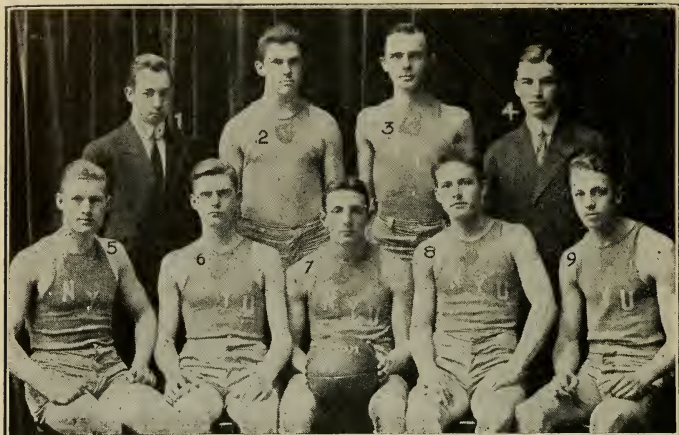
Thanking you for your interest and trusting that this will be satisfactory.

Very sincerely,

DAVID R. WYLIE.

BY DAVID R. WYLIE, NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

The basket ball team at New York University has completed a difficult schedule with a creditable showing. The team has played the following teams, with the resulting scores:



1, O. Teeple, Asst. Mgr.; 2, McLaughlin; 3, Longworth; 4, D. Wylie, Mgr.;  
5, Wachenfeld; 6, Dale; 7, J. Girsdansky, Capt.; 8, Broadhead; 9, Smith.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

White, Photo.



1, Rabinowitz, Mgr.; 2, Palmer, Coach; 3, Samuel, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Kaplan;  
5, Propper; 6, Sedrausky; 7, Gorschen; 8, Breslau; 9, Friedman; 10, Goldman;  
11, Perlman, Capt.; 12, Heskowitz; 13, Kaufman.

Wilson, Photo.

COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK.

## 1909.

- Dec. 3—New York University 60, Crescent A.C. 23.  
 Dec. 11—New York University 31, Georgetown 14.  
 Dec. 17—New York University 22, Trinity 13.  
 Dec. 22—New York University 46, Princeton 23.

## 1910.

- Jan. 8—New York University 34, Pratt 18.  
 Jan. 14—New York University 22, Swarthmore 13.  
 Jan. 22—New York University 21, St. John's 12.  
 Jan. 26—New York University 18, Yale 16.  
 Feb. 5—New York University 16, Union 12.  
 Feb. 10—New York University 34, Rochester 30.  
 Feb. 12—New York University 34, Princeton 18.  
 Feb. 16—New York University 20, Colgate 25.  
 Feb. 18—New York University 16, Syracuse 9.  
 Feb. 19—New York University 17, Rochester 25.  
 Feb. 24—New York University 19, Colgate 18.  
 Mar. 2—New York University 28, Wesleyan 33.  
 Mar. 5—New York University 15, Army 26.  
 Total points—New York University 463, opponents 332.

We believe we have a claim to the championship, although the team suffered four defeats: one to Rochester and one to Colgate, both of which teams were defeated on our court. The last two defeats were due to the fact that the team was crippled by so many games in a short period of time—nine in little over a month.

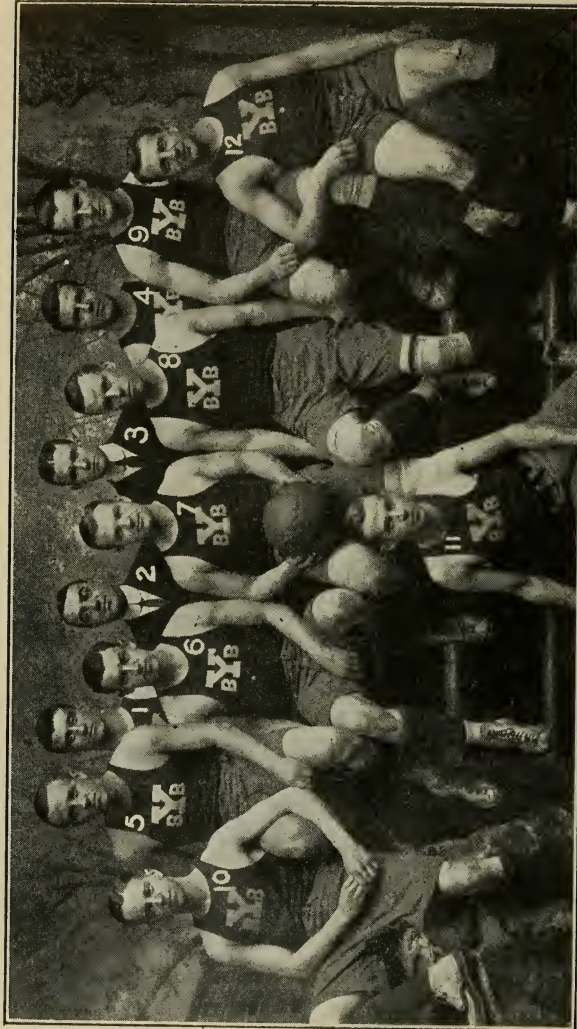
I would like to suggest the following names for an All-America basket ball team:

- Left guard—Campbell, Colgate University.  
 Left forward—Kiendl, Columbia.  
 Center—Broadhead, New York University.  
 Right forward—Harmon, University of Rochester.  
 Right guard—Girsdansky, New York University.

---

The *Cornell Daily Sun* had the following to say:

"Columbia is easily the champion basket ball five in the country as a result of this season's play, winning every game, and scoring 165 points to 80 by opponents. New York University was a strong contender, but toward the close of the season lost to Wesleyan, Colgate, Rochester, and West Point, spoiling the unbeaten record of the first half. Besides Columbia, Williams, Rochester, Colgate, and Wesleyan all made good records. Pennsylvania, Yale, and Princeton totalled a much smaller score than did their opponents, ranking in the above order."



1, Tommers; 2, Mace, Trainer; 3, J. Platt, Mgr.; 4, Hyde; 5, S. Murphy; 6, Goodwin; 7, Eames, Capt.; 8, C. Murphy; 9, Finnissy; 10, Holden; 11, Drew; 12, Scudder.

YALE UNIVERSITY.



## Duties of the Captain, the Manager and the Coach

BY EDWIN S. CONNER.

### THE CAPTAIN.

The captain is the important man when it comes to the game. Generally he is elected to the position because his team-mates think that he will make the best leader. After such a place is given him he must show by his actions and bearing that he means to give the best that is in him for the interest of the team. No man of the squad is more interested and more eager to turn out a winner than he is. So it is up to him to keep the spirit at top-notch all the time. To do this, it is well for him to show a dash, an alertness and a fight which will spur the others on. He must know the rules so well that he is able to tell what they are at a minute's notice. With fair play on his lips and a determination to set the pace for the others, he will make a good captain.

His real work comes as soon as the team is on the floor. From then until the end of the game, he is the master of every situation which may arise. At the beginning of the game, it is well to flip a coin for choice of goal and to have an understanding with the opposing captain in the presence of the officials about the rules and ground rules necessary for the contest. Call the men together and explain the conditions under which the game is to be played. With everything well agreed upon the game ought to run off quickly and smoothly. With the first blow of the whistle, the captain should assume all rights of his position and see to it that they are strictly carried out. If an appeal is to be made to an official, it should be made the right way, then the captain should weigh it well before going to the official. Unless a decision is directly contrary to the rules, it is best to make the disputes as few as possible.

While the game is in progress the captain must direct the play the best that he knows how. If things are breaking badly, call the players together, for some of them may see a way out. Do not depend upon the coach too much. He will probably be ready to give advice between halves. Keep a close watch on the plays and players. Often the game will drop down because a man is all in or is shirking. In either case the quicker he gets out the better. A substitute will play a stronger game.

When on the defence, work hard to solve the opponents' system of play. The minute that you find something that will break it up, let the others know. If on the offensive, you find that they are breaking up your style of play, do not hesitate about changing it. Keep the others guessing what you are going to do next.

Treat the visitors as well as you can. Keep their best respect by showing them that you are glad to meet them. At the time when a dicker is made for choice of goal, the courtesy of granting the visitors their choice is always appreciated. Never look for an advantage unless you realize that your team is weaker. There is always a lot of pleasure in defeating a team with its strongest line-up. Often players are filled with joy when they hear that a good player on the opposing team is laid up. There isn't much credit in defeating a sub-team or a team that is not in shape. Keep the spirit of such a nature that you are not satisfied unless you defeat the best there is and conquer them fairly.

If you are going to play a game, don't protest it before the game. Either play or quit. Protests are never in good taste or in the true spirit of the game. It helps to keep the tone of the game in a low key.

As soon as the game is over, call the men together and give a yell. Show your opponents that you are game to the core whether you win or lose. Teams that can take a defeat are the ones which ought to win. Never leave the floor disgusted because things did not break your way. Begin right then planning for the next game. Your turn will come later.

In choosing a line-up it is well to consider what constitutes a good player. If a man is in condition, knows the game and likes to play, he will generally make good. Sometimes men who are out of condition play well, but what could they do if they were in good shape. The training of the captain often decides what will be good for the others. If he is willing to sacrifice a few things to the welfare of the team, the others are not slow in following his example. Such a spirit is always catching and if it gets started, it goes a long ways towards running through the team. The captain must be the leader off the floor as well as on it.

What you are the team will be. What you demand the team will fight for. So it is up to you, the captain, to do all in your power to make the game clean, popular and wholesome.

### THE MANAGER.

Many duties fall on the shoulders of a manager for which he gets but little or no credit. Yet he is the man who keeps the machine oiled and in good running order. Everything crosses his path during the season that can be thought of. So it follows that he must be one of the most essentially well qualified men in connection with the team.

The following are among the many duties which he has to perform. First, the making out of a schedule; second, the choice of floors for the game; third, the choice of officials; fourth, the financial condition of the team; fifth, the attention given to visiting teams; sixth, the team on a trip; seventh, the record and the report of the games. Other things will come up but can be attended to at the time.

A good schedule is of vital importance to the welfare of a team. It keeps not only the players enthusiastic with something to look forward to, but also all of the followers of the game are interested. If it is made out so that the hard games come as the season advances, it will greatly aid in the final standing. This will help to work the men to an edge, which is the time for the hardest and closing game. Still care should be taken to arrange the games in regular order, so that they do not come too near together or too far apart. Of course, the maturity and the condition of the men determine the frequency of the dates. Boys ought to be contented to play for a season of ten weeks, with one game a week. Men can play more often, but there is a question as to its advisability. Make the schedule as short as the season warrants, with no open dates to interfere with the interest of the game. If outside trips are planned, it is well to make them at the beginning of the season. Let nothing interfere with the games which mean most to the team.

Often a manager is able to save himself a lot of trouble by entering a league. If there is no such organization it is well for several managers to get together and form one. Then all of the teams will play up to the same standard, be nearer equal in strength, have the same object in mind and will be governed by the same board. This means more than it seems to at first glance. For when all are made

to observe the same rules and agree to abide by them good results are sure to follow.

Again the managers of the different teams might meet to discuss and agree upon the rules. At this meeting it would be possible to have the prospective officials present to help determine the meaning of the rules. With such a combined understanding and agreement of the rules, it means better enforcement and a more satisfactory and a finer game all around.

The manager of the independent team has a hard job on his hands. Between such teams there is very little in common and the games are likely to be of a low grade. Often the strength of a team, the age of the players, etc., is misstated so that a team of boys line up against a team of men. Schedules should be made according to the strength of the team. It should never be underrated. If there is any glory in a victory, it comes by beating the best there is. Sometimes teams will back out at the last minute. To meet this a contract should be drawn up at the time of the agreement to the effect that the team canceling the game within three weeks of the date shall forfeit to the other team a certain sum of money. This should be signed by both managers. As soon as teams that really want to play basket ball and live up to its spirit can be found, fix a game with them. Drop as far as possible all the fiend teams and stick to the ones that live nearest to the heart of the game. In time this will bring good basket ball.

As soon as the schedule is out of the way and the rules are fixed upon, find out the size, kind and other particulars of the floor. Make it a rule to play on floors as near to the size of the one used in practice as possible. Because of the change of floors many teams of A-1 caliber have been defeated by a second-rate five. Make the conditions for both teams as nearly equal as possible. Don't invite "the crane to dinner and feed him from a plate." Be square and demand squareness.

Most always the kind of a game played depends to a great extent upon the officials. Be sure that you engage the best there is in the place. Get the ones who are filled with the spirit of the game and who know the rules well. Such men are scarce. So when you find one who knows, can see and has the backbone to call, stick to him. Not only your team needs the man, but the game needs him. Nine times out of ten the game turns out to be just what the officials make it. Too often the officials don't care for much but the fee which is tagged to the end of the game. If they demand pay, pay them well enough to demand a good job.

Whatever money comes to the team comes by the planning of the manager. The financial condition is generally in poor shape. Nothing is more encouraging than to start the season with a clean slate and finish with something to the good. Plan the expenses on a scale that can be met. If possible get some man or business house to furnish the men with uniforms. Then live well within the means of good credit. Do not go away or have a team come to your place unless the expenses are a sure thing. It is hard for the players to go into their pockets for the support of the team. Look long and plan well the money account.

For the interest of the men, keep score and every little while post a record of the work of the players. This together with a good report of the games will keep the spirit away up where it belongs. Make it a point to report your own games. In doing this try to be fair and give each one who was in the game credit for what he did. Don't fail to have the game in the papers.

In a word, a manager should be a wide-awake hustler who is ready to drop whatever he has if he can find something better. He should be proud of the game which he represents and whatever step he

takes should be in the direction of putting it on a higher plane and on a more solid foundation.

### THE COACH.

The coach of the present day means more to the men who are under him than the leader of any other profession. He is the "Mecca" of their thought and whatever he says or does always seems right to them. He can teach them any kind of a game and they will do all that is in their power to follow his instructions. They long for his advice and company and will stick to him through thick and thin. This close touch with them gives him a chance to mould into their games elements of a quality which will influence them through life.

The real importance of the coach will be more felt in the future than ever before. Not long ago a victory would stamp his success. In many cases his job depended upon the number of games won. To this end he must turn out a winning team. Two things were necessary. First, men who were physically fit; second, a variety of play that would smother an opponent. When his men went on to the floor, he knew they would meet a team fully as strong and equally as well trained in all departments of the game. To get some kind of an advantage tactics of a low nature were allowed which might turn the tide of battle and bring the much-sought crown of glory. Things which were on hand, could be borrowed or could be invented, were introduced. This ate out the heart of the game until it was considered by many as a public nuisance. No game however strong will last unless it is a living example of the spirit which it represents. In order to make the game what it was intended to be, a stronger demand must be made by all for the best there is in it. As soon as the coach demands the elimination of the evil tendencies and makes his work develop and stand for the elements of fairness in all things, his profession will be more appreciated by all.

Nothing detracts from a game more than a lax interpretation of the rules. Ignoring the rules or their spirit is disregarding the rights of others. The rules must be taught. They are a wholesome part of the game. The man who can see a chance to crawl around a rule and breaks away from its meaning is doing a great injustice to a team and also to the game. Keep at all times well within the bounds of what the game ought to be. It is easy to let the rules go. The audience knows very little about them. They get their opinion of the game as it is played and report it to others who imagine the game far different from what it really is. If the coaches are proud of the game that they teach, they must teach and demand better knowledge and better enforcement of the rules.

There are a few things which mean a great deal to the team. Often a young coach will try to develop the team too quickly. He has a lot of material on hand, but does not consider the time it took to get it. With young and inexperienced men a great deal of patience and time must be spent. The coaching that is given must be of a simple nature. Complex plays demand too much time and are beyond the ability of the player, and they also demand frequent and long practice, which calls for so much energy that by mid-season the whole squad is stale. When the contest comes the players will be up against plays which they cannot work. The time has been thrown away. So teach things that will be used. A fellow cannot go beyond his ability. The team will develop faster by giving them a few easy plays, each new one to come only after the old one has been well learned. The team must be a machine. A simple one that will work is better than a complicated one that will not. Then of course older men in experience can be worked longer, harder and given more



different plays. Yet mature players are often out of condition for the hardest game. Too much practice is often the reason for a poor showing.

The length and frequency of practice is an important factor. Too much work will kill a good team. Here the age and the experience of the players must be considered. Most players, unless watched, will go beyond the point of all that is good for them. Try to make the practice of a limited length. Demand that the players are dressed and on hand at the appointed time. Never allow them to wait. Have the practice and get through as planned. Boys should not be encouraged to practice more than two (2) hours weekly and thirty (30) minutes a day is plenty, while for men the time spent for the best work should not exceed three hours a week. The preliminary work, if light, may run for a long time, but the actual scrimmage should not be longer than the contest. This will put the men in the best possible condition.

A strong, well-trained team speaks very highly of the coach. Nothing is more pleasing to the coach than a team which has been drilled until it is a machine. The team must be fast, sure and in order. It must take every advantage of an opponent. It must have a variety of play so that a change can be made if it becomes necessary. Endurance and coolness throughout the game will help to make the pace too strong for most to follow. The team-work must be filled with accurate, well-timed passing which ends in goal throwing. A team that can handle itself as a unit has been well coached.

All of the work should be in behalf of the team. Individual playing must not be allowed for a minute. When the star begins to get out of his true course in the basket ball system, the whole thing goes wrong. Shining will never win basket ball games unless all five shine.

The value of good condition is always felt during the game. With a good style of play and the boys in good condition, there can be but little doubt as to the kind of game played. The word of the coach will go as far toward good training as that of anyone. He should demand that the players eat wholesome food and that they get plenty of rest. If each man is expected to live right during the season he will generally do it. The fellows must be made to feel that this is true. It isn't a case of watching over a fellow; it is a case of his willingness not to do the thing which hurts him. Encourage the boys to take a good bath with a brisk rub-down following the practice. The bath had better come before the player begins to cool off.

Many coaches coach from the side lines. If this is legal, then it is all right, but if the rules forbid it, it is poor policy. For it is hard to teach a rule if the teacher cannot keep one himself. This comes to the point as to whether it is the skill of the coach or the skill of the player that he has trained that is being shown. It is the best plan to do everything in connection with the game as it should be done.

Advise and encourage the players before the game. Watch their playing. Correct it during the time between halves and let them do the rest.

Teach each man what is expected of him. Let him understand that he is to give what he has in him to the game. If things arise which are against him, have him tell the captain, who will see to the trouble. Many teams are run without the players having any idea of what they are to do. This means poor basket ball.

The coaches must work more for the popularity and love of the game than for the victory. If they do not some other game will take the place of basket ball.

## Basket Ball in the Ranks

BY THOMAS E. HUGHES.

It can be truthfully said that no class of competitive athletics is so well adapted to the needs and conditions of the soldier as basket ball. In fact, basket ball is the only one of the three most popular sports that is absolutely practicable in army life. The various duties to which the soldier is subject, especially during the outdoor seasons of the year, make it difficult to get consistent, systematic training for outdoor sports. Often, too, after games have been scheduled for outdoor contests the manager on the appointed day is very much embarrassed to find a number of his strongest men on duty. Special permit, though, is sometimes given to the first teams of the post to participate in the scheduled games, but this applies to but few and does not help the great mass of athletes who are equally interested in these recreative contests.

Basket ball, however, is both applicable and practicable for the enlisted men of the army. It meets the needs of the soldier in a great many ways. From the simple fact that it can be learned and played at night the boy in the ranks takes great consolation. During the winter season the regular military duty is very light, consequently it is at this time that the soldier needs most the recreation that can be gotten from basket ball. The violence with which basket ball can be played and the endurance required to play it are both to the soldier's liking. He feels that he can get more exercise from one hour's work at this game than from three or four hours' indulgence in ordinary gymnastics and calisthenics.

At various posts throughout the country during the season of 1909-10 special emphasis was given to the regimental leagues. These leagues helped to arouse much local interest, since very often every company of the regiment was represented in the league by the strongest team it could possibly organize. The fact that there is much rivalry among the companies of a regiment along lines other than athletics helps to intensify the interest and enthusiasm in regimental league basket ball, and bids fair to perpetuate the sport as the most popular in army athletics.

The universality of basket ball as the leading sport in army life cannot be doubted. It is played in the forts of the most rural districts of the Philippine Islands, as well as in all the prominent posts of the homeland. Fort William McKinley, P. I., during the season of 1909-10 developed the strongest team in the islands, having defeated all the leading army teams as well as the strongest civilian teams in and about Manila. Presidio, Cal., was represented by an unusually strong team, winning against the fastest local teams and some strong teams from San Francisco. Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, went through their heavy schedule without a defeat. All the eastern posts, Fort Niagara, Fort Slocum, Fort Monroe, etc., were intensely interested in basket ball and were represented by fast teams.

The success of basket ball in the ranks is due largely to three evident conditions. In the first place, every post of any size is well supplied with modern, well-equipped gymnasiums. And besides the regular post gymnasiums the large forts have army Y. M. C. A.'s which furnish additional floors, making it possible for a great number of men to participate in the game. In the second place, many of the men have had experience at basket ball in Y. M. C. A.'s and athletic clubs while in civilian life. In the third place, the superior physical condition of the men from whom the teams are chosen is an important factor.

## Changes in the Rules

The GUIDE for 1910-11 has articles from nearly every State in the Union, and one can form an excellent idea of the growth of the game by carefully reading the same.

Judging by the correspondence received at this office during the season just closed, the rules have met with general approval. The dribble rule has been the center of both favorable and unfavorable comment. The leaders of physical training, who do not actually play, but who have the welfare of the game at heart, advise eliminating the rule altogether; those who manage teams for prospective profit advise taking the restrictions off and permit throwing for goal at end, as they claim the spectators want more spectacular playing. If the rules were framed for spectators this argument would have weight.

Some conservatives suggest permitting the use of two hands simultaneously twice, once when the ball is caught and once when it is passed to another player at end of dribble.

Some have made suggestions which were tried some years ago and proved utter failures.

One correspondent suggested that one point be awarded for each foul. This has been under discussion for the past two years, and, after studying the same from every standpoint, the committee has voted not to adopt it this season.

This feature can be used to advantage where there is a system comprising one class of members under control of one individual, such as playgrounds, public schools, Y. M. C. A's, etc., where it is possible for the officials to be selected by this salaried official and from a list of salaried teachers who, in the main, are unbiased.

Where the officials are selected by the players it put too much responsibility on that official, and where ignorance of the rules is prevalent an official could easily award the game to either team by a misinterpretation of the rules.

So the committee has voted against the adoption of this suggestion this season.

All the suggestions received have been duly considered from every viewpoint, and if your suggestion has not been adopted this season it may be incorporated in the code next year.

The committee receive letters from two classes of correspondents, those who think the rules entirely too strict and those who think them too lax; so the committee find it necessary to strike the happy medium, always keeping in mind the principles that will produce a clean, snappy, vigorous game.

Changes have been made in the following Sections of Rule XI., Sections 5, 6, 13, 15, 34.

# **IMPORTANT**

**These Rules in effect  
September 1st, 1910**

**Photos, Records of Games, etc., must be in possession of the publishers by May 1, 1911, to be inserted in the next issue of the Guide.**

**The committee does not guarantee the return of any photos.**

**Notify the Editor by post card (not letter) when photo, record of games, etc., have been mailed.**

**Write the Editor, enclosing a self addressed stamped envelope, when desiring information regarding interpretation of rules—registration of players—sanction of games—settlement of disputes—photos of teams for Guide.**

**Address**

**Editor**

**Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide  
P. O. Box 611  
New York City**



# Official Rules—Season 1910-1911

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 1910

Copyright, 1910, by American Sports Publishing Company.

## RULE I.

SECTION 1. Basket Ball may be played on **GROUNDS.**  
any grounds free from obstruction, said grounds not to exceed 4,000 square feet of actual playing space.

SEC. 2. There may be a well defined line marked around the floor or field. When side lines are used they shall be straight and at least 3 feet from the wall or fence. The end boundaries shall be directly below the surface against which the goal is placed. This line shall form the boundary of the field of play. Upon agreement by both teams the boundary lines may be dispensed with. **With boundary lines.**

SEC. 3. The grounds shall be laid out as per diagram on page 181 of these rules. **Without boundary lines.**  
**How to lay out the grounds.**

## RULE II.

SECTION 1. The ball shall be round; it shall **BALL.**  
be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor **Size of ball.**  
more than 32 inches in circumference; the limit of variableness shall not be more than

NOTE—"Basket Ball for Women." edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College, and containing the revised rules for women, is published in Spalding's Athletic Library; price 10 cents.

**RULE II.**

one-fourth of an inch in three diameters; it shall weigh not less than 18 nor more than 21 ounces.

Who provides  
the ball.

SEC. 2. The ball shall be provided by the home team; except in serial championships, when it shall be furnished by the championship committee; it shall be tightly inflated and so laced that it cannot be held by the lacing, and shall otherwise be in good condition.



Official ball to  
be used in all  
match games.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be packed in sealed boxes.

SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

**RULE III.****BASKETS.**

SECTION I. The baskets shall be hammock nets of cord, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in diameter (inside). The rings shall be placed 10 feet above the ground in the centre of the short side of the actual playing field. The inside rim shall extend 6 inches from a rigid supporting surface.

SEC. 2. In case the supporting surface is not a wall of the building, a special background must be supplied, which shall measure at least 6 feet horizontally and 4 feet verti-

Background.

**RULE III.**

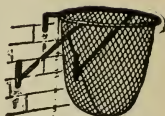
cally, and extend not less than 3 feet above the top of the basket. It may be of any solid material but must be *permanently* flat, perpendicular and rigid.

SEC. 3. The baskets shall be rigidly supported. There must be no projections beyond the sides nor above the upper edge of the basket.

SEC. 4. The baskets made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official baskets.

SEC. 5. The "official" baskets must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

SEC. 6. No spectators or others shall be permitted nearer than six feet to the baskets in any direction. The referee shall see that this rule is enforced and act in accordance with Rule VI., sec. 4., and Rule XII., sec. 5.



OFFICIAL BASKET.

Official basket.

Spectators  
six feet away.**RULE IV.**

SEC. 1. Teams for match games shall consist of five players.

SEC. 2. In match games all players must be bona fide members of the organization which they represent. They must be amateurs.

SEC. 3. In serial championship games no member of one team shall play or act as sub-

**TEAMS.**

Players must be  
bona fide members  
of teams they  
represent.

Can represent  
only one team.

**RULE IV.**

stitute on any other team in that championship.

**Registration.** SEC. 4. In match games between two organizations, individuals on both teams must be *registered*. When this rule is violated the players disqualify themselves and are ineligible to play registered teams or compete in Amateur Track and Field sports until they are reinstated by the proper committee.

See Rule IV., sec. 9.

**Professionalism.** SEC. 5. Teams must be composed entirely of amateurs and only play other teams similarly composed; when this rule is violated each player is made a professional thereby and is ineligible to further compete with amateurs until such time as his case may be favorably acted upon by the proper committee.

**Sanctions.** SEC. 6. In games between two organizations, the games must be sanctioned and the players registered. Annual sanctions and registrations are issued by the A.A.U. and Y.M.C.A. Athletic League.

**A. A. U. rules govern.** SEC. 7. *Official A.A.U. rules* govern the eligibility of all players playing under the sanction of the A.A.U. (See A.A.U. Official Handbook.\*)

**Y. M. C. A. athletic rules govern.** SEC. 8. In games between teams representing Y.M.C.A.'s holding membership in the

\*Amateur Athletic Union, Inter-Collegiate A. A. A. A. and Y. M. C. A. Athletic League handbooks may be secured from the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents each.



**RULE IV.**

Y.M.C.A. Athletic League, the eligibility of the players is determined by the Y.M.C.A. Athletic League. (See Y.M.C.A. Athletic League Handbook.\*)

SEC. 9. In games played between teams representing educational institutions, the eligibility of players is determined by the rules of the governing body to which such institutions belong.

Teams from educational institutions.

Teams from educational institutions are required to get sanction and have the individual players registered in the A.A.U. when they play teams not representing an educational institution. (See A.A.U. Official Handbook.\*)

When teams from educational institutions are required to get sanction and have individuals registered.

**RULE V.**

The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, a **Scorer**, a **Timekeeper**. **OFFICIALS.**

See Rule VIII., sec. 1.

See Rule IX., sec. 1.

**RULE VI.**

SECTION 1. The **Referee** in all cases must be a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the competing organizations. **REFEREE.**

Referee an outsider.

SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games, the visiting team shall choose the **Referee**, but shall notify the home team of such selection

Home team must be notified about referee.

\* Amateur Athletic Union, Inter-Collegiate A. A. A. A. and Y. M. C. A. Athletic League handbooks may be secured from the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents each.

**RULE VI.**

not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. Any team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit the right to appoint the referee.

SEC. 3. In serial championship games the **Referee** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

Alterations in  
rules, about  
grounds and  
time.

SEC. 4. Before the game begins the **Referee** shall see that the regulations respecting the ball, baskets, grounds and spectators (Rule III., sec. 6) are adhered to. By mutual agreement of the captains, the **Referee** may allow alterations in the rules regarding grounds and time, but not in baskets, ball, teams or spectators. The **Referee** shall ascertain before the commencement of the game the time for beginning, or any other arrangements that have been made by the captains or the committee in charge.

See Rule III., sec. 6.

See Rule VI., sec. 4.

See Rule XII., sec. 5.

Referee decides  
when ball is in  
play and when  
goal has been  
made and calls  
fouls.

SEC. 5. The **Referee** shall be judge of the ball. He shall decide when the ball is in play, to whom it belongs, when a goal has been made, and have power to call all fouls provided for in the rules.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** shall approve of the timekeepers and scorers before the game begins.

**RULE VI.**

SEC. 7. The **Referee** shall blow a whistle **Calling Time.** whenever necessary to call "time" or a foul. In case of a foul he shall indicate the offender and announce the nature of the foul, so that both the offender and scorer can hear him. In case of sickness or accident the game continues until the **Referee's** whistle blows. If a claim for "time" is made and for any reason the **Referee** does not blow his whistle before a goal is made, the goal shall count, except as provided.

See Rule XI., sec. 40.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** is the superior officer **Superior officer.** of the game and shall decide all questions not under jurisdiction of the other officials and all questions not covered by the rules.

SEC. 9. The **Referee's** term of office shall **Referee has no power after game.** only extend from the time the game begins until it is concluded, and his decision awarding the game must then be given. His jurisdiction shall then end and he shall have no longer any power to act as referee.

SEC. 10. The **Referee** shall notify the secretary of the committee under whose jurisdiction the game has been played, whenever a player has been disqualified, giving the player's name, date, place, name of team and nature of the offence. **Referee to notify committee when man has been disqualified.**

**RULE VII.**

SECTION I. The **Umpire** in all cases must be **UMPIRE.**

**RULE VII.**

**Umpire, outsider.** a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the competing organizations.

**Visiting team must be notified about Umpire.** SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games the home team shall choose the **Umpire**, but shall notify the visiting team of such selection not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. A team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit to the visiting team its right to appoint the **Umpire**.

SEC. 3. In all serial championship games the **Umpire** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

**Umpire calls fouls.** SEC. 4. The **Umpire** shall make decisions and call fouls for the violation of all rules except those specifically reserved to the **Referee**.

See Rule XI., secs. 3 and 6.

See Rule XII., sec. 3.

**Umpire not to question Referee's decisions.** SEC. 5. The **Umpire** shall make his decisions independently of the **Referee** and a decision made by either official within his jurisdiction shall not be questioned by the other.

**Whistle blown for foul only.** SEC. 6. The **Umpire** shall blow a whistle only when it is necessary to call a foul. He shall then indicate the offender, and announce the nature of the foul so both the offender and the scorer can hear him. He shall have no power to call "time."



**RULE VII.**

SEC. 7. When the **Umpire's** whistle sounds simultaneously with either the **Referee's** or **Timekeeper's**, the official's whistle calling attention to a foul shall take precedence. If both blew to indicate fouls on different players, both shall count. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall have power to call fouls for violation of rules committed either within or without the boundary lines, also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of a half or game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Official's whistle calling fouls takes precedence.

**RULE VIII.**

SECTION I. The **Scorer** shall be appointed by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an **Assistant Scorer**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Scorer** shall have no power to make decisions and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Scorer**. The **Scorer's** record is the only "official" score. In serial championship games the **Scorer** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

SCORER.

ASSISTANT SCORER.

**RULE VIII.**

Scorer to get names  
and registration  
numbers.

SEC. 2. The **Scorer**, before the commencement of the game, shall secure from the management of each team a list of their players, with their positions and registration numbers.

Scorer must  
notify referee  
about disqualify-  
ing players.

SEC. 3. He shall notify the **Referee** when a player has committed two Class B fouls.

See Rule XI., sec. 24.

Official score.

SEC. 4. Games shall be scored in, and according to, the details in the **official score book**, and this shall constitute the official record of the game.

Blackboards,  
cards, etc., for  
announcing score,  
to be in charge of  
official scorer.

SEC. 5. The use of blackboard, cards, etc., to announce the score to spectators, shall be in charge of the **Scorer** or one of his assistants, and only the official score shall be announced thereon. In case of mistake on the board, cards, etc., it shall be corrected according to the record in the official score book.

**RULE IX.**

**TIMEKEEPER.**

SECTION I. A **Timekeeper** shall be appointed by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an

**ASSISTANT  
TIMEKEEPER.**

**Assistant Timekeeper**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Timekeeper** shall have no power to make decisions, and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Timekeeper**. The **Timekeeper's** record is the only "official" time. In serial champion-

**RULE IX.**

ship games, the **Timekeeper** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

SEC. 2. He shall note when the game starts and shall blow his whistle indicating the expiration of the actual playing time in each half.

Blows whistle at expiration of playing time.

SEC. 3. Time consumed by stoppages during the game shall be deducted only on order of the **Referee**. Time involved in making "free throws," etc., shall not be considered stoppages.

Time out only on referee's order.

**RULE X.**

SECTION 1. **Captains** shall be indicated by each team previous to the commencement of the game; they must be players in the game.

**CAPTAINS.**

SEC. 2. The **Captains** shall be the representatives of their respective teams.

SEC. 3. The **Captains** shall toss for choice of baskets and they only shall be entitled to address the officials regarding any matter arising during the game. The **Referee** shall apply Rule XII, secs. 3 and 4, to the captains' conduct when necessary.

Captains speak to officials.

**RULE XI.**

SECTION 1. The game shall consist of two halves of twenty minutes each, with a rest of ten minutes between the halves. This is the

**THE GAME.**

Time of halves.

**RULE XI.**

time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains, except in serial championship games, in which case the Championship Committee shall make the change if necessary.

Change baskets.

SEC. 2. The teams shall change baskets at the end of the first half.

Persistent or  
intentional delay  
of game.

SEC. 3. Any persistent or intentional delay of the game shall be counted as a foul against the team so delaying. The **Referee** shall call this foul.

Ball, how and  
when put in play  
at center.

SEC. 4. At the opening of the game, at the beginning of the second half, after each goal, and at such other times as hereinafter provided, the **Referee** shall put the ball in play at centre. Whenever the ball is put in play at the centre the men who are to jump for same must keep both feet within the circle, and the **Referee** shall toss the ball up in a plane at right angles to the side lines to a greater height than either of the centre men can jump, and so that it will drop between them. Sec. 3 may be applied when players delay game by not coming to centre promptly or stepping out of circle before or during jumps.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 5. When the **Referee** puts the ball in play at centre, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after



**RULE XI.**

which it must be first touched by either or both of the centre men. If the ball is batted to outside by one of the centres it shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. The ball may either be caught or batted by the centre men.

Ball to be touched first by one or both centre men.

SEC. 6. Whenever the ball is put in play other than in the centre, the players who are to first touch the ball must not stand further than two feet from the spot indicated by the **Referee** where the ball is to fall and have both feet together until the jump is made. If ball is batted to outside by one of the jumpers it shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. If this rule is violated sec. 3 may be applied by the **Referee**.

Players who "jump" for ball must stand with both feet together.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 7. If the ball is in bounds when "time" is called the **Referee** shall stand between the players and the nearer side line and put the ball in play by tossing it up in such a manner that it will drop near the spot where it was when "time" was called. The two opponents nearest this spot when time was called shall jump for the ball. They shall be indicated by the **Referee**.

When "time" is called, ball in bounds.

SEC. 8. If the ball is out of bounds when "time" is called, play shall be resumed at the whistle of the **Referee** the same as if time had not been called.

When "time" is called, ball out of bounds.

SEC. 9. When the ball is held by two players

Held ball.

**RULE XI.**

for any length of time, the **Referee** shall blow his whistle, stop the play, and throw the ball up from where it was held.

When more than  
one player from  
each team tackles  
the ball.

SEC. 10. Not more than one player of each team shall tackle (touch) the ball at the same time. A foul shall be called on each player violating this rule. Either the **Referee** or **Umpire** may make decision on this rule. If two players of the same team first touch the ball no foul shall be called so long as they are the only ones touching it; if, however, a player from the other team should touch the ball while it is in their possession, a foul shall be called on one of the two players of the same team. This player may be indicated by the official calling the foul.

SEC. 11. The ball may be thrown or batted in any direction with one or both hands.

Kicking or using  
fist not allowed.

SEC. 12. The ball shall not be kicked or struck with the fists. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball not to be  
carried.

SEC. 13. (a) A player shall not advance with the ball while in bounds; he must play it from the spot on which he catches it. Allowance is to be made for one who catches it while running, provided he throws it at once or stops as soon as possible. This shall not be interpreted as interfering with a man's turning around without making progress, as long as he keeps one foot in place. The

**RULE XI.**

**Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

(b) A player shall not advance with the ball across the boundary line with either one or both feet. If in the judgment of the **Referee** he stops as soon as possible and at the end of the run he has one foot over the line, touching the floor on the outside, no action shall be taken if he immediately withdraws the foot that is over the line, but if he carries the foot that is inside the field of play to the floor on the outside, the ball shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. The **Referee** makes decision on this play.

SEC. 14. The ball shall be held by the hands only. The using of any other part of the body to hold or assist in holding the ball constitutes a foul. Hugging the ball is a foul. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball held by  
hands only.

SEC. 15. (a) *A dribble is a play in which the player advances more than two steps while throwing, rolling or bouncing the ball against one or both hands one or more times, without the assistance of another player.*

"Dribbling"  
with one hand  
but not with two.

(b) In a dribble (three or more steps), both hands shall not be used simultaneously more than once. Violation of this rule is a foul and may be called by either the **Referee** or **Umpire**.

**RULE XI.**

(c) A player who has dribbled may not score a goal until the ball has been played (that is, received and batted or thrown) by another player. If the ball is thrown into the basket at the end of a dribble it shall not be scored and the ball shall be thrown up at center; if not made the ball is in play. Successive tries for goal by one who has not dribbled shall not be considered a violation of this rule.

When the ball is  
out of bounds.

SEC. 16. The ball is out of bounds only when it has completely crossed the line and is either touching the floor or in the possession of a player who has one or both feet outside, except as provided in Rule XI., sec. 13.

When an opponent  
awarded the ball.

SEC. 17. When the ball is caused to go out of bounds in any manner intentionally or unintentionally (except in violation of sec. 13) and remains there, the **Referee** shall give it to an opponent at the point where it left the field of play.

When an outside  
ball is tossed up.

SEC. 18. In case of a doubt in the mind of the **Referee** as to which team caused the ball to go out of bounds, it shall be tossed up between two players indicated by the **Referee**.

When ball returns  
to field of play.

SEC. 19. When the ball goes out of bounds and immediately returns, play shall continue whether or not it was touched while out of bounds, except if the whistle of the **Referee** is blown, the ball shall then be put in



**RULE XI.**

play as though it had not returned to the field of play.

SEC. 20. A player is allowed five seconds to hold the ball out of bounds. A player must not step over the boundary line until after he has played the ball, and if, in the judgment of the **Referee**, either of these rules is violated, the **Referee** shall give the ball to an opponent.

Five seconds to hold ball out of bounds.

SEC. 21. The ball may be thrown into the field of play in any direction, from any spot (outside of bounds) on a line drawn at right angles to the boundary line at the spot where the ball crossed it. The ball may be thrown or bounced into the field of play, and must be played by some other player before the player who passed it can again play it. When either of these rules are violated the **Referee** shall give the ball to the opponent at the same spot.

To be played by another player.

SEC. 22. There shall be no interfering with the player who is returning the ball: that is, no part of the person of his opponent shall be outside of the field of play, and the ball may not be touched until it has crossed the line. If either of these rules is violated the **Referee** shall return the ball to the player who had it and have it again put in play at the original place, except in case the opponent on the inside should knock the ball out of the hands of

Interfering with thrower in.

**RULE XI.**

the thrower-in twice in succession, then a foul for delaying game should be called, in accordance with sec. 3.

**Holding etc.**

**SEC. 23.** There shall be no tackling or holding or pushing of an opponent. The hands or arms shall not be used in any way to interfere with the progress of a player who has not the ball. Grasping the clothing or person of a player with the hands or putting one or both arms about a player shall be considered holding. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

**Roughness will disqualify.**

**SEC. 24.** There shall be no striking, kicking, shouldering, tripping, hacking\* or unnecessary roughness of any kind. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule. The **Referee** may, for the first offence, and shall for the second offence, disqualify the offender for that game and for such further period as the committee in charge shall determine; except that disqualification for striking, kicking, hacking shall be for one year, except by alteration of penalty in any special case by the proper Registration Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union or the Governing Committee of the Young Men's Christian Association Athletic League. The **Referee** has power to disqualify for violation of this rule whether a foul was called or not.

**Disqualification for one year.**

\* NOTE—Hacking is shown by photo in "How to Play," 1910 edition.

**RULE XI.**

SEC. 25. A substitute shall be allowed for a player who has been disqualified, and the **Referee** shall allow the foul made by the disqualified player.

Substitute allowed  
for disqualified  
player.

SEC. 26. Whenever, because of sickness or accident to a player, it becomes necessary in the judgment of the **Referee** to call "time," play must be resumed in five minutes. If the injured player is unable to resume play by that time, a substitute shall take his place, or the game start at once without him. If it becomes necessary for any reason to change players the **Referee** may, upon notice from the **Captain**, call "time" for the substitution; providing the **Scorer** has been notified and the new player is ready to start at once. Sec. 3 may be applied when necessary. A man once removed from the game cannot play again during that game.

Five minutes for  
"time."

Men to be changed  
only after the  
Scorer and Referee  
have been notified.

A man once  
removed cannot  
play again.

SEC. 27. A game must be decided by the winning of the most points in the playing time agreed upon; at the end of which time the **Timekeeper's** whistle shall be blown and the score announced.

SEC. 28. In case the score is found to be a tie, the **Referee** shall then order the game to continue (without change of baskets) until either side has made 2 additional points. The goals may be made either from field or foul line, the team first scoring 2 points wins, except as provided in sec. 29.

Requires two  
points to win in  
case of a tie.

## RULE XI.

- Scoring two points simultaneously in the play-off. SEC. 29. In case of a tie and both teams make the second points simultaneously through both teams scoring on double fouls, the game shall continue, as provided for in section 28.
- Scoring of goals. SEC. 30. A goal made from the field shall count as 2 points; a goal made from foul line shall count as 1 point; a goal thrown shall count for the side into whose basket the ball is thrown, even though it was done by mistake.
- What constitutes a goal. To constitute a goal, the ball must enter and remain in the basket until after the **Referee's** decision. The **Referee** decides when a goal has been made.
- Basket or ball touched by opponent. SEC. 31. If the basket or ball is touched by an opponent when the ball is on the edge of the basket, the **Referee** shall award 1 point to opposing team.
- One point awarded for a foul. SEC. 32. If a player while trying for goal from field is fouled by an opponent, and it is called by either the **Referee** or **Umpire**, the **Referee** shall award 1 point to the team whose player was fouled, and if the player succeeds in making a goal, it shall also count. This shall not interfere with an additional free throw for goal from foul line.
- Free throw mark. SEC. 33. When a foul has been made, the opposite side shall have a free throw for the basket at a distance of not less than *fifteen feet* from a point on the floor directly beneath the centre of the basket, measuring towards the



**RULE XI.**

opposite basket. The player having a free throw shall not cross the fifteen-foot line until the ball has entered or missed the basket. If this rule is violated, a goal, if made, shall not be scored, and, if missed, the ball shall be dead and put in play in the centre. If the basket is missed and no rules have been violated, the ball is in play. The **Referee** renders decisions on this rule.

Thrower must  
not cross mark.

SEC. 34. When trying for goal from the fifteen foot mark the ball shall not be thrown to another player; an honest attempt must be made to throw it into the basket; if in the judgment of the **Referee** the ball is purposely caromed to another player and he succeeds in throwing a goal, it shall not be counted. In such case whether the goal is made or missed the ball shall be thrown up at the centre. The **Referee** makes the decisions on this rule.

Ball to be thrown  
at basket.

SEC. 35. The blowing of any official's whistle shall not prevent a free throw that has been awarded. If for any reason a whistle is blown by anyone other than the officials authorized to do so, and it is heard by the **Referee**, the game shall stop immediately and the **Referee** shall call "time" until the ball is put in play in the centre. If a goal is thrown it shall not count unless the **Referee** decided the ball was in the air when he heard the whistle.

Official's whistle  
not to prevent  
a free throw.

When an outsider's  
whistle is sounded.

**RULE XI.**

Six-foot lane for  
players. Penalty  
for interfering with  
the thrower-in.

SEC. 36. No player shall stand nearer than six feet to the thrower, nor in a lane six feet wide from the thrower to the basket nor interfere with the ball until after it reaches the basket. The player shall not be interfered with in any way whatever, either by players or spectators. If this rule is violated by one of the opposing team, and a goal is not made, he shall have another free throw. If violated by one of his own team, or by players of both teams, and a goal is made, it shall not count, and whether missed or made the ball shall be thrown up at centre. The **Referee** renders the decisions for violation of this rule.

Two fouls at once.

SEC. 37. When two or more fouls are called at same time on opposite sides, they shall be thrown in succession and the ball shall be put in play at the centre after the last throw. When two or more fouls are called at the same time on one team, they shall be thrown in succession. If a goal is made on the last throw, the ball shall be put in play at the centre; if missed, the ball is in play.

Goal counts if  
whistle is blown  
when ball is in  
the air.

SEC. 38. If a player throws for the basket and the **Referee** decides the ball was in the air when the whistle of the **Referee**, **Umpire** or **Timekeeper** sounded, and the throw results in a goal, it shall count, except as provided in secs. 39 and 40.

Goal from outside.

SEC. 39. When a player makes a throw

**RULE XI.**

for the basket and the **Referee** decides that part of his person was touching the floor out of bounds, if a goal is thrown it shall not count; if not made, the ball shall be considered in play; if made, shall be thrown up at center.

SEC. 40. A goal thrown before the whistle can be blown for a foul made by the team throwing it shall not count. The **Referee** makes decisions on this rule. Goals affected by fouls.

SEC. 41. If only one team puts in an appearance at the appointed time, the **Referee** shall announce that the team complying with the terms agreed upon shall be declared the winner of the game by default. (See sec. 44.) Winning by default.

SEC. 42. When it happens, however, that neither team is ready to begin playing at the hour appointed for the game, the team which completes its number first and appears on the field ready for play cannot claim a default from its opponent. The latter shall be entitled to fifteen minutes' additional time, and if then unable to present a full team shall be obliged to play short-handed or forfeit the game. The **Referee** shall be the authority on this rule. When neither team is ready.

SEC. 43. Any team refusing to play within three minutes after receiving instructions to do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game. (See sec. 44.)

SEC. 44. The **Referee** shall announce a team defaulting or forfeiting a game the loser by a score of 2 to 0.

## RULE XII.

**FOULS.** SECTION 1. Fouls are classified according to their penalties as follows:

(A) *General*.—1. Delaying game (Rule XI, sec. 3); 2. Tackling ball (Rule XI, sec. 10); 3. Kicking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12); 4. Striking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12); 5. Advancing with the ball and carrying over (Rule XI, sec. 13); 6. Hugging ball (Rule XI, sec. 14); 7. Dribbling (Rule XI, sec. 15); 8. Tackling opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 9. Holding opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 10. Pushing opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 11. Addressing officials (Rule XII, sec. 3).

(B) *Specific—Fouls for which players may be disqualified*.—1. Striking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 2. Kicking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 3. Shouldering opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 4. Tripping opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 5. Hacking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 6. Unnecessary roughness (Rule XI, sec. 24); 7. Using profane or abusive language (Rule XII, sec. 4).

Officials to be  
strict and to go  
by spirit of  
rules.

SEC. 2. Officials are expected to be as strict as possible, both with players and spectators. In all cases not covered in these rules officials are to use their own judgment in accord with the general spirit of the rules.

Derogatory  
remarks about  
officials.

SEC. 3. Any remarks or actions, whether addressed to an official or not, on the part of a player during the progress of the game derog-



**RULE XII.**

atory in any way to the officials shall be called a foul by the **Referee**.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall promptly disqualify any player using profane or abusive language. Profanity disqualifies.

SEC. 5. The home team shall be held responsible for the behavior of the spectators. Behavior of spectators.  
Failure to keep them from interfering, coaching, etc., with the progress of the game or for discourteous conduct shall, after a warning by the **Referee**, make the home team liable to forfeit the game. In serial championship games the championship committee is responsible.

See Rule 3, sec. 6.

SEC. 6. In case of any doubt on any point, *in the mind of the Referee or Umpire*, arising from the presence of the spectators, the visiting team shall have the benefit of the doubt. Visiting teams have benefit of doubt.

SEC. 7. There shall be no protests against the decisions of the officials except in regard to interpretation of rules. Protesting decisions of officials.

SEC. 8. All the questions pertaining to the interpretation of the rules may be referred to the Basket Ball Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union, P. O. Box 611, New York City. Protests must be made in writing within forty-eight hours. Questions concerning interpretation of rules.

O  
BASKET

LEFT FORWARD

RIGHT FORWARD

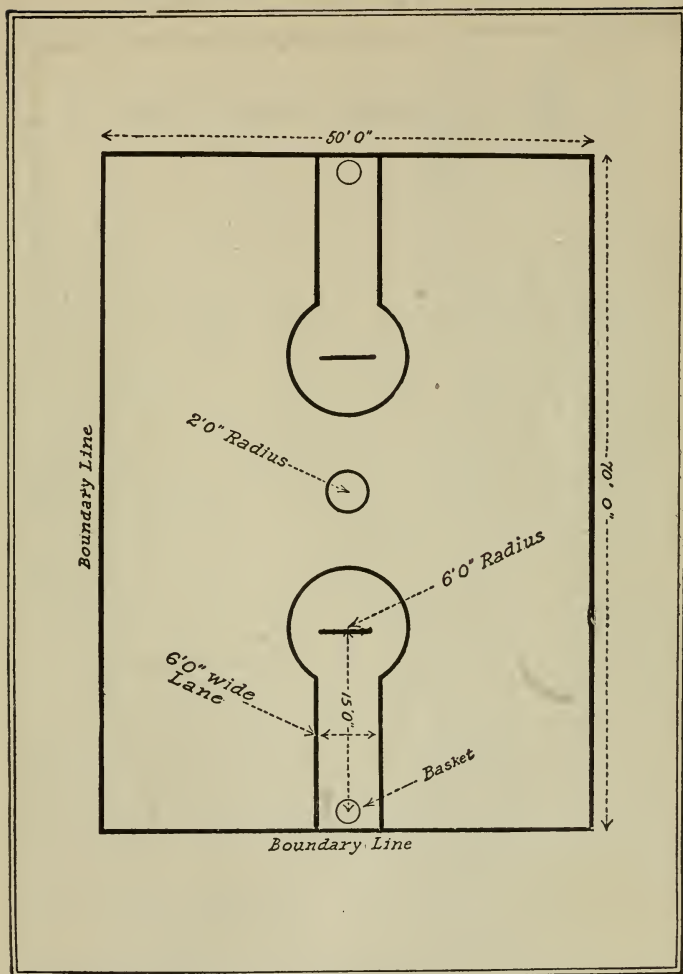
CENTRE

LEFT GUARD

RIGHT GUARD

BASKET

O



## How to Score Basket Ball

BY LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D.

---

The increased use of the score book last year resulted in the teams getting down to more scientific playing. Better records were kept, and the managers were able to size up their men more accurately. This score book is almost a necessity to the manager of a team who wishes to keep accurate record of all his players; who made the fouls, and what kind of fouls; who made the goals, and under what conditions they were made. A sample page for a single team is herewith given. In the first column is found the names of the team and the players; in the second column, the goals that were made during the first half. In this column will be found three sets of marks: an X, which is a goal from the field; an O, which is an attempted goal from a free throw, but which was missed, and an X inside of an O, which means a goal thrown from a free throw. The X, of course, counts two points, the O nothing and the X inside an O, one point. At the bottom of the column is the total number of points made during that half. In the third column are the fouls. First, is A1. By referring to the bottom of the page, under the head of FOULS, we see that A1 is for delaying the game. This foul, together with A5 and A4, was made by John Jones. If A. P. Yost had made another Class B foul, he would have been disqualified. In the second half, the captain thought that Chas. Brown would best make the free throws, but after two failures, he went back to John Jones, who scored two. A score kept in this way is of the greatest value, and without it a scientific estimate of the men is hardly possible.



NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
<i>None such</i>	X O 0	A1 A5 A4	0 X 0	A4
<i>John Jones</i>	X	04		
<i>Henry Smith</i>	X X X		0-0	
<i>Chas. Brown</i>	X X		X	A3 B1
<i>Paul Munson</i>	X X X	A4 B6	X	
<i>A. P. Yost</i>				
	21			

WHERE PLAYED *American A.C.* DATE *12/31/03* REFEREE *B. Strick*  
 UMPIRE *W. R. Fair* TIMEKEEPER *G. Thymel* SCORER *J. M. Partiel*  
 WON BY *Munson* SCORE *29-10*

**Fouls A** General. (1) Delaying the game. (2) Tackling the ball. (3) Kicking ball. (4) Striking ball. (5) Advancing with ball. (6) Hugging ball. (7) Dribbling. (8) Tackling opponent. (9) Holding opponent. (10) Pushing opponent. (11) Addressing officials.

**Fouls B.** For which players may be disqualified. (1) Striking opponent. (2) Kicking opponent. (3) Shouldering opponent. (4) Tripping opponent. (5) Hacking opponent. (6) Unnecessary roughness. (7) Using profane or abusive language.

## Suggestions for Officials

BY GEORGE T. HEPBRON

---

There was a decided improvement in the efficiency of the officials last season. This is to be expected as the rules became better known and the object of the game better understood; still, there is room for improvement.

The fact that a man is a good player is not sufficient reason for selecting him to be an official. In addition, he must have character and backbone.

If, among others, the following characteristics are exhibited by the officials, the games this season will be better officered, and less friction will be manifested:

1. Instant recognition of a violated rule and the penalty for same.
2. Backbone enough to make a decision and stick to it.
3. Abstinence from fault finding. (The duty of officials is to make decisions—not to lecture the players.)
4. Readiness to explain in the fewest possible words why that particular ruling was made.
5. Willingness to produce the rule as authority for action.
6. Never, under any circumstances, allowing the prolonged discussion of a rule during the progress of the game.
7. Willingness to allow the players the privilege of appeal from his interpretation of the rules to the proper committee.
8. Kindness and courtesy to all and the maintenance of a level head under trying circumstances.
9. A strong purpose to follow the rules in letter and spirit, and a determination not to be susceptible to outside influences.
10. Will not overstep his authority, appreciating at the same time his full duty.
11. Knows the rules so well that a reversal of decision is not necessary.
12. Impartial in all his dealings.

## Suggestions for Teams

---

1. Select a coach that is interested in the well-being of the game and is not blinded with the god of victory.
2. Select a manager that will not lead the team into professional games.
3. Select only competent, impartial officials. If there are none in your locality, develop some.
4. Select teams to play that use only the official rules.
5. Select teams that play with the official ball and save your team from losing a game already won by having the game declared forfeited because another ball was used.
6. Select teams to play that use the official basket ball and have a back ground in accordance with the rules.
7. Select only those teams that abide by the recognized rules, having their games sanctioned and men registered.
8. Select teams to play that have suitable floor space so the spectators do not interfere.
9. Select teams to play that do not allow rowdies in to see the game, to insult your players and create disorder.
10. In short, abide by the rules yourself and insist on others doing likewise or refuse to play them.

A letter addressed to the Secretary of the A. A. U. Basket Ball Committee, P. O. Box 611, New York City, will be courteously treated and information given on interpretation of rules, and the names of the persons to whom you may apply for registration and sanction, etc. Please enclose self addressed stamped envelope for reply.

## Registration of Basket Ball Teams

---

Teams wishing to register their men may receive full information by writing to the representative of the A. A. U. in their territory, or to George T. Hepbron, P. O. Box 611, New York.

H. OBERTUBBESING, Box 611, New York City—New York, Connecticut, New Jersey, north of Trenton.

J. FRANK FACEY, 36 Prospect Street, Cambridge, Mass.—Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

C. EDW. BECKETT, Y. M. C. A., Washington, D. C.—Maryland, West Virginia, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina.

FLORENCE J. CURRAN, care Con. P. Curran Printing Co., St. Louis, Mo.—Missouri, South Dakota, Kentucky, Indian Territory, Nebraska, Arkansas, Kansas, Oklahoma, North Dakota and St. Clair County, Ill.

OTTO E. SCHMIDT, 405 North Curtis Street, Chicago, Ill.—Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota and Illinois, excepting St. Clair County, Ill.

L. DI BENEDETTO, 111 University Place, New Orleans, La.—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee and Texas.

SIDNEY S. PEIXOTTO, 458 Guerrero Street, San Francisco, Cal.—California, north of Tehachapi Pass; Nevada and Hawaiian Islands.

T. MORRIS DUNNE, Multnomah A. A. C., Portland, Ore.—Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Montana and Alaska.

BERT MARTIN, 205 McKittridge Building, Denver, Colo.—Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico and Utah.

H. L. CHADWICK, Friends' School, Philadelphia, Pa.—New Jersey, south of and including Trenton; Delaware and Pennsylvania.

J. B. FRANKLIN, 312 N. W. Helman Building, Los Angeles, Cal.—California, south of Tehachapi Pass, and Arizona.



# Basket Ball for Women



## SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE FOR WOMEN FOR 1911

Edited by MISS SENDA BERENSON, of Smith College

**T**HE OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF THE GAME. Contains the newly revised rules for women's basket ball with explanatory questions and answers; "Athletics for Women," by the editor; "Danger of Unsupervised Basket Ball," by Elizabeth Wright, Director of Physical Training, Radcliffe College; "Should Men Manage or Coach Girls in Athletics?" by James E. Sullivan, Secretary-Treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union and Member of the Board of Education of Greater New York; "How to Train Beginners in Basket Ball," by Julie Ellsbee Sullivan, Manual Training High School, Brooklyn; "Basket Ball in the Public Schools of Greater New York," Miss Elizabeth Burchenal, Inspector of Public Schools Athletics, Greater New York; "Basket Ball for the Student Body," by Julie Ellsbee Sullivan; "Basket Ball for Women in the South," by J. E. Lombard, Physical Director Public Schools, New Orleans. Illustrated with pictures of prominent women's teams.

**PRICE 10 CENTS**

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

21 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK

## What to Use for Basket Ball

---



The conditions in the basket ball rules relating to the ball are extremely rigid. Conforming to these rules strictly, the Spalding ball is a most difficult one to manufacture, because to make the ball uniform in size and weight, each piece of leather must be of the best, and to prevent irregularity in shape only the most experienced and careful workmen can be entrusted with the

sewing of the official ball. The Spalding No. M is the official ball stipulated in the rules and must be used in all match games. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. Spalding takes the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners and uses the choicest parts of each hide for the official No. M ball. The bladder is specially made of extra quality Para rubber. The price of the official ball is \$6.00. Each ball is packed complete in a sealed box and guaranteed perfect in every detail. The Spalding "Special No. E" is made of fine pebble grain leather and with a bladder of the purest Para rubber, guaranteed. The price of the No. E is \$5.00. A very good ball for the money is the Practice "No. 18," a regulation size ball, with a good quality leather cover, which costs \$3.00. A very useful article for carrying an inflated ball is a Spalding canvas cover; it costs \$1.00. Extra bladders for the

official No. M and the No. E balls cost \$2.00 each, and for the No. 18 ball \$1.25 each.

The official goals specified in the rules are the Spalding No. 80. A unique feature of their construction is that the bottom may be left open if desired, for practice games, so that the ball may readily drop through, and be readily closed by a draw string for match games. The official goals cost \$4.00 per pair. No annoying stoppages of the game will occur when these goals are used. The Spalding practice goals, with japanned iron rings and brackets, complete with nets, cost \$3.00 per pair.

When the game is played outdoors, it is necessary to have outdoor goals, which consist of a pair of 4 x 6-inch chestnut posts, to which is attached a backstop made of tongue-and-groove chestnut, and furnished complete with a pair of No. 80 official basket ball goals. The woodwork is given two coats of durable outdoor paint, to preserve the wood. The price of a pair of outdoor goals is \$40.00.

Sometimes it is not convenient to have backstops put in when arranging a place indoors for basket ball and generally it is next to impossible to find someone who knows how to make them so they will be just right. Spalding backstops are made of seven-eighth inch hardwood, matched and reinforced on the back with three cleats of 2 x 2½-inch material, so that it is only necessary to attach them to the wall by bolting through the cleats, which extend a little above and below the backstops. These backstops cost \$20.00 per pair.

Sleeveless shirts for basket ball cost 50 cents, \$1.25 and \$3.00 according to quality of material—sanitary cotton, cut worsted or best worsted, full fashioned.

In jerseys there is a great variety from which to make a selection. The very best Spalding jersey costs \$4.00, from which price they grade to as low as \$1.00, the latter being of good quality cotton. Sweaters are a necessary article of every basket ball player's outfit and it is worth while getting a good one. The very best sweater made, same quality as used by all the large colleges, is the Spalding No. AA, which costs \$8.00 each, and is certainly the finest specimen made, being exceedingly heavy. Lighter sweaters in the same grade cost \$6.00 and \$5.00, according to weight. The Spalding shaker sweater is a very good sweater for the money—\$3.50. In jacket sweaters the Spalding No. VG, made of best quality worsted, with pearl buttons, in gray and white only, costs \$6.00. No. DJ is made in gray and white only, and costs \$5.00. No. 3J, in standard weight wool, in plain gray only, costs \$3.50. A vest collar sweater, in best quality worsted, in gray or white only, with extreme open or low neck, costs \$5.50. For boys a jacket sweater is made in wool, in gray only, for \$3.00.



For the expert player the Spalding "Expert" shoe is believed to be the most perfect style ever produced. It has a pure gum thick rubber sole, with special diamond point surface and reinforced edges, to prevent sole spreading, and will enable a player to keep his footing on the most slippery floor. It is made in the highest style of workmanship, of best quality black calf, and laces extremely far down. Owing to the fact, however, that the soles are of pure gum with no compound to harden them, Spalding's do not guarantee them. The price of the No. BBR, as it is known, is \$10.00 per pair.



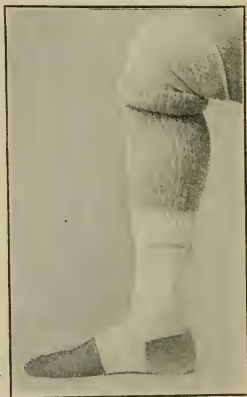
The Spalding No. AB shoe is made with red rubber suction soles, one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than any that they have made before and the quality is improved. One of the principal advantages of this style of shoe is that it enables the player to obtain a good firm purchase on the floor. It is made of superior quality light drab chrome tan leather and laces extremely far down. No. AB costs \$5.00 per pair.



An old favorite is the Spalding No. BB. The uppers are of a good quality black leather and it has suction soles of a good quality of red rubber. The price is \$4.00 per pair.



In canvas top basket ball shoes the Spalding No. HH is a very durable and satisfactory shoe. The sole is twice as thick as on





the best rubber sole gymnasium shoe, and is made of best quality white rubber. It costs \$2.00 per pair.

Various styles of pants are used in basket ball. A pair of good quality gray or white flannel, padded lightly on the hips, cost \$1.75; in heavy brown or white canvas, with light padding, \$1.00. Full knee length, white silesia pants, padded, cost \$1.00, and the same, not padded, 75 cents. Silk ribbon stripes down the sides, cost 25 cents per pair extra. Knee tights cost 50 cents in cotton, \$1.25 in cut worsted, and \$3.00 in best worsted.

No player should play without a supporter. The No. 5 "Bike" Supporter has been conceded by all as the only jockey strap suspensory. It is clean, comfortable and porous and is made in three sizes. The price is 75 cents. Two other well-known suspensories are the Spalding, which sells from 25 cents to \$1.25, according to material used, and the Old Point Comfort at 75 cents to \$1.25, depending also on material.

Bandages for the knee cap or ankle are often necessary. Made in cotton thread, they cost \$1.50; in silk thread, \$2.25. The Spalding Improved Ankle Supporter relieves pain immediately and cures a sprain in a remarkably short time. Made of best quality soft tanned leather, they cost \$1.00; in good quality sheepskin, 50 cents, and in black duck, 25 cents.

Every club manager should keep a score book, as he can then tell at a glance how many fouls and goals each man made, enabling him to use it as a guide when coaching his team. The Spalding Score Book, paper cover, for ten games, costs 10 cents, and one with a cloth cover, for twenty-five games, 25 cents.

## SPALDING COMBINATION BASKET BALL SUITS

For the basket ball player Spalding lists combination sets of uniforms which represent a decided saving to the player when purchased as a "combination." These combination prices apply only on orders for one or more suits. Striping pants down sides costs 20 cents per pair extra.

*No. 1T Suit*—Consists of No. 6E shirt, white; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.30. *Combination price, \$1.90.*

*No. 2T Suit*—Consisting of No. 6ES or 6ED shirt; No. 4 running pants; No. 4RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$2.55. *Combination price, \$2.15.*

*No. 3T Suit*—Consisting of No. 600 shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. K shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$3.90. *Combination price, \$3.35.*

*No. 4T Suit*—Consisting of No. 600S shirt; No. 5B pants; No. 3RC stockings and No. M shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$4.25. *Combination price, \$3.60.*

*No. 5T Suit*—Consisting of No. 600S shirt; No. 6B pants; No. 2RC stockings and No. 1H shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$6.00. *Combination price, \$5.15.*

*No. 6T Suit*—Consisting of No. 12P jersey; No. 3J Sweater; No. 600 shirt; No. 2RC stockings; No. 2P pants and No. 1H shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$11.50. *Combination price, \$10.00.*

*No. 7T Suit*—Consisting of No. 12P jersey; No. DJ sweater; No. 600S shirt; No. 2RC stockings; No. 6B pants and No. BB shoes. Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly, \$15.75. *Combination price, \$14.00.*

For a complete description and pictures and prices of everything for basket ball send for Spalding's new catalogue of Athletic Goods, which will be sent free anywhere upon request to any Spalding store, a list of which can be found on the inside front cover of this book.

# OFFICIAL RULES FOR ALL ATHLETIC SPORTS. 1

The following list contains the Group and the Number of the book of Spalding's Athletic Library in which the rules wanted are contained. See front pages of book for complete list of Spalding's Athletic Library.

EVENT.	Group	No.	EVENT.	Group	No.
All-Round Athletic Cham- pionship.....	12	182	Lawn Bowls.....	11	207
A. A. U. Athletic Rules....	12	311	Lawn Games.....	11	188
A. A. U. Boxing Rules.....	12	311	Lawn Tennis.....	4	4
A. A. U. Gymnastic Rules..	12	311	Obstacle Races.....	12	55
A. A. U. Water Polo Rules..	12	311	Olympic Game Events—Mar- athon Race, Stone Throw- ing with Impetus, Spear Throwing, Hellenic Method of Throwing Discus, Dis- cus, Greek Style for Youths	12	55
A. A. U. Wrestling Rules...	12	311	Pigeon Flying.....	12	55
Archery.....	11	248	Pin Ball.....	12	55
Badminton.....	11	188	Playground Ball.....	1	306
Base Ball.....	1	1	Polo (Equestrian).....	10	199
Indoor.....	9	9	Polo, Rugby.....	12	55
Basket Ball, Official.....	7	7	Polo, Water (A. A. U.)....	12	311
Collegiate.....	7	312	Potato Racing.....	12	311
Women's.....	7	318	Professional Racing, Shef- field Rules.....	12	55
Water.....	12	55	Public Schools Athletic League Athletic Rules....	12	313
Basket Goal.....	6	188	Girls' Branch; including Rules for School Games.	12	314
Bat Ball.....	12	55	Push Ball.....	11	170
Betting.....	12	55	Push Ball, Water.....	12	55
Bowling.....	8	8	Quoits.....	11	167
Boxing—A. A. U., Marquis of Queensbury, London	14	162	Racquets.....	11	194
Prize Ring.....	14	162	Revolver Shooting.....	12	55
Broadsword (mounted)....	12	55	Ring Hockey.....	6	180
Caledonian Games.....	12	55	Roller Polo.....	10	10
Canoeing.....	13	23	Roller Skating Rink.....	10	10
Children's Games.....	11	189	Roque.....	11	271
Court Tennis.....	11	194	Rowing.....	13	128
Cricket.....	3	3	Sack Racing.....	12	55
Croquet.....	11	138	Shuffleboard.....	12	55
Curling.....	11	14	Skating.....	13	209
Dog Racing.....	12	55	Skittles.....	12	55
Fencing.....	14	165	Snowshoeing.....	12	55
Foot Ball.....	2	2	Squash Racquets.....	11	194
Code of Rules.....	2	334	Swimming.....	13	177
Association (Soccer).....	2	2 A	Tether Tennis.....	11	188
English Rugby.....	12	55	Three-Legged Race.....	12	55
Canadian.....	2	332	Volley Ball.....	6	188
Golf.....	5	5	Wall Scaling.....	12	55
Golf-Croquet.....	6	188	Walking.....	12	55
Hand Ball.....	11	13	Water Polo (American)....	12	311
Hand Polo.....	10	188	Water Polo (English)....	12	55
Hand Tennis.....	11	194	Wicket Polo.....	10	188
Hitch and Kick.....	12	55	Wrestling.....	14	236
Hockey.....	6	304	Y. M. C. A. All-Round Test.	12	302
Ice.....	6	6	Y. M. C. A. Athletic Rules..	12	302
Field.....	6	154	Y. M. C. A. Hand Ball Rules.	12	302
Garden.....	6	188	Y. M. C. A. Pentathlon Rules.	12	302
Lawn.....	6	188	Y. M. C. A. Volley Ball Rules.	12	302
Parlor.....	6	188			
Ring.....	12	55			
Ontario Hockey Ass'n....	6	256			
Indoor Base Ball.....	9	9			
Intercollegiate A. A. A. A.	12	307			
I.-C. Gymnastic Ass'n....	15	333			
Lacrosse.....	11	201			
U. S. I.-C. Lacrosse League	11	337			

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

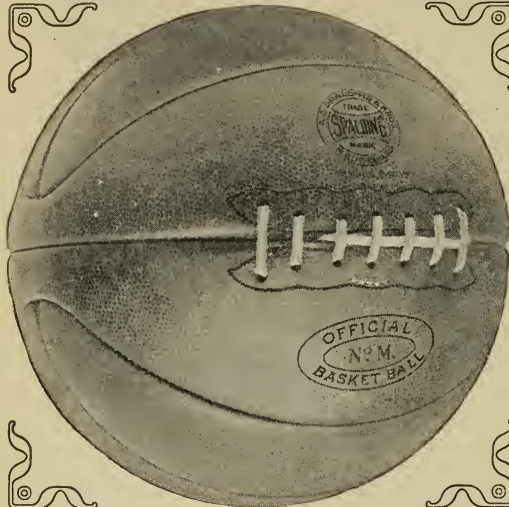
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# The Spalding Official Basket Ball



## THE ONLY OFFICIAL BASKET BALL

### WE GUARANTEE

this ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use.

Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

**O**FFICIALLY ADOPTED AND STANDARD. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. We take the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners, and in the Official Basket Ball use the choicest parts of each hide. Extra heavy bladder made especially for this ball of extra quality pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle, and guaranteed perfect in every detail. To provide that all official contests may be held under absolutely fair and uniform conditions, it is stipulated that this ball must be used in all match games of either men's or women's teams.

**No. M. Spalding "Official" Basket Ball. Each, \$6.00**

#### Extract from Men's Official Rule Book

##### RULE II—BALL.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

#### Extract from

##### Official Collegiate Rule Book

The Spalding Official Basket Ball No. M is the official ball of the Intercollegiate Basketball Association, and must be used in all match games.



#### Extract from Women's Official Rule Book

##### RULE II—BALL.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



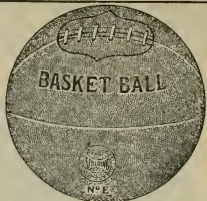
TRADE-MARK

QUALITY

# SPALDING "SPECIAL No. E"

No. E. Fine imported pebble grain leather case. Extra heavy guaranteed bladder of pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball complete in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle. This ball is superior to any other except our No. M. Official Ball

Each, \$5.00



## Spalding Practice "No. 18"

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Each ball complete in box with pure Para rubber (not compounded) bladder, guaranteed;

rawhide lace and lacing needle. Each, \$3.00



## Spalding Bladders, Guaranteed Quality

All rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are made of pure Para rubber (not compounded), and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee on tag attached to each bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M and E balls. Each, \$2.00  
No. A. For No. 18 ball. " 1.25

## Spalding Thumb Protector

No. T. A substantial support that players will appreciate. Each, 50c.



## Spalding Canvas Holder

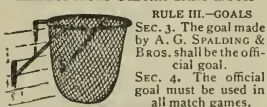
No. 01. For carrying an inflated basket ball. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated ball of their own. Each, \$1.00

## Spalding Basket Ball Score Books

No. 1. Paper cover, 10 games. Each, 10c.  
No. 2. Cloth cover, 25 games. " 25c.  
No. A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. " 10c.  
No. B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games. " 25c.

## Spalding "Official" Basket Ball Goals

### Extract from Official Rule Book



RULE III.—GOALS  
SEC. 3. The goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official goal.  
SEC. 4. The official goal must be used in all match games.

No. 80. Officially adopted and must be used in all match games. We are equipping our basket ball goals now with nets constructed so that the bottom may be left open in practice games to permit ball to drop through. The opening is closed readily by a draw string for match games. Per pair, \$4.00

No. 80H. To answer the demand for an extra heavy construction goal in large gymnasiums, we submit this rigid style. Pair, \$6.00

## Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Goals



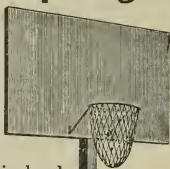
No. 50. Made so that they may be detached readily from the wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games or with general gymnasium work. Same size basket and brace, same length as



on official goals. Extra heavy construction. Pair, \$6.00

Spalding Practice Goals No. 70. Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets. Complete with nets. " 3.00

## Spalding Outdoor Goals



The upright post is made of 4x6 inch selected chestnut. The backstop itself is made of tongue and groove chestnut, all of the woodwork being given two coats of durable outdoor paint. Furnished complete with pair of No. 80 Official Basket Ball Goals.

No. 160. . . Pair, \$40.00

## Spalding Backstops Only for Basket Ball Goals

These backstops are made of 7/8-inch matched hard wood. The back of the board is reinforced by three cleats of 2 x 2 1/2 inch material. On flat walls the two end cleats extend above and below the backstop, which is attached to the wall by bolting through these cleats.

No. 100. Per pair, \$20.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Basket Ball Suits

COMBINATION PRICES APPLY ON ORDER FOR ONE OR MORE SUITS



Striping pants down sides  
20c. per pair extra.

No. 1T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 6E Shirt, white.	\$ .50
		No. 4 Running Pants.	.50
		No. 4RC Stockings.	.40
		No. K Shoes.	.90
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$2.30

*Combination Price \$1.90*

No. 3T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 600 Shirt.	\$1.25
		No. 5B Pants.	1.00
		No. 3RC Stockings.	.75
		No. K Shoes.	.90
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$3.90

*Combination Price \$3.35*

No. 5T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 600S Shirt.	\$1.50
		No. 6B Pants.	1.75
		No. 2RC Stockings.	1.00
		No. 1H Shoes.	1.75
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$6.00

*Combination Price \$5.15*

No. 7T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 12P Jersey.	\$2.50
		No. DJ Sweater.	5.00
		No. 600S Shirt.	1.50
		No. 2RC Stockings.	1.00
		No. 6B Pants.	1.75
		No. BB Shoes.	4.00
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$15.75

*Combination Price \$14.00*

No. 2T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 6ES or 6ED Shirt	\$ .75
		No. 4 Running Pants.	.50
		No. 4RC Stockings.	.40
		No. K Shoes.	.90
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$2.55

*Combination Price \$2.15*

No. 4T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 600S Shirt.	\$1.50
		No. 5B Pants.	1.00
		No. 3RC Stockings.	.75
		No. M Shoes.	1.00
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$4.25

*Combination Price \$3.60*

No. 6T SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 12P Jersey.	\$2.50
		No. 3J Sweater.	3.50
		No. 600 Shirt.	1.25
		No. 2RC Stockings.	1.00
		No. 2P Pants.	1.50
		No. 1H Shoes.	1.75
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$11.50

*Combination Price \$10.00*



## SPALDING GYMNASIUM SUITS

No. 1G SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 6E Shirt, white.	\$ .50
		No. 4 Running Pants.	.50
		No. K Shoes.	.90
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$1.90

*Combination Price \$1.60*

No. 3G SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 600 Shirt.	\$1.25
		No. 4 Y.M.C.A. Trousers.	1.75
		No. I Shoes.	1.50
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$4.50

*Combination Price \$3.75*

No. 2G SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 6E Shirt, white.	\$ .50
		No. 14B Knee Pants.	1.00
		No. K Shoes.	.90
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$2.40

*Combination Price \$2.20*

No. 4G SUIT		Consisting of	Retail
		No. 600 Shirt.	\$1.25
		No. 605 Full Tights.	2.00
		No. I Shoes.	1.50
		No. 3 Trunks.	1.00
		Price, if separate articles composing outfit are purchased singly.	\$5.75

*Combination Price \$5.00*

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES



- No. 15. High cut, Kangaroo, elkskin sole, extra light, hand made. . . . Per pair, **\$5.00**  
 No. 155. High cut, Elkskin sole, soft and flexible; in ladies' and men's sizes. " **4.50**  
 No. 166. Low cut, selected leather, extra light and electric sole; ladies' and men's sizes. " **3.00**  
 No. 90L. Ladies' Low cut, black leather, electric sole and corrugated rubber heel. " **2.00**  
 No. 86L. Ladies' Low cut, black leather, roughened electric sole. " **2.00**  
 No. 19. Low cut, horse hide leather, flexible oak sole, roughened. " **2.00**  
 No. 19L. Ladies'. Otherwise as No. 19. Pair, **\$2.00**  
 No. 21. High cut, black leather, electric sole. **2.00** No. 20. Low cut, Otherwise as No. 21. " **1.75**  
 No. 20L. Ladies'. Otherwise as No. 20. " **1.75**

## Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Shoes—Flexible Soles

- No. BHL. Good quality selected leather, black color with elkskin sole, high cut. Pair, **\$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.**  
 No. PL. Elkskin, pearl color, elkskin soles, high cut. Per pair, **\$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.**  
 No. OPL. Same as No. PL, except low cut. Per pair, **\$1.25 ★ \$13.80 Doz.**  
 No. OHL. Same as No. BHL, but low cut. Per pair, **\$1.25 ★ \$13.80 Doz.**  
 No. SL. Selected drab color leather, high cut. Per pair, **\$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.**  
 No. OSL. Same as No. SL, except low cut. Per pair, **90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.**

## Spalding Canvas Shoes with Rubber Soles



### MEN'S

Sizes 6 to 12, inclusive.

- No. IH. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Men's of white canvas, ladies' of black. Pr. **\$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.**  
 No. I. Low cut, Otherwise as No. IH. Pr. **\$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.**  
 No. M. High cut. Pr. **\$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.**  
 No. K. Low cut. Pair, **90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.**

### BOYS'

Sizes 2½ to 5½, inclusive.

- No. IHB. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Boys' of white canvas, girls' of black. Pr. **\$1.60 ★ \$16.20 Doz.**  
 No. IB. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IHB. Pr. **\$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.**  
 No. MS. High cut. Pair, **90c. ★ \$9.00 Doz.**  
 No. KB. Low cut. Pair, **80c. ★ \$8.40 Doz.**

### YOUTHS'

Sizes 11 to 2, inclusive.

- No. IHX. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Youths' of white canvas, misses' of black. Pr. **\$1.35 ★ \$14.40 Doz.**  
 No. IX. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IHX. Pr. **\$1.25 ★ \$13.50 Doz.**  
 No. MX. High cut. Pair, **80c. ★ \$8.40 Doz.**  
 No. KX. Low cut. Pair, **70c. ★ \$7.80 Doz.**

## Canvas Gymnasium and Acrobatic Shoes

- No. FE. Extra high cut, best quality canvas shoe with flexible canvas sole. Made specially for acrobatic work. Per pair, **\$1.00 ★ \$9.60 Doz.**  
 No. E. Low cut canvas shoe, canvas sole. Per pair, **35c.**

## Juvenile Gymnasium Shoes--All Leather

- No. 86. Low cut, good quality, black leather, roughened electric sole. Sizes 12 to 5, inclusive, only. Pr. **\$1.50**  
 The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

QUALITY

# ATHLETIC SHIRTS, TIGHTS AND TRUNKS

**STOCK COLORS AND SIZES. Worsteds Goods, Best Quality.** We carry following colors regularly in stock: Black, Navy Blue and Maroon, in stock sizes. Shirts, 26 to 44 in. chest. Tights, 28 to 42 in. waist. Other colors and sizes made to order at special prices. Estimates on application. **Our No. 600 Line Worsteds Goods.** Furnished in Gray and White, Navy Blue, Maroon and Black only. Stock sizes. Shirts, 26 to 44 in. chest. Tights, 28 to 42 in. waist. **Sanitary Cotton Goods.** Colors: Bleached White, Navy, Black, Maroon and Gray. Stock sizes. Shirts, 26 to 44 in. chest. Tights, 26 to 42 in. waist.



No. 1E

**Spalding Sleeveless Shirts**  
No. 1E. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$3.00**.  
No. 600. Cut worsted, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.60** Doz.  
No. 6E. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Each, **.50** ★ **4.75**

## Spalding Striped Sleeveless Shirts

No. 600S. Cut Worsteds, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in following combinations of colors: Navy with White stripe; Black with Orange stripe; Maroon with White stripe; Red with Black stripe; Royal Blue with White stripe; Black with Red stripe; Gray with Cardinal stripe. Each, **\$1.50** ★ **\$15.00** Doz.  
No. 6ES. Sanitary Cotton, solid color body, with 6-inch stripe around chest, in same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, **75c.** ★ **\$7.50** Doz.

## Spalding Shirts with Sash

No. 6ED. Sanitary Cotton, sleeveless, solid color body with sash of different color. Same combinations of colors as No. 600S. Each, **75c.** ★ **\$7.50** Doz.

## Spalding Quarter Sleeve Shirts

No. 1F. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$3.00**.  
No. 601. Cut Worsteds, stock colors and sizes. Each, **\$1.50** ★ **\$15.00** Doz.  
No. 6F. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Each, **.50** ★ **4.75**

## Spalding Full Sleeve Shirts

No. 3D. Cotton, Flesh, White, Black. Each, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.

## Spalding Knee Tights

No. 1B. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$3.00**.  
No. 604. Cut Worsteds, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.60** Doz.  
No. 4B. Sanitary Cotton, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **50c.** ★ **\$4.75** Doz.

## Spalding Full Length Tights

No. 1A. Best Worsted, full fashioned, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$4.00**.  
No. 605. Cut Worsteds, stock colors and sizes. Pair, **\$2.00** ★ **\$21.60** Doz.  
No. 3A. Cotton, full quality. White, Black, Flesh. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.



Full Tights

## Spalding Running Pants

No. 1. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, **\$1.25** ★ **\$12.00** Doz.  
No. 2. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.  
No. 3. White or Black Silesia, fly front, lace back. Pair, **75c.** ★ **\$7.80** Doz.  
No. 4. White, Black or Gray Silesia, fly front, lace back. Pair, **50c.** ★ **\$5.60** Doz.  
Silk Ribbon Stripes down sides of any of these running pants. Per pair, extra, **25c.** ★ **\$2.40** Doz.  
Silk Ribbon Stripe around waist on any of these running pants. Pair, extra, **25c.** ★ **\$2.40** Doz.



No. 600S



No. 1F



No. 1B



No. 3

## Spalding Worsteds Trunks

No. 1. Best Worsted, Black, Maroon and Navy. Pair, **\$2.00**.  
No. 2. Cut Worsteds, Navy and black. Special colors to order. Pair, **\$1.00**

## Spalding Velvet Trunks

No. 3. Fine Velvet. Colors: Black, Navy, Royal Blue, Maroon. Special colors to order. Pair, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.00** Doz.  
No. 4. Sateen, Black, White. Pair, **50c.** ★ **\$5.00** Doz.

## SPALDING JUVENILE SHIRTS, TIGHTS AND PANTS

No. 65. Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600. Each, **\$1.00**.  
No. 65S. Sleeveless Shirt, quality of No. 600S. Each, **1.25**.  
No. 66. Quarter Sleeve Shirt, quality of No. 601. Each, **1.25**.  
No. 64. Knee Tights, quality of No. 604. Each, **1.15**.  
No. 44. Running Pants, quality of No. 4. Pair, **.45**

**ONLY SIZES SUPPLIED**  
Chest, 26 to 30 inches, inclusive.  
Waist, 24 to 26 inches, inclusive.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# SPALDING *Automobile* and Winter Sports SWEATER

Collar Turned Down



We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coal measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

Collar Turned Up



No. WJ. For automobilists, training purposes, reducing weight, tramping during cold weather, golfing, shooting, tobogganing, snowshoeing. High collar that may be turned down, changing it into neatest form of button front sweater. Highest quality special heavy weight worsted. Sizes 23 to 44 inches. Carried in stock in Gray only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. Each, **\$7.50** ★ **\$81.00** Doz.

**SPECIAL ORDERS** In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

White	Maroon	Purple	Navy	Olive Green
Black	Scarlet	Yellow	Royal Blue	Irish Green
Gray	Cardinal	Orange	Columbia Blue	Dark Green
Drab	Pink	Old Gold	Peacock Blue	Seal Brown

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—Solid color sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any of the colors noted, on special order at no extra charge.

N.B.—We design three shades which are sometimes called RED. These are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, we supply Cardinal

## SPALDING "HIGHEST QUALITY" SWEATERS

Worsted Sweaters. Special quality wool, exceedingly soft and pleasant to wear. Full fashioned to body and arms and put together by hand, not simply stitched up on a machine as are the majority of garments sold as regular made goods.

All made with 9-inch collars; Sizes 23 to 44 inches

No. AA. The proper style for use after heavy exercise, inducing copious perspiration, for reducing weight or getting into condition for athletic contests. Particularly suitable also for Foot Ball and Skating. Heaviest sweater made. Carried in stock in White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray, Maroon and Cardinal. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$8.00** ★ **\$84.00** Doz.

No. A. "Intercollegiate." Colors same as No. AA. Special weight.

Each, **\$6.00** ★ **\$66.00** Doz.

No. B. Heavy weight. Colors same as No. AA.

Each, **\$5.00** ★ **\$54.00** Doz.



Shaker Sweater



Sizes 30 to 44 in.

Good quality all wool sweater, well made throughout.

No. 3. Standard weight, slightly lighter than No. R. Colors same as No. AA.

Each, **\$3.50** ★ **\$39.00** Doz.



Front View

Spalding Combined Knitted Muffler and Chest Protector



Back View

No. M. Special weight; Highest quality worsted. Colors as No. AA sweater. **\$1.00**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

## Spalding Indoor Exercising Sweater



For Squash, Racquets, Indoor Tennis and other Athletic Games and exercising indoors. Light weight, soft finish, finest quality worsted. Made from pure imported Shetland wool.

Three sizes:

Small, to fit from 34 to 36 in.  
Medium, to fit from 38 to 42 in.  
Large, to fit from 44 to 46 in.  
Furnished in Gray or White only.

No. IX. Each, **\$4.00**

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

QUALITY

# Spalding Jacket Sweaters



No. VG. Showing special trimmed edging and cuffs supplied, if desired, on jacket sweaters at no extra charge.

## BUTTON FRONT

No. VG. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$66.00 Doz.

No. DJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons, fine knit edging. Carried in stock in Gray and White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.

## WITH POCKETS

No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. With pocket on either side and a particularly convenient and popular style for golf players.



No. VGP

Each, \$6.50 ★ \$69.00 Doz.

## SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page (except Nos. 3J, CDW and 3JB), without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

WHITE  
ORANGE  
BLACK

CARDINAL  
MAROON  
SCARLET

PINK  
NAVY BLUE  
ROYAL BLUE

COLUMBIA BLUE  
PEACOCK BLUE  
DARK GREEN

OLIVE GREEN  
IRISH GREEN  
PURPLE

YELLOW  
OLD GOLD  
SEAL BROWN  
DRAB

Other colors to order only in any quality 50c. each extra.

SPECIAL NOTICE—We will furnish any of the solid color sweaters listed on this page with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in any of the above colors on special order, at no extra charge. This does not apply to the Nos. 3J or 3JB Sweaters.

## SPALDING SPECIAL JACKET SWEATERS

No. CDW. Good quality worsted, ribbed knit. Carried in stock in Gray only. Supplied on special orders in Navy Blue or White only. Trimmed edging and cuffs in colors as noted above on special orders only.

Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.

Boys' Jacket Sweater



No. CDW

No. 3J. Standard weight, Shaker knit, pearl buttons. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray. Each, \$3.50 ★ \$39.00 Doz.

Spalding Vest Collar Sweater



No. 3JB

No. 3JB. Boys' jacket sweater, with pearl buttons; furnished only in sizes from 30 to 36 inches chest measurement. Carried in stock and supplied only in Plain Gray.

Each, \$3.00 ★ \$33.00 Doz.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

No. BG. Best quality worsted, good weight; with extreme open or low neck. Carried in stock in Gray or White only. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, \$5.50 ★ \$60.00 Doz.



No. BG

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



## SPALDING COAT JERSEYS

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities - 28 to 44 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



Nos. 10C and 12C

The Spalding Coat Jerseys are made of the same worsted yarn from which we manufacture our better grade Jerseys, Nos. 10P and 12P, and no pains have been spared to turn them out in a well made and attractive manner. Plain solid colors (not striped); or one solid color body and sleeves with different color solid trimming (not striped) on cuffs, collar and front edging. Pearl buttons.

**STOCK COLORS:** Solid Gray, Gray trimmed Navy, Gray trimmed Cardinal, Gray trimmed Dark Green. See list below of colors supplied on special orders.



No. 10CP

No. 10C. Same grade as No. 10P. | No. 12C. Same grade as No. 12P. | No. 10CP. Pockets, otherwise same  
Each, **\$3.50** ★ \$36.00 Doz. | Each, **\$3.00** ★ \$30.00 Doz. | as No. 10C. Ea., **\$4.00** ★ \$42.00 Doz.

### SPECIAL ORDERS

In addition to stock colors mentioned we also supply any of the jerseys listed on this page, without extra charge, on special orders only—not carried in stock—in any of the following colors:

Gray Black Maroon Cardinal Royal Blue Peacock Blue Olive Green Pink Yellow Old Gold  
Orange White Scarlet Navy Columbia Blue Dark Green Irish Green Purple Seal Brown Drab

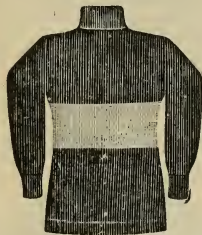
**PLAIN COLORS**—The above colors are supplied in our worsted jerseys (NOT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) at regular prices. Other colors to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) 25c. each extra.

**STRIPES AND TRIMMINGS**—Supplied as specified in any of the above colors (not more than two colors in any garment) at regular prices. Other colors to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) 25c. each extra.

### SPALDING STRIPED AND V-NECK JERSEYS

No. 10PW. Good quality worsted, same grade as No. 10P. Solid color body and sleeves, with 6-inch stripe around body. Each, **\$3.25** ★ \$33.00 Doz.

**Stock Colors:** Black and Orange, Navy and White, Black and Red, Gray and Cardinal, Royal Blue and White, Columbia Blue and White, Scarlet and White, Navy and Cardinal, Maroon and White. Second color mentioned is for body stripe. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.



Nos. 10PW and 12PW

No. 12PW. Worst; solid stock color body and sleeves with 6-inch stock color stripe around body. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

No. 10PX. Good quality worsted, fashioned; solid stock color body, with stock color striped sleeves, usually alternating two inches of same color as body, with narrow stripes of any other stock color. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$3.25** ★ \$33.00 Doz.



Nos. 10PX and 12PX



No. 12PV

No. 12PV. Worst, solid stock colors, with V-neck instead of full collar as on regular jerseys. Stock colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. See list above of colors supplied on special orders.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

No. 12PX. Worst, solid color body, with striped sleeves, usually alternating two inches of same color as body, with narrow stripes of some other color. Colors same as No. 10PW.

Each, **\$2.75** ★ \$30.00 Doz.

### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding New and Improved Worsted Jerseys

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 44 inch chest.  
Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



Jerseys are being used now more and more by foot ball players instead of canvas jackets. On account of the special Spalding knit, they are very durable, and at the same time they offer no restraint on the free movements of the player.

**STOCK COLORS** **PLAIN COLORS**—We carry in stock in all Spalding Stores our line of worsted jerseys (NOT Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X) in following colors:

White	Black	Maroon
Navy Blue	Gray	Cardinal

**Special Orders** We also furnish, without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock and NOT supplied in Nos. 12XB, 6 or 6X, the following colors:

Orange	Dark Green	Yellow
Scarlet	Olive Green	Seal Brown
Royal Blue	Irish Green	Old Gold
Columbia Blue	Pink	Drab
Peacock Blue	Purple	

Other colors than as noted above to order only in any quality (EXCEPT Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X). 25c. each extra.

N.B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. These are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, Card-nal will be supplied.



Nos. 1P, 10P and 12P

No. 1P. Full regular made; that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape on the machine and then put together by hand, altogether different from cutting them out of a piece of material and sewing them up on a machine as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Special quality worsted. Solid colors. Each, **\$4.00** ★ **\$42.00** Doz.

No. 10P. Worsted, fashioned. Solid colors. Each, **3.00** ★ **\$30.00** "

No. 12P. Worsted; solid colors. Each, **2.50** ★ **\$25.20** "

No. 12XB. Boys' Jersey. Worsted. Furnished in sizes 26 to 36 inches chest measurement only. Solid colors only: White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray and Maroon. No special orders. Each, **\$2.00** ★ **\$21.00** Doz.

**SPECIAL NOTICE** We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys (except Nos. 12XB, 6 and 6X), with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.

## Spalding Cotton Jerseys

No. 6. Cotton, good quality, fashioned, roll collar, full length sleeves. Colors: Black, Navy Blue, Gray and Maroon only.

Each, **\$1.00** ★ **\$10.80** Doz.

No. 6X. Cotton, same as No. 6, but with striped sleeves in following combinations only: Navy with White or Red stripe; Black with Orange or Red stripe; Maroon with White stripe.

Each, **\$1.25** ★ **\$13.20** Doz.

### Woven Letters, Numerals or Designs

We weave into our best grade Jerseys, No. 1P, Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted.

**PRICES SUBJECT TO ADVANCE WITHOUT NOTICE**

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

WE ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

Combination prices will be quoted on order for one or more suits as specified. Stripping down sides or around waist, 20c. per pair extra.

## SPALDING BOYS' RUNNING SUITS

### No. 1B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 44 Running Pants	.45
No. K Shoes	.90
No. 3JB Sweat- er (any stock color)	3.00

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$4.35*

### No. 3B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 12 Running Shoes, sizes 1 to 6, with spikes for outdoor running	2.50
No. 3JB Sweater (any stock color)	3.00

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$5.85*

### No. 5B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 12 Running Shoes, with spikes, for outdoor running	2.50
No. 1 Bathrobe	2.50

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$5.40*



### No. 2B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 44 Running Pants	.45
No. K Shoes	.90
No. 1 Bathrobe	2.50

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$3.85*

### No. 4B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 114 Leather Run'g Shoes, sizes 1 to 6, rubber soles, no spikes, for indoor running	2.50
No. 3JB Sweater (any stock color)	3.00

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$5.85*

### No. 6B SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 114 Leather Run'g Shoes, rubber soles, no spikes; indoor use	2.50
No. 1 Bathrobe	2.50

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$5.40*

## SPALDING MEN'S AND YOUTHS' OUTDOOR RUNNING SUITS

### No. 1S SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt, white	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. K Shoes	.90

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$1.60*

### No. 2S SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt, white	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 11 Shoes	3.00

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$3.70*

### No. 3S SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 600 Shirt.	\$1.25
No. 3 Running Pants	.75
No. 11T Shoes	4.00

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$5.20*

## SPALDING MEN'S AND YOUTHS' INDOOR RUNNING SUITS

### No. 1D SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt, white	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. K Shoe	.90

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$1.60*

### No. 2D SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt, white	\$ .50
No. 3 Running Pants	.75
No. 1 Shoes	1.50

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$2.30*

### No. 3D SUIT

Consisting of	Retail
No. 6E Shirt, white	\$ .50
No. 4 Running Pants	.50
No. 114 Shoes	2.50

Price, if separate articles compos-  
ing outfit are purchased singly..

*Combination Price \$3.00*

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



No. 2-0



## Spalding Running Shoes

No. 2-0. This Running Shoe is made of the finest Kangaroo leather; extremely light and glove fitting. Best English steel spikes firmly riveted on.

Per pair, \$6.00

No. 10. Finest Calfskin Running Shoe; light weight, hand made, six spikes.

Per pair, \$5.00

No. 11T. Calfskin, machine made, solid leather tap sole holds spikes firmly in place.

Per pair, \$4.00

No. 11. Calfskin, machine made.

Per pair, \$3.00



No. 10



No. 11T



No. 11



No. 11



## Juvenile Running Shoes

No. 12. Outdoor Leather Running Shoes, complete with spikes, in sizes 12 to 5 only.

Per pair, \$2.50

No. 115. Indoor Leather Running Shoes, without spikes, in boys' sizes, 12 to 5 inclusive, only. Pair, \$2.00

## Indoor Running Shoes

With or Without Spikes

No. 111. Fine leather, rubber tipped sole, with spikes.

Per pair, \$4.00

No. 112. Leather shoe, special corrugated rubber tap sole, no spikes. \$3.00

No. 114. Leather shoe, rubber tipped, no spikes. \$2.50

## Indoor Jumping Shoes

With or Without Spikes

No. 210. Hand made, best leather, rubber soles. \$5.00



No. 210



## Protection for Running Shoe Spikes



No. N. Thick wood, shaped and perforated to accommodate spikes. Per pair, 50c.

## Spalding Special Grips

With Elastic



No. 2. Best quality cork with elastic bands.

Pair, 20c.

No. 1. Athletic Grips

Selected cork, shaped to fit hollow of hand. Pair, 15c.

## Chamois Pushers

No. 5. Fine chamois skin and used with running, walking, jumping and other athletic shoes.

Pair, 25c.



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Exercising Equipment for Home Use

The apparatus listed in this catalogue is designed particularly for private use; i. e., in homes and private gymnasiums. It retains the same superior marks of quality which distinguish the regular line of gymnasium apparatus manufactured by A. G. Spalding & Bros., and which we supply on contract equipment from our Gymnasium Contract Department at Chicopee, Mass.; but its distinctive design permits it to be sold at a price more in keeping with its use than heretofore obtainable, without any sacrifice of practical value or durability. We give below suggestions for moderate priced outfits made up of various apparatus and exercising implements listed in this catalogue. We issue special catalogues showing apparatus which we supply on contract equipment, and copies will be sent to interested parties on application to A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc., Chicopee, Mass., Gymnasium Contract Department.

## No. A. Boys' Home Exercising Outfit

### No. A Outfit



Suitable for room 12 feet x 16 feet and over.  
From one to ten boys may use at same time.

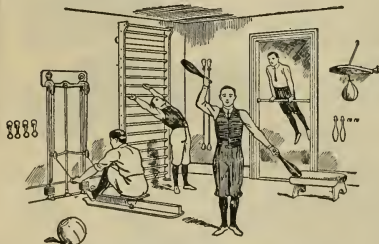
### Consisting of

	Price
1 No. 1H Elastic Home Exerciser. . .	\$1.00
1 No. 3PG Medicine Ball, canvas cover. . .	4.00
1 No. A Doorway Horizontal Bar. . .	4.00
1 set No. 25 Boxing Gloves, youths'. . .	1.50
1 pair No. AW Dumb Bells, wood, 1 lb. . .	.35
1 pair No. BS Indian Clubs, 2 lbs. . .	.55
1 No. PR Disk Platform, iron. . .	5.00
1 No. 15 Striking Bag, leather. . .	2.00
1 No. 1 Home Gymnasium. . .	6.00
2 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells and Indian Clubs. . .	.32

TOTAL, \$24.72

## No. B. Adult or Boys' Home Exercising Outfit

### No. B Outfit



Suitable for room 18 feet x 20 feet and over.  
From one to twelve may use at same time.

### Consisting of

	Price
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball, 6 lb., leather cover. . .	\$6.00
1 pair No. AW Dumb Bells, wood, 1 lb. . .	.35
1 pair No. AW Dumb Bells, wood, 1½ lb. . .	.45
1 pair No. BS Indian Clubs, 1½ lb. . .	.45
1 pair No. BS Indian Clubs, 2 lbs. . .	.55
2 No. S Bar Bells. . .	1.00
4 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells and Indian Clubs. . .	.64
1 No. 5 Chest Weight Machine. . .	15.00
1 No. 2 Rowing Attachment. . .	8.00
1 No. 20H Bar Stall. . .	8.00
1 No. 205 Bar Stall Bench. . .	4.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar. . .	2.00
1 No. FR Striking Bag Disk. . .	5.00
1 No. 10 Striking Bag. . .	4.00

TOTAL, \$55.44

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Exercising Equipment for Recreation Rooms

Exercising apparatus, suitable for home use, and not altogether by the boys and girls of the household, but also by the grown-ups; as a matter of fact, the ones who usually require exercise of a rational kind much more than the younger generation, who have the time and inclination for outdoor exercise not possessed by many of their elders—that is what we will attempt to show in this section of our catalogue.

Using Spalding Home Exercising Apparatus, Chest Weights, etc., properly, and in connection with the instructions given in our various Athletic Libraries there is no reason why any man cannot practically renew his youthful vigor by regular exercise.

Many banking, mercantile and manufacturing establishments maintain athletic clubs of their employees and have installed Spalding Outfits of Gymnasium Apparatus in their club and recreation rooms for their use. The suggested combinations shown on these pages, illustrate only a few of the sets of exercising apparatus which may be made up from the goods listed in this catalogue.

## No. C Exercising Outfit

Consisting of

3 pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, wood, 1½ lb.	\$ 1.35
3 pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lb.	1.95
6 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells and Indian Clubs.	.96
1 No. 12 Chest Weight Machine.	10.00
1 No. 119 Laffin Rowing Machine.	16.00
1 Abdominal Masseur.	10.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar.	2.00
1 pair No. 1 Swinging Rings, 5-ft. ropes	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze, 5 ft. ropes.	3.00
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x 6 ft.	12.00
1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett pattern.	4.00
1 No. FR Striking Bag Disk.	5.00
1 No. 10 Striking Bag, leather.	4.00

TOTAL, \$73.76

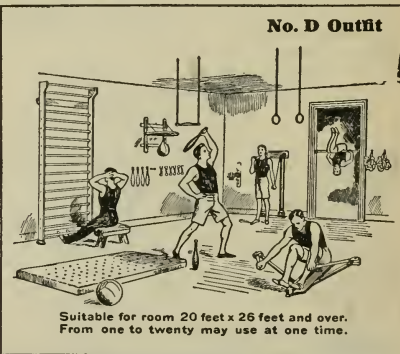


## No. D Exercising Outfit

Consisting of

1 No. 12 Medicine Ball, 6 lbs., leather cover.	\$6.00
3 pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lbs.	1.95
3 pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, 1½ lbs.	1.35
6 pairs No. 1 Hangers for Dumb Bells and Indian Clubs.	.96
1 No. 12 Chest Weight Machine.	10.00
1 No. 119 Laffin Rowing Machine.	16.00
1 Abdominal Masseur.	10.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar.	2.00
1 pair No. 1 Swinging Rings, 5 ft. rope.	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze, 5-ft. ropes.	3.00
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x 6 ft.	12.00
1 set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett pattern.	4.00
1 set No. 21 Boxing Gloves, Corbett pattern.	3.00
1 No. CR Striking Bag Disk, adjustable.	7.50
1 No. 18 Striking Bag.	6.00
1 No. 20H Bar Stall.	8.00
1 No. 205 Bar Stall Bench.	4.00

TOTAL, \$99.26



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

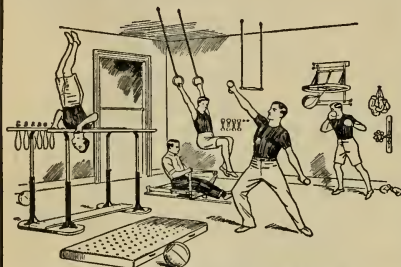
Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# Spalding Exercising Equipment for Small Athletic Clubs

What are to-day the largest, most prominent and most influential athletic clubs and associations in this country started from small groups of young men banded together originally as base ball, rowing or swimming clubs, and who, with the idea of retaining their organization during the entire year, commenced in a small way and in modest quarters to build up a regular athletic organization covering a number of athletic sports. With the idea of interesting small athletic clubs, we show on this page two medium-priced outfits of gymnasium apparatus suitable for small club rooms. We do not recommend these outfits to clubs with a large membership, or to those who are in shape to have a regular gymnasium in a complete club house. For such organizations, also for schools, colleges and other institutions, we maintain a special contract department, with staff of experts who will gladly give full information regarding the complete line of Spalding Gymnasium Equipment for regular Indoor or Outdoor Playground use. We issue special catalogues showing apparatus that we supply on contract equipment, and copies will be sent to interested parties on application to A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc., Chicopee, Mass., Gymnasium Contract Department.

## No. E Exercising Outfit

### No. E Outfit



Suitable for Room 22 feet x 25 feet, and over.  
From one to twenty-two may use at same time.

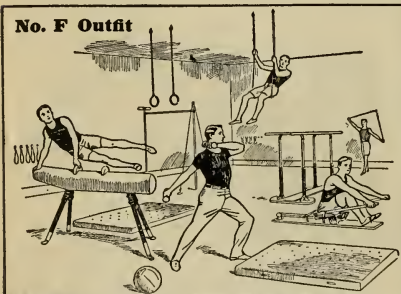
### Consisting of

	Price
1 No. 12 Medicine Ball, 6 lbs.	\$6.00
1 No. 13 Medicine Ball, 9 lbs.	7.00
3 Pairs No. AW Dumb Bells, 2 lbs.	1.65
3 Pairs No. BS Indian Clubs, 3 lbs.	1.95
6 Pairs No. 1 Hangers.	.96
1 No. 600 Rowing Machine.	30.00
1 Abdominal Masseur.	10.00
1 No. 101 Doorway Horizontal Bar.	2.00
1 Pr. No. 1 Swing. Rings, 5-ft. Rope.	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze.	3.00
1 No. 01 Mattress, 4 ft. x 6 ft.	12.00
1 Set No. 15 Boxing Gloves, Corbett.	4.00
1 Set No. 21 Boxing Gloves, Corbett.	3.00
1 No. 1 Moline Striking Bag Disk.	12.00
1 No. 18 Fitzsimmons Striking Bag	6.00
1 No. 101 Parallel Bar.	35.00
1 No. 00 Mattress, 3 ft. x 5 ft.	8.00
1 Pair No. 6 Sandow Dumb Bells.	3.00

**TOTAL, \$149.06**

## No. F Exercising Outfit

### No. F Outfit



Suitable for Room 25 feet x 40 feet, and over.  
From one to fifteen may use at same time.

### Consisting of

	Price
3 Pairs No. A Dumb Bells, 1½ lbs.	\$1.65
3 Pairs No. B Indian Clubs, 2 lbs.	2.10
6 Pairs No. 1 Hangers.	.96
1 No. 600 Rowing Machine.	30.00
1 No. 74 Horizontal and Vaulting Bar	35.00
1 No. 101 Parallel Bar.	35.00
1 Pair No. 1 Swinging Rings.	3.50
1 No. 1 Trapeze.	3.00
2 No. 01 Mattresses, 4 feet x 6 feet.	24.00
1 No. 1 Vaulting Horse.	60.00
1 No. 3PG Medicine Ball.	4.00
1 No. 1H Elastic Home Exerciser.	1.00

**TOTAL, \$200.21**

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

# Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Suits



No. L100

(not sailor collar), otherwise same as No. L100. Any color trimming.

Our line of Ladies' Gymnasium Suits are made to measure, insuring a correct fit, and are constructed on strictly scientific lines. The bloomers are extra large and full and when worn have appearance of "Kilt" style skirts, no dividing line being visible.

No. **LU** Ladies' University Suit. Black or Navy Blue, fine quality worsted serge with square cut neck and any color trimming. This suit is of particularly good quality, will wear well and always look neat. Per suit, **\$10.00**  
*Six or more. Each, \$9.00*

No. **L100** Suit. Black or Navy Blue Sicilian cloth, with untrimmed White sailor collar and cuffs; or, if preferred, sailor collar and cuffs same color as suit, trimmed with any color braid.

Per suit, **\$7.00**  
*Six or more. Each, \$6.50*

No. **L200** Suit. With Dutch or square cut neck

Per suit, **\$7.00**  
*Six or more. Each, \$6.50*

No. **L104** Suit. This suit is made of Gray Flannel, without any trimming on collar or cuffs; tie of any desired color.

Per suit, **\$3.00** *Six or more. Each, \$2.50*

No. **L102** Suit. Black or Navy Blue Sateen, with sailor collar same color as suit. Scarf and braid trimming of any color.

Per suit, **\$5.00**  
*Six or more. Each, \$4.50*

No. **L202** Suit. With Dutch or square cut neck (not sailor collar), otherwise same as No. L102. Any color trimming.

Per suit, **\$5.00**  
*Six or more. Each, \$4.50*

No. **L103** Suit. Black or Navy Blue Denim, with sailor collar same color as suit. Scarf and braid trimming of any color.

Per suit, **\$3.50**  
*Six or more. Each, \$3.00*

No. **L203** Suit. With Dutch or square cut neck (not sailor collar), otherwise same as No. L103. Any color trimming. Suit, **\$3.50**

*Six or more. Each, \$3.00*

*Six or more. Each, \$2.50*



No. L202

## Spalding Ladies' Playground Suits

Durable material and just right in every respect for Playground wear as well as for general gymnasium use.

No. **PG** Suit. Good quality drill, in Tan, with Navy Blue or Red sailor collar and trimming; or, in solid Navy Blue with no trimming.

Per suit, **\$3.50** *Six or more. Each, \$3.00*

No. **PGM** Suit. Same as No. PG, but in misses' sizes for girls up to 12 years of age only

Per suit, **\$2.75** *Six or more. Each, \$2.50*

## Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Blouses and Bloomers

### Ladies' Blouses

For Gymnasium and Playground use; also for Tennis, Boating, etc.

No. **SB**. Made solid White, no trimming; White with Blue or Red collar, cuffs and trimming, or Tan with Blue or Red collar, cuffs and trimming. Stars on collar, cuffs and pocket. Sailor collar, open low cut neck. Three-quarter length sleeves. Ea., **\$1.50**

*Six or more. Each, \$1.25*

No. **SBB**. Made solid White, no trimming; or, White with Blue or Red collar, cuffs and trimming. No stars. Shield front to button. Full length sleeves. Each, **\$1.50**

*Six or more. Each, \$1.25*



### Ladies' Bloomers

For Gymnasium and Playground use. Made very full.

No. **UB**. Ladies' University Bloomers. Made of black or Navy Blue; fine quality worsted serge. Finished in best possible manner. Pair, **\$6.00**

*Six pairs or more. Pair, \$5.25*

No. **LB**. Made of Black, Navy Blue or Tan Denim, in good quality. Pair, **\$2.00**

*Six pairs or more. Pair, \$1.75*

No. **PB**. Made of Black, Navy Blue or Tan Drill, in sizes for girls up to 12 years of age. Pair, **\$1.50**

*Six pairs or more. Per pair, \$1.25*



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



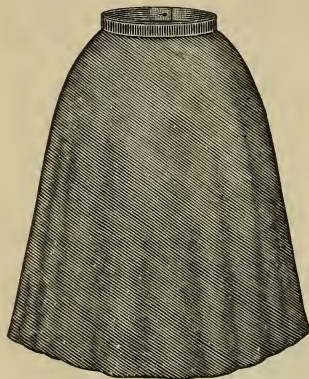
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding's Women's Gymnasium Instructors' Skirts

*Suitable for Basket Ball, Walking and all  
forms of Women's Athletics*

MADE IN CIRCULAR AND PLEATED MODELS



CIRCULAR MODEL

No. SC. Fine quality Blue  
Serge, circular model, made  
very full.

Each, \$6.00



PLEATED MODEL

No. SP. Fine quality Blue  
Serge, pleated model, made  
very full.

Each, \$5.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

*Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.*



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING'S WOMEN'S GYMNASTIC SUIT

[AS SUPPLIED TO THE LEADING  
GIRLS' COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS]

Consisting of

Blouse . . . \$3.50  
(With Emblem on Sleeve)

Bloomers . \$4.50

Skirt

Good quality serge

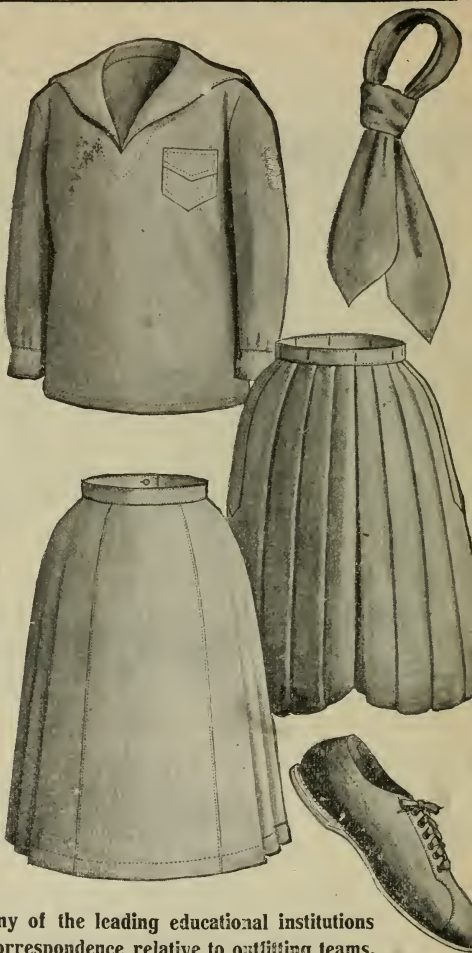
Plain circular . . . \$6.00

Pleated . . . . . 5.00

Necktie . . \$1.75

Shoes

Various styles and prices from  
90c. to \$3.50 per pair



A. G. SPALDING & BROS. equip many of the leading educational institutions throughout the country and invite correspondence relative to outfitting teams. Address the nearest Spalding store, a list of which is given on second page of cover.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# Girls' Athletics

*The Official Handbook of the  
Girls' Public Schools Athletic  
League of Greater New York*

EDITED BY MISS JESSIE H. BANCROFT

Assistant Director Physical Training, Public Schools of Greater New York



HIS book is a necessity in every classroom, containing as it does complete instructions for directing the athletic activities of a girls' school. A partial list of the contents is given herewith.

Athletics for elementary and high schools; how to organize clubs. By-Laws and rules of the Board of Education on Athletics, Folk Dancing, Field Days, Holidays, Entertainments, etc. Competition—Eligibility for, elementary and high schools. Folk Dancing as an athletic event—How judged at meets; approved dances for elementary and high schools. Rules for meets and contests. Instruction classes for teachers. Park fetes. Plan of outdoor athletics for elementary schools. Walking as a feature of the outdoor athletic plan. Charts of walks. Classroom games. Numerous other subjects. Illustrated with photos taken especially for this book.

Mailed postpaid on receipt of 10 cents by the publishers

*American Sports Publishing Company*

*21 Warren Street, New York*

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY  
GROUP XII. No. 331.

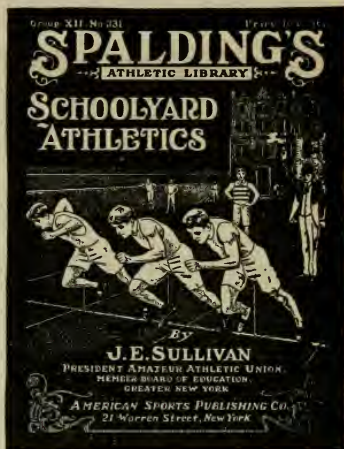
# Schoolyard Athletics

By **J. E. SULLIVAN**

President Amateur Athletic Union;  
Member Board of Education Greater New York.

**T**HE great interest in athletics that has developed in the public schools within recent years has led to the compilation of this book with a view to the systemization of the various events that form the distinctively athletic feature of school recreation. With its aid any teacher should be able to conduct a successful meet, while the directions given for becoming expert in the various lines will appeal to the pupil. Some of the leading athletes have contributed chapters on their specialties: Ray Ewry, holder of the world's high jump record, tells how to practice for that event; Harry Hillman, holder of the hurdle and three-legged records, gives hints on hurdle racing and three-legged racing; Martin Sheridan, all-around champion of America, gives directions for putting the shot; Harry F. Porter, high jump expert, describes how to become proficient in that event. The book is illustrated with photos taken especially for it in public school yards.

**PRICE 10 CENTS**



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

*Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.*



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

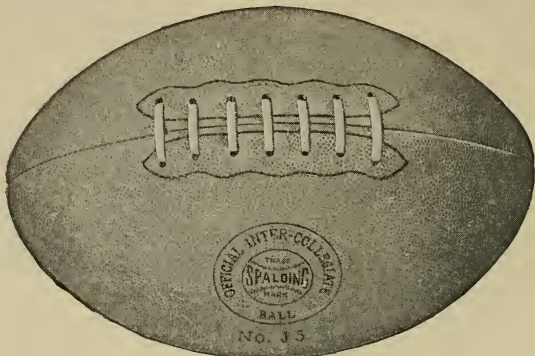
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# The Spalding Official Intercollegiate Foot Ball



This is the ONLY OFFICIAL COLLEGE FOOT BALL, and is used in every important match played in this country. **Guaranteed absolutely if seal of box is unbroken.** Each ball complete in sealed box, including leather case, guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace.

## No. J5. Complete, \$5.00

**WE GUARANTEE** every Spalding Foot Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use.

Owing to the superb quality of every Spalding Foot Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee which we will not allow.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

\*Prices in effect July 5, 1910 Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

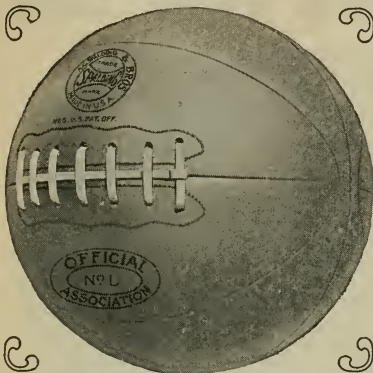


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# The Only Official Association Foot Ball

An old favorite—just as popular as ever



## THE SPALDING OFFICIAL No. L ASSOCIATION “SOCCER” FOOT BALL

THE case of our No. L Ball is constructed in four sections with capless ends, neat in appearance and very serviceable. Material and workmanship are of highest quality and fully guaranteed. Each ball is packed complete in sealed box, with pure Para rubber (no composition) guaranteed bladder, foot ball inflator, rawhide lace and lacing needle. Contents guaranteed if seal is unbroken.

Used by the Pilgrims and all other prominent Soccer Teams the world over.

No. L. Each, \$5.00

October 4, 1909.

Messrs. A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,  
124-128 Nassau Street, New York City.

Dear Sirs: I wish to thank you for the ball you sent me on Saturday and which we used in the International Soccer Match (Pilgrims of England vs. All New York) at Staten Island Cricket Club Grounds, Saturday, October 2d. It gave perfect satisfaction and held its shape well. I trust you will have great success in your sales. I feel sure clubs cannot do better than buy this ball. Yours very truly,

HARRY MANLEY,  
Chairman Staten Island Foot Ball Club.  
President New York State Foot Ball Association.

Chicago, October 23, 1909

Messrs. A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,  
147 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Gentlemen: We have used your Official Association Foot Ball for our games played in the United States, and have found this ball to be perfectly satisfactory in every respect. Yours truly,

FRED H. MILNES,  
Captain-Manager "Pilgrims" Foot Ball Club, England.

**WE GUARANTEE** every Spalding Foot Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of every Spalding Foot Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

*A. G. Spalding & Bros*

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Official Rugby No. RX Foot Ball



Made in six sections of best English leather. This ball is used in the school and college contests on the Pacific Coast where the English Rugby game is played. Also in the contests with Australian teams. Constructed in the best possible manner, and in exact accordance with the Official Rugby Rules.

**No. RX. . . . . Each, \$5.00**

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

*Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.*

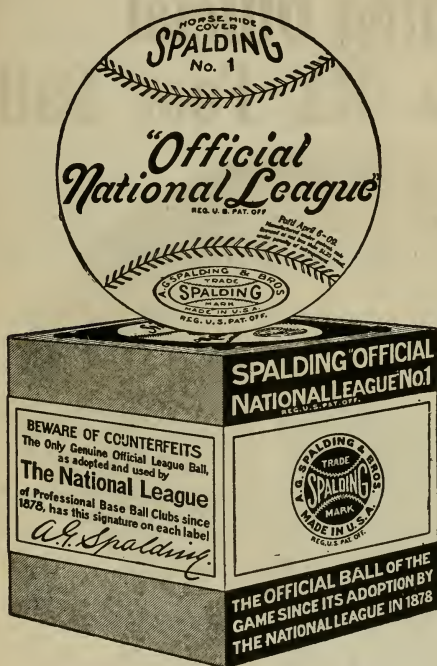
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



# Spalding "Official National League" Ball

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Official Ball  
of the Game  
for over  
Thirty Years



ADOPTED by the National League in 1878, and the only ball used in Championship games since that time. Each ball wrapped in tinfoil, packed in a separate box, and sealed in accordance with the latest League regulations. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions.

No. 1. Each, \$1.25

Per Dozen, \$15.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Durand-Steel Lockers

**Wooden lockers are objectionable,** because they attract vermin, absorb odors, can be easily broken into, and are dangerous on account of fire.

**Lockers made from wire mesh or expanded metal afford little security,** as they can be easily entered with wire cutters. Clothes placed in them become covered with dust, and the lockers themselves present a poor appearance, resembling animal cages.

**Durand-Steel Lockers** are made of finest grade furniture steel and are finished with gloss black, furnace-baked japan (400°), comparable to that used on hospital ware, which will never flake off nor require refinishing, as do paints and enamels.



Some of the 8,000 Durand-Steel Lockers installed in the Public Gymnasiums of Chicago. 12"x15"x42", Double Tier.

**Durand-Steel Lockers** are usually built with doors perforated full length in panel design with sides and backs solid. This prevents clothes in one locker from coming in contact with wet garments in adjoining lockers, while plenty of ventilation is secured by having the door perforated its entire length, but, if the purchaser prefers, we perforate the backs also.

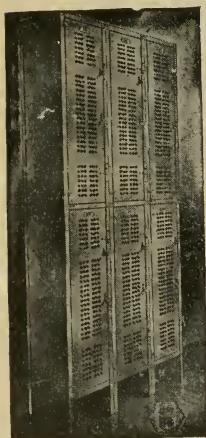
**The cost of Durand-Steel Lockers is no more than that of first-class wooden lockers,** and they last as long as the building, are sanitary, secure, and in addition, are fire-proof.

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD SIZES ARE  
THOSE MOST COMMONLY USED:

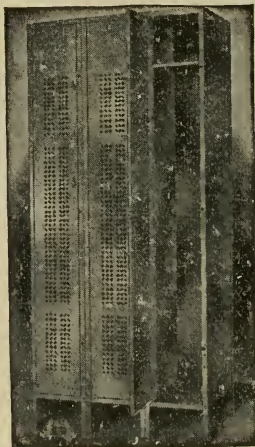
DOUBLE TIER	SINGLE TIER
12 x 12 x 36 Inch	12 x 12 x 60 Inch
15 x 15 x 36 Inch	15 x 15 x 60 Inch
12 x 12 x 42 Inch	12 x 12 x 72 Inch
15 x 15 x 42 Inch	15 x 15 x 72 Inch

SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER.

We are handling lockers as a special contract business, and shipment will in every case be made direct from the factory in Chicago. If you will let us know the number of lockers, size and arrangement, we shall be glad to take up, through correspondence, the matter of prices.



Six Lockers in Double Tier



Three Lockers in Single Tier

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1910. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.





The following index from Spalding's latest Catalogues will give an idea of the great variety of Athletic Goods manufactured by A. G. Spalding & Bros.

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Ankle Brace . . . . .	44	Foot Ball Goal Nets . . . . .	17	Monograms . . . . .	31, 33	Shot—	
Ankle Supporter . . . . .	11	Foot Ball Timer . . . . .	5	Mouthpiece, Foot Ball . . . . .	22	Athletic . . . . .	57
Ash Bars . . . . .	73			Muffer . . . . .	5	Indoor . . . . .	57
Athletic Library . . . . .	94, 95					Massage . . . . .	85
Attachments, Chest Weight . . . . .	80					Skates—	
<b>Bags—</b>		<b>Gloves—</b>		<b>Needle, Lacing</b> . . . . .	5	Ice . . . . .	33, 43
Caddy . . . . .	66	Boxing . . . . .	70, 71	<b>Nets—</b>		Roller . . . . .	49, 50, 51
Striking . . . . .	72, 73	Fencing . . . . .	91	Golf Driving . . . . .	67	Skate Bag . . . . .	44
<b>Balls—</b>		Foot Ball . . . . .	13	Volley Ball . . . . .	56	Skate Key . . . . .	44
Base . . . . .	54, 93	Golf . . . . .	67	Numbers, Competitors' . . . . .	58	Skate Rollers . . . . .	49, 51
Basket . . . . .	24, 25, 54	Handball . . . . .	54			Skate Straps . . . . .	44
Foot, College . . . . .	3-5	Hockey, Ice . . . . .	47	<b>Pads—</b>		Skate Sundries . . . . .	44
Foot, Rugby . . . . .	14	Lacrosse . . . . .	69	Chamois, Fencing . . . . .	91	Skis . . . . .	37
Foot, Soccer . . . . .	16, 17	Goals—		Foot Ball . . . . .	65	Sleeve Bands, College . . . . .	34
Golf . . . . .	65	Basket Ball . . . . .	25	Wrestling . . . . .	67	Snow Shoes . . . . .	37
Hand . . . . .	54	Foot Ball . . . . .	17	Paint, Golf . . . . .	67	Squash Goods . . . . .	69
Indoor . . . . .	52	Hockey, Ice . . . . .	47	Pants—		Standards—	
Lacrosse . . . . .	69	Lacrosse . . . . .	69	Basket Ball . . . . .	26	Vaulting . . . . .	58
Medicine . . . . .	54	Goal Cage, Polo . . . . .	49	Boys' Knee . . . . .	6	Volley Ball . . . . .	56
Playground . . . . .	52, 54	Golf Clubs . . . . .	C3, 64	Foot Ball, College . . . . .	15		
Polo . . . . .	49	Golfette . . . . .	67	Foot Ball, Rugby . . . . .	48	Straps—	
Squash . . . . .	69	Grips—		Hockey, Ice . . . . .	30	For Three-Legged Race . . . . .	59
Volley . . . . .	54, 56	Athletic . . . . .	61	Running . . . . .	34, 35	Skate . . . . .	49
Water Polo . . . . .	65	Gymnasium, Home . . . . .	79	Pennants, College . . . . .	69	Sticks, Polo . . . . .	10
Ball Cleaner, Golf . . . . .	57	Gymnasium Board, Home . . . . .	85	Pistol, Starter's . . . . .	91	Stockings . . . . .	15
Bandages, Elastic . . . . .	13	Gymnasium, Home Outfits . . . . .	86-88	Plastrons, Fencing . . . . .	74, 75	Foot Ball . . . . .	59
Bar Bells . . . . .	85			Plates—		Striking Bags . . . . .	72, 73
Bar Stalls . . . . .	85	<b>Hammers</b> . . . . .	57	Teeing, Golf . . . . .		Suits—	
Horizontal . . . . .	82, 83	Hangers for Indian Clubs . . . . .	73	Platforms, Striking Bag . . . . .	37	Base Ball, Indoor . . . . .	53
Parallel . . . . .	83	Hat Bands . . . . .	34	Poles—	58	Basket Ball . . . . .	29
<b>Bases—</b>		Hats, University . . . . .	32	Ski . . . . .	49	Gymnasium . . . . .	29
Indoor . . . . .	52	Head Harness . . . . .	8, 15	Vaulting . . . . .	12	Gymnasium, Ladies' . . . . .	29
Bathing Suits . . . . .	55	Health Pull . . . . .	89	Polo, Roller, Goods . . . . .	48	Running . . . . .	62
<b>Bats—</b>		Hob Nails . . . . .	67, 68	Protectors—	52	Soccer . . . . .	19
Indoor . . . . .	52	Hockey Sticks, Ice . . . . .	46, 47	Abdomen . . . . .	6	Union, Foot Ball . . . . .	6
<b>Belts—</b>		Holder, Basket Ball, Canvas . . . . .	25	Eye Glass . . . . .	25	Water Polo . . . . .	12, 13
Leather and Worsted . . . . .	11	Hole Cutter, Golf . . . . .	67	Indoor Base Ball . . . . .	61	Supporters . . . . .	11
Elastic . . . . .	13	Hole Rim, Golf . . . . .	67	Thumb . . . . .	47	Wrist . . . . .	13
<b>Bladders—</b>		Horse, Vaulting . . . . .	59	Protection, Running Shoes . . . . .	56	Suspensories . . . . .	12
Basket Ball . . . . .	25	Hurdles, Safety . . . . .	59	Pucks, Hockey, Ice . . . . .	61	Sweaters . . . . .	22, 23
Foot Ball . . . . .	5, 14, 17	<b>Indian Clubs</b> . . . . .	78	Push Ball . . . . .	61	Swivels, Striking Bag . . . . .	72
Striking Bag . . . . .	73	Infilters—		Pushers, Chamois . . . . .	56	Swords, Fencing . . . . .	90
Blades, Fencing . . . . .	90	Foot Ball . . . . .	5			Swords, Duelling . . . . .	90
<b>Caddy Badges</b> . . . . .	67	Striking Bag . . . . .	73	<b>Quoits</b> . . . . .	56		
<b>Caps—</b>		<b>Jackets—</b>		<b>Racks, Golf Ball</b> . . . . .	67	<b>Tackling Machine</b> . . . . .	5
Skull . . . . .	18, 36	Fencing . . . . .	91	Racquets, Squash . . . . .	69	Take-Off Board . . . . .	59
University . . . . .	32	Foot Ball . . . . .	5	Rapiers . . . . .	90	<b>Tape—</b>	
Water Polo . . . . .	55	Javelins . . . . .	15, 20, 21, 48	Referees' Whistle . . . . .	59	Measuring Steel . . . . .	59
Chest Weights . . . . .	60	Jerseys . . . . .	26, 52	Rings—	79, 84	Tees, Golf . . . . .	67
Circle, Seven-Foot . . . . .	69	<b>Knee Protectors</b> . . . . .	26, 52	Exercising . . . . .	81	Tether Tennis . . . . .	54
Clock Golf . . . . .	67	Knickerbockers, Foot Ball . . . . .	13	Swinging . . . . .	79, 84	<b>Tights—</b>	
Corks, Running . . . . .	67	<b>Lace, Foot Ball</b> . . . . .	59	Rowing, Machines . . . . .	81	Full . . . . .	30, 48
Cross Bars . . . . .	58	Lacrosse . . . . .	6			Full, Wrestling . . . . .	55
<b>Discus, Olympic</b> . . . . .	58	Lanes for Sprints . . . . .	59	<b>Sacks, for Sack Racing</b> . . . . .	59	Knee . . . . .	30
Discs—		Leggings, Klip . . . . .	10	Sandals, Snow Shoe . . . . .	76	Toboggans . . . . .	36
Marking . . . . .	67	<b>Leg Guards—</b>		Sandow Dumb Bells . . . . .	37	Toboggan Cushions . . . . .	36
Rubber Golf . . . . .	67	Foot Ball . . . . .	8	Scabboards, Skate . . . . .	44	Toe Boards . . . . .	59
Disks, Striking Bag . . . . .	74, 75	Ice Hockey . . . . .	48	Score Books—	25	Toques . . . . .	36
Dumb Bells . . . . .	76, 77	Polo . . . . .	49	Basket Ball . . . . .	18	Trapeze, Adjustable . . . . .	79
<b>Emblems</b> . . . . .	32, 33	<b>Letters—</b>		Shin Guards—	30	Trapeze, Single . . . . .	84
Embroidery . . . . .	33	Embroidered . . . . .	33	Association . . . . .	18	Trousers, Y. M. C. A. . . . .	55
Exerciser, Home . . . . .	89	Felt . . . . .	31, 33	College . . . . .	9	<b>Trunks—</b>	
<b>Felt Letters</b> . . . . .	31, 33	Linen, "Mike Murphy" . . . . .	13	Shirts—	26	Velvet . . . . .	30
Fencing Sticks . . . . .	90	<b>Masks—</b>		Athletic . . . . .	91	Worsted . . . . .	30
Finger Protection . . . . .	25	Fencing . . . . .	91	Soccer . . . . .	18		
<b>Flags—</b>		Nose . . . . .	8	Shoes—	26	<b>Uniforms, Base Ball, Indoor</b> . . . . .	53
College . . . . .	34, 35	Masseur, Abdominal . . . . .	85	Basket Ball . . . . .	91		
Marking, Golf . . . . .	67	Mattresses, Gymnasium . . . . .	84	Fencing . . . . .	18	<b>Wands, Calisthenic</b> . . . . .	79
Foils, Fencing . . . . .	90	Mattresses, Wrestling . . . . .	55	Foot Ball, Association . . . . .	68	Watches, Stop . . . . .	69
<b>Foot Balls—</b>		Megaphones . . . . .	34	Foot Ball, College . . . . .	27	Weights, 56-lb. . . . .	57
Association . . . . .	16, 17	Mitts—		Foot Ball, Rugby . . . . .	61	Whistles, Referee's . . . . .	59
College . . . . .	3-5	Handball . . . . .	54	Foot Ball, Soccer . . . . .	60, 61	Whitely Exercisers . . . . .	89
Rugby . . . . .	14	Striking Bag . . . . .	73	Golf . . . . .	45	Wrestling Equipment . . . . .	55
		Moccasins . . . . .	37	Gymnasium . . . . .	68	Wrist Machine . . . . .	89
				Jumping . . . . .			
				Running . . . . .			
				Skating . . . . .			
				Squash . . . . .			

# Standard Policy

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a manufacturer to long maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through the jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer, in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that, ten years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding & Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what has since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, and the retail dealer secures his supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer under a restricted retail price arrangement by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

**FIRST**—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods, and the same fixed prices to everybody.

**SECOND**—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are required to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

Positively, nobody; not even officers, managers, salesmen or other employes of A. G. Spalding & Bros., or any of their relatives or personal friends, can buy Spalding Athletic Goods at a discount from the regular catalogue prices.

This, briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past ten years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

By

*A. G. Spalding*

PRESIDENT.

# Standard Quality

An article that is universally given the appellation "**Standard**" is thereby conceded to be the Criterion, to which are compared all other things of a similar nature. For instance, the Gold Dollar of the United States is the Standard unit of currency, because it must legally contain a specific proportion of pure gold, and the fact of its being Genuine is **guaranteed** by the Government Stamp thereon. As a protection to the users of this currency against counterfeiting and other tricks, considerable money is expended in maintaining a Secret Service Bureau of Experts. Under the law, citizen manufacturers must depend to a great extent upon Trade-Marks and similar devices to protect themselves against counterfeit products—without the aid of "Government Detectives" or "Public Opinion" to assist them.

Consequently the "Consumer's Protection" against misrepresentation and "inferior quality" rests entirely upon the integrity and responsibility of the "Manufacturer."

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have, by their rigorous attention to "Quality," for thirty-three years, caused their Trade-Mark to become known throughout the world as a Guarantee of Quality as dependable in their field; as the U. S. Currency is in its field.

The necessity of upholding the guarantee of the Spalding Trade-Mark and maintaining the Standard Quality of their Athletic Goods, is, therefore, as obvious as is the necessity of the Government in maintaining a Standard Currency.

Thus each consumer is not only insuring himself but also protecting other consumers when he assists a Reliable Manufacturer in upholding his Trade-Mark and all that it stands for. Therefore, we urge all users of our Athletic Goods to assist us in maintaining the Spalding Standard of Excellence, by insisting that our Trade-Mark be plainly stamped on all athletic goods which they buy, because without this precaution our best efforts towards maintaining Standard Quality and preventing fraudulent substitution will be ineffectual.

Manufacturers of Standard Articles invariably suffer the reputation of being high-priced, and this sentiment is fostered and emphasized by makers of "inferior goods," with whom low prices are the main consideration.

A manufacturer of recognized Standard Goods, with a reputation to uphold and a prices than a manufacturer of cheap and Quality depends principally upon

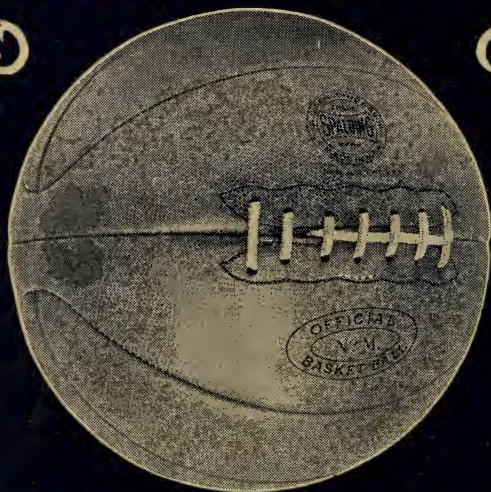
One copy del. to Cat. Div.

icksand more unstable than poverty  
d Quality.

*A. G. Spalding & Bros*



# The Spalding OFFICIAL



## BASKET BALL

### EXTRACTS FROM OFFICIAL RULE BOOK

#### RULE II.—BALL

Sec. 3. The ball made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.

Sec. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.



#### RULE III.—GOALS

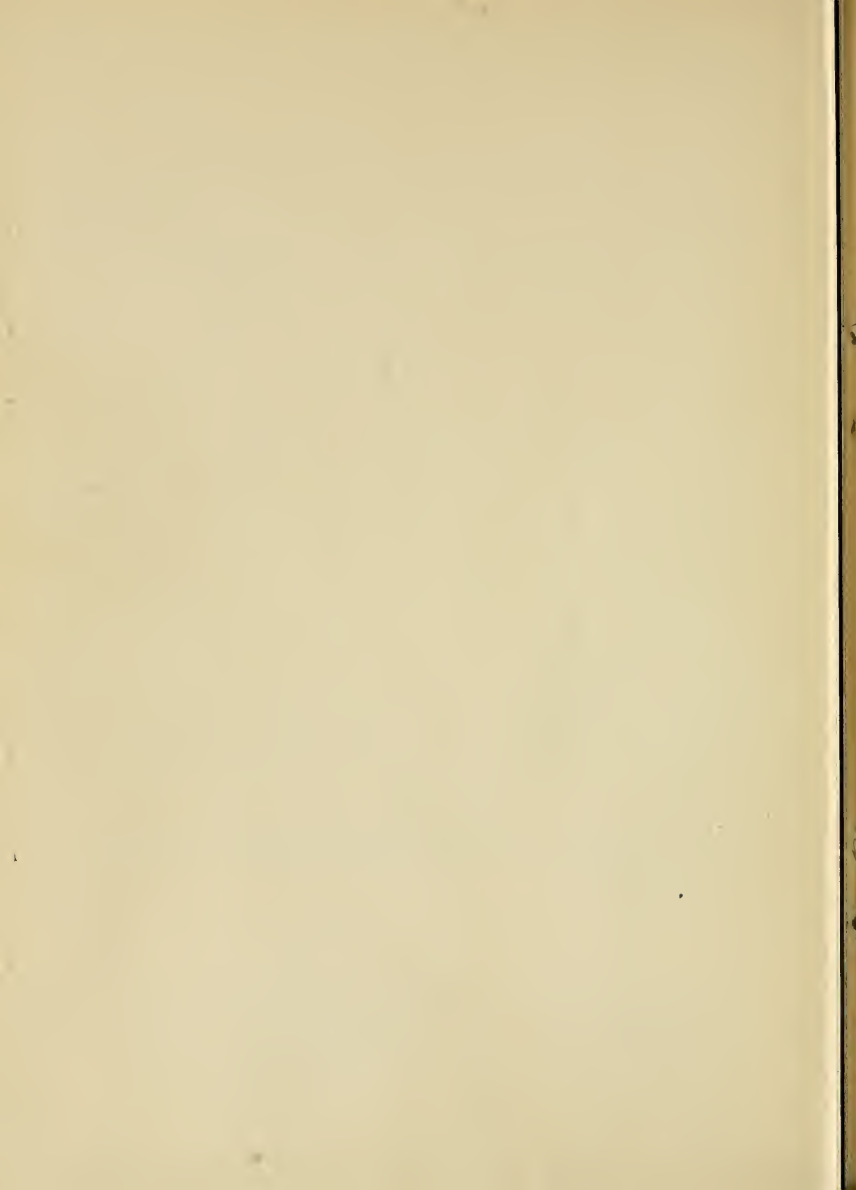
Sec. 3. The goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official baskets.



Sec. 4. The official baskets must be used in all match games.

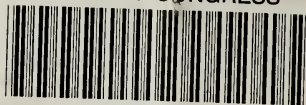








LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 393 6